Index

AAR plate B equipment clearance diagram, **11**-30
Abaca (manila fiber), **6**-137
Abampere (def), **15**-2
Aberrations, **19**-43
  chromatic, **19**-43
  spherical, **19**-43
Ablators (heat-resisting materials), **6**-151
Abrasive cutoff wheels, **13**-61
Abrasive paper, **6**-130
Abrasive tools (wood sanding), **13**-75
Abrasive wheels (*see* Grinding wheels)
Abrasives, **6**-128
  artificial, **6**-128
  coated, **6**-130
  grains for, manufacture of, **6**-128
ABS resins: properties of (table), **6**-186
ABS/Nylon resins: properties of (table), **6**-186
Absolute-pressure gages, **16**-9
Absolute systems (mechanics, def), **3**-2
Absolute temperature scale, **4**-2
Absolute zero, inferred, **15**-5
Absorber, in refrigeration systems, **19**-17
Absorptance (heat, def), **4**-62
Absorption:
  coefficient of (sound), **12**-120
  of gases by water, **6**-7
  of light (def), **12**-99
Absorption dynamometers, **16**-15
Absorption machines, refrigeration, **19**-17
Absorption refrigerators, **4**-18
Absorptivity (heat, def), **4**-62
Acceleration (def), **3**-10
  angular (def), **3**-12
  composition of, **3**-10, **3**-11, **3**-13
  conversion (table), **1**-33
  causing curvilinear motion, **3**-11
  equivalents (table), **1**-32
  of gravity, **1**-25, **3**-2
  measurement of, **16**-17
  resolution of, **3**-11
  units of, **1**-18
Acceleration resistance (train), **11**-39
Acceleration-time curve (kinematics), **3**-10
Accelerometers, **3**-78
Accidents: prevention of, **18**-19 to **18**-21
Accounting (*see* Cost accounting)
Accumulators, hydraulic, **8**-39
Acetal resins: properties of (table), **6**-187
Acetone (solvent), **6**-149
Acid number of lubricating oil, **6**-179
Ackerman steering gear (automobiles), **11**-12
Acme screw threads, **8**-16
Acoustics, in industrial plants, **12**-16
    (*See also* Sound)
Acrylic fibers, **6**-140
Acrylic resins: properties of (table), **6**-188
Acrylonitrile resins: properties of (table), **6**-188
Active power (a-c circuits, def), **15**-2
Actuators, hydraulic, **8**-39
ACV (air cushion vehicles), **11**-58
Ada (computer language), **2**-53
Addendum (gear teeth), **8**-88
Adhesion, coefficient of (locomotives), **11**-24
Adhesive resins, performance of (table), **6**-131
Adhesives, **6**-130
  anaerobic, **6**-131
  classification of (table), **6**-130
  elastomeric, **6**-131
  pressure-sensitive, **6**-131
  properties of (table), **6**-132
  thermosetting, **6**-131
  uses of, **6**-130
    table, **6**-132
Adiabatic expansion of gases, **4**-9
Admiralty brass (table), **6**-68
Admittance (electric circuits, def), **15**-3, **15**-19
Advance (resistor alloy), **15**-61
  table, **15**-61
Aerodynamics (def), **11**-59
  axes used in, **11**-60
  coefficients in, **11**-60
  hypersonic (def), **11**-59
    (*See also* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
  speed in, **11**-60
  subsonic (*See also* Airfoils)
  supersonic (def), **11**-59
    (*See also* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
  transonic (def), **11**-59
Aeronautics (*see* Airplanes)
Aerosols, particle sizes in, **18**-10
Afterburners (jet engines), **11**-83
  effect of, **11**-83
Aftercondensers, **9**-82
Agglomeration test (coal), **7**-2
Aggregates for concrete, **6**-161
Aging of steel (hysteresis), **15**-10
  after temper rolling, **6**-26
AGMA gear standards, **8**-100
Air:
  ambient, quality standards for (table), **18**-7
  composition of (table), **6**-10
  dehumidification of, **4**-17
    by surface cooler, **4**-17
  density of (def), **4**-15
    at altitudes (table), **11**-60
    formula, **14**-45
  in ducts, friction in (charts), **12**-88, **12**-89
  enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-34
  heat transfer coefficients to or from, **4**-84
  humidification of, spray chambers for, **4**-17
  ideal-gas, enthalpy and psi functions for (table), **4**-31
  internal energy of (table), **4**-28
  liquefaction of, **19**-26
  moist, properties of, **4**-15
  pressure of, at altitudes (table), **11**-60
  solubility, in water, **6**-7
  surface conductance (table), **12**-70
  surface resistance (table), **12**-70
  temperature at altitudes (table), **11**-60
  temperature-entropy chart for, **4**-32
  thermal conductivity of (table), **4**-82, **4**-85
  velocity pressure, **14**-45
  and water-vapor mixtures, **4**-15
Air arc gouging, **13**-32
Air cleaners, characteristics of (table), **18**-16
Air compression, **14**-28
  multistage: power required in, **14**-29
    theory of, **4**-12
  power required for, **14**-29
  theory of, **4**-12
  work of, **4**-12
Air compressors:
  centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal compressors)
  efficiency of, **14**-29, **14**-30, **14**-38
  lubrication of, **14**-32
  oils for, **6**-184
  rotary-vane, **14**-33
  unloaders for, **14**-33
  uses for, **14**-28
  valves for, **14**-31
Air conditioning, **12**-71
  absorption systems, water and lithium bromide, **19**-17
  air distribution in, **12**-89
  air infiltration (tables), **12**-68, **12**-69
  atmospheric cooling for, **12**-92
  of automobiles, **11**-16
  chilled-water systems, water distribution in, **12**-92
  of cold storage rooms, **19**-23
  comfort indexes for: ASHRAE comfort chart, **12**-62
    effective temperature (chart), **12**-62
    temperature-humidity index, **12**-62
  cooling load formulas for, **12**-71
  cooling loads for (table), **12**-78
  cooling towers for, **12**-92
  duct air velocities (table), **12**-89
  ducts, friction of air in (charts), **12**-88, **12**-89
  ductwork for, **12**-88
  fans for, **12**-89, **14**-50
  filters for, **12**-91
    table, **12**-91
  heat gain, **12**-73
    from appliances (table), **12**-83, **12**-84
    from computer equipment (table), **12**-83
    from electric motors (table), **12**-85
    factors for (table), **12**-77
    from lighting fixtures (charts), **12**-73
    from occupants (table), **12**-82
    from office equipment (table), **12**-83
    from people (table), **12**-82
    from restaurant appliances (table), **12**-84
    through roofs (tables), **12**-74
    through sunlit walls (table), **12**-72
  heat rejection, **12**-91
    equipment for, **12**-91
      diagrams, **12**-91
    piping for, **12**-96
      friction losses in (charts), **12**-94, **12**-95
  of industrial plants, **12**-13
  inside design conditions (table), **12**-63
  makeup water for, **12**-91
  moisture infiltration, **12**-64
  moisture load in, **12**-85
  outdoor air requirements (table), **12**-67

Air conditioning, (*Cont.*):
outside design temperatures (charts), **12**-64, **12**-65
overall heat-transfer coefficients (table), **12**-70
power input to (table), **12**-92
processes, **4**-16
psychrometric chart for, **12**-86
return face air velocities (table), **12**-89
supply-air rate, **12**-87
supply-air temperature, **12**-87
Air ejectors, **9**-82
capacities of (table), **9**-83
hogging, **9**-83
materials for, **9**-83
performance of, **9**-82
priming, **9**-83
steam jet pressure for, **9**-82
types of, **9**-82
Air heaters, in furnaces, soot blowers for, **9**-31
Air meters, **16**-13
Air motor hoists, **10**-14
Air pollution, **18**-7
characteristics of (chart), **18**-9
classification of, **18**-10
control of, in industries, **18**-15
from diesel engines, **9**-120
dispersion from stacks, **18**-14, **18**-15
effects on vegetation, **18**-12
emission standards for passenger cars and light trucks (table), **9**-123
fans for control of, **14**-50
from gasoline engines, **9**-119
from heavy-duty engines, **9**-124
from internal-combustion engines, **9**-119
from light duty engines, **9**-124
particle sizing in, **18**-10
by power plants, **17**-34
principal pollutants (table), **18**-7
sources of, **18**-7
domestic, **18**-8
table, **18**-8
industrial (table), **18**-8
sulfur effects, **18**-12 to **18**-15
from transportation engines (table), **9**-119
(*See also* Environmental control)
Air preheaters (boilers), **9**-43
Air resistance: of automobiles, **11**-4
Aircraft (def), **11**-59
Aircraft jet propulsion, **11**-81
efficiency and power of, **11**-89
equations, notation, **11**-87
fuels, **7**-13
ramjet, **11**-82, **11**-90
performance of, **11**-90
rocket engines, **11**-85
electric, **11**-86
electromagnetic, **11**-87
electrostatic, **11**-87
electrothermal, **11**-87
liquid propellants, **11**-85
nuclear heat-transfer, **11**-86
performance of, **11**-93
propellant combinations (table), **11**-86
scramjet, **11**-82
solid propellant, **11**-85, **11**-94
thermal air-jet systems, **11**-82
thrust equations, **11**-89
turbofan, **11**-83
performance of, **11**-92
turbojet, **11**-83
performance of, **11**-90
Aircraft propellers:
aerodynamic theories: axial-momentum, **11**-95
blade element, **11**-95
vortex, **11**-96
Aircraft propellers (*Cont.*):
blades, **11**-98
construction of, **11**-98
centrifugal loads on, **11**-98
coefficients for, **11**-97
power, **11**-97
thrust, **11**-97
torque, **11**-97
control, **11**-99
beta, **11**-99
counterweights, **11**-98
design, **11**-98
ENT (emergency negative thrust), **11**-99
excitation factor, **11**-98
fatigue strength, **11**-98
feathering, **11**-99
gyroscopic forces on, **3**-20, **11**-99
hubs for, **11**-98
mechanical design, **11**-98
performance characteristics of, **11**-96
advance ratio, **11**-96
velocity coefficient, **11**-96
performance of, **11**-97
compressibility effects, **11**-97
noise, **11**-98
reverse thrust, **11**-97
static thrust, **11**-97
pitch change mechanism for, **11**-98
resonance, **11**-98
reversing, **11**-99
slipstream contraction, **11**-95
store damage, **11**-98
vibratory stresses in, **11**-98
Airflow, through orifices, **4**-20
Airfoils, **11**-61
aerodynamic forces on, **11**-60
angle of attack (def), **11**-61
aspect ratio (def), **11**-61
boundary layer control, **11**-64
camber line of, **11**-62
characteristics of, **11**-62
drag (def), **11**-60 to **11**-62
dynamic pressure (def), **11**-61
flaps and slots in, **11**-64
induced drag (def), **11**-62
lift (def), **11**-60, **11**-61
moment (def), **11**-61
pressure distribution on, **11**-64
profile drag, **11**-62
sections, properties of (charts), **11**-63
stagnation point (def), **11**-61
stalling angle, **11**-62
transonic, **11**-63
wing section, selection of, **11**-62
Airplane propellers (*see* Aircraft propellers)
Airplanes (def), **11**-59
aerodynamic forces on, **11**-60
supersonic and hypersonic, **11**-72
ceiling, **11**-66
climbing rate, **11**-66
climbing time, **11**-66
compasses for (gyroscopic), **3**-20
control of, **11**-70
dimensions of (table), **11**-67
drag of, **11**-62, **11**-66
(*See also* Airfoils; Drag)
dynamic stability of, **11**-70, **11**-71
engines for, **9**-102
carburetors, **9**-109
cooling, **9**-118
drag of, **11**-69
table, **9**-102
flaps and slots for, **11**-64
flaps for, table, **11**-64
floats (seaplane), drag of, **11**-69
Airplanes (*Cont.*):
fuselage of, drag of, **11**-69
gas turbines for, **9**-124
gyrocompasses for, **3**-20
jet propulsion (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
landing speed of, **11**-65
parasite drag of (def), **11**-66
performance of, **11**-65
with jet thrust, **11**-66
typical (table), **11**-67
power: available, **11**-65, **11**-66
table, **11**-66
range of (table), **11**-67
speed of (table), **11**-67
stability, **11**-70
stalling angle, **11**-62
stalling speed, **11**-65
static stability, **11**-70, **11**-71
struts, drag of, **11**-68
tail surfaces, drag, **11**-69
turn-indicator, **3**-20
wings: delta, **11**-78
drag of, **11**-62, **11**-69
flaps and slots, **11**-64
scale effect, **11**-63
chart, **11**-63
sections, **11**-62, **11**-77
(*See also* Airfoils)
wire, streamline, drag (chart, table), **11**-69
Airslide conveyors, **10**-54
AJM (abrasive-jet machining), **13**-67
Albumin glue (table), **6**-130
Alclad alloys (aluminum), **6**-56, **6**-58
Alcohol, **6**-148
air for combustion of (table), **4**-27
compressibility, **6**-9
denatured, **6**-141, **6**-148
heat of combustion of (table), **4**-26
products of combustion of (table), **4**-27
solvents, **6**-148
specific gravity and density (table), **6**-8
wood, **6**-142, **6**-148
Algol (computer language), **2**-53
Alkali cleansers, **6**-137
Alkalinity of boiler water, **9**-49
All-day efficiency (transformers, def), **15**-35
Allowance (def), **8**-43
for various types of fit, **8**-43
table, **8**-44
Alloys:
aluminum, **6**-53
antifriction, **6**-61
for castings, **13**-6
copper, **6**-65
for bearings (table), **6**-61
manufacturing properties of (table), **13**-12
creep rates in (table), **5**-11
fusible (table), **6**-75
for high temperature, **6**-77
superalloys (tables), **6**-78 to **6**-80
lead, **6**-74
magnesium, **6**-53
nickel, **6**-88
nonferrous, **6**-49
hardening, **6**-52
heat-treatment of, **6**-52
manufacturing properties of (table), **13**-13
resistivity (table), **15**-4
for resistor materials, **15**-61
specific gravity and density (table), **6**-7
steel, manufacturing properties of (table), **13**-12
(*See also* Steel, alloys)
superplastic, **5**-11
titanium, **6**-91
zinc, **6**-93

Alnico (magnet material), **15**-62
Alpha iron (def), **6**-16
Alpha particles, atomic, **9**-134
Alphabets:
  German, **19**-44
  Greek, **19**-44
  script, **19**-44
Alternating-current instruments, **15**-21
Alternating currents (*see* Circuits, alternating-current; Currents, alternating; Electric motors; Generators)
Alternation, electric current (def), **15**-18
Alternators, **15**-66
Altitude:
  air volume correction factors due to (table), **12**-91
  solar (table), **9**-12
  variation of atmospheric pressure and temperature with (table), **11**-60
ALU (arithmetic logic unit), **15**-80
Alumina brick, **6**-151
Aluminum:
  conductors of, **6**-60, **15**-6
    table, **6**-60, **15**-49
    current-carrying capacities for (table), **15**-57
  corrosion resistance of, **6**-56
  painting and lacquering of, **6**-59
  plastic range chart for, **13**-10
  soldering of, **6**-56
  tubing of, **8**-191
  welding of, **6**-56, **13**-44
Aluminum alloys, **6**-53
  aging, **6**-53
  anodizing treatment of, **6**-58
  castings, composition and properties of (tables), **6**-57 to **6**-60
  designations, **6**-53
  die-casting, **6**-56
    table, **6**-60
  heat-treatment (tables), **6**-53, **6**-54
  machining, **6**-56
  magnesium, **6**-53
  mold-casting, **6**-56
  protection, **6**-56
  riveting, **6**-56
  silicon, **6**-53
  soldering of, **6**-56
  strength at high temperatures (table), **6**-55
  welding of, **6**-56, **13**-44
  wrought, **6**-53
    composition and properties of (table), **6**-54
Aluminum brass: composition and properties of (table), **6**-68
Aluminum bronze, **6**-67
  for bearings, **6**-61
  composition and properties of (table), **6**-68
Aluminum oxide, for wood sanding, **13**-75
Aluminum paint, **6**-109
Aluminum pipe (table), **8**-192
Alundum (abrasive), **6**-130
Amatol (explosive), **7**-21
American farm windmill, **9**-6
American National Standard pipe threads, **8**-17
American Standard wire gage, **15**-5
  table, **8**-85
American Unified screw threads, **8**-8
American wire gage, copper wire sizes (table), **15**-5
Ammeters, **15**-20, **15**-21, **16**-16
Ammonia:
  pipes for, valves and fittings, **8**-205
  properties of (chart), **4**-34
    saturated (table), **4**-33
  as refrigerant, **4**-24, **19**-3
Ammonia (*Cont.*):
  saturated: properties of (table), **19**-6
  superheated: properties of (table), **19**-5
Ammonia absorption machines, **19**-17
Ammonia compressors:
  condenser pressure (table), **19**-15
  horsepower per ton of refrigeration (table), **19**-15
  volume of gas per ton of refrigeration (table), **19**-15
Ammonia dynamites, **7**-20
Ammonia gelatins in explosives, **7**-21
Amortisseur windings (a-c armatures), **15**-34
Ampere (def), **1**-17, **15**-2
Ampere-turn (def), **15**-4
Amplidyne (d-c generator), **15**-26
Amplification (def), **16**-22
Amplifiers:
  difference, **15**-76
  differential (electronic circuit), **15**-73
  high-gain operational, **16**-29
  instrumentation, **15**-77
  radio, **15**-72
  transistor, **15**-69
  two-stage, **15**-73
AMS specifications, for stainless steel, chemical composition (table), **6**-34
Analog computers, **2**-40, **2**-53
Analog-to-digital converters, **16**-20
Analysis:
  dimensional, **3**-44 to **3**-46
  of factory operations, **17**-26
    factors in, **17**-27
Analytical geometry, **2**-18 to **2**-24
Anchor ring, volume and area, **2**-10
Ancit process (coke making), **7**-35
Anemometers, **16**-15
ANFO (explosive), **7**-20
Angle of attack (aerodynamics, def), **11**-61
  induced, **11**-61
Angle of stall (airfoils, def), **11**-62
Angle valves, **8**-206
Angles:
  analytical geometry formulas, **2**-19
  bisection of, **2**-6
  complementary (def), **2**-14
  congruent (def), **2**-14
  conversion tables for, **1**-15
  dihedral, **2**-5
  half, functions of, **2**-16
  measurement of (surveying), **16**-53
    units for, **2**-15
  multiple, functions of, **2**-16
  negative, functions of, **2**-16
  solid, **2**-9
  steel: radii of gyration for two (tables), **12**-41, **12**-42
    with unequal legs (table), **12**-40
    used as beams, **12**-42
      tables, **12**-39 to **12**-42
  structural steel (tables), **12**-39 to **12**-42
  sum and difference of, **2**-16
  supplementary (def), **2**-14
  trigonometric formulas, **2**-15
Angular acceleration (def), **3**-12
Angular displacement (def), **3**-12
Angular momentum (def), **3**-18
Angular velocity, **3**-12
  conversion factors (table), **1**-32
Annealing:
  of nonferrous metals, **6**-52
  of steel, **6**-17
Annual reports, **17**-12
Annuity tables, **1**-7, **1**-8
Annulus:
  area of, **2**-7
  number of contiguous circles in, **2**-7
Anodizing, **6**-111
Anomalistic year, **1**-25
ANSI method of generator voltage regulation, **15**-32, **15**-33
Anthracite (*see* Coal, anthracite)
Antifriction alloys, **6**-61
Antifriction curve, Schiele's, **2**-23
Antioch process (molding), **13**-3
Antirolling gyroscopes (ships), **3**-20
Anvils, steam-hammer, **13**-22
Aperiodic decay (def), **3**-63
Aperture (optics), **19**-41
  of lenses, **19**-41
  numerical, **19**-42
API (American Petroleum Institute) scale (specific gravity) conversion tables, **1**-26
Apothecaries' liquid measure, **1**-16
Apothecaries' weight, **1**-17
Apparent power (a-c circuits, def), **15**-2, **15**-18
Apron conveyors, **10**-44
  table, **10**-45
Aquifers, for water storage, **6**-169
Arc furnaces, **7**-52, **7**-55
Arc welding (*see* Welding, arc)
Arch beams, **5**-42
Arches:
  furnace, **6**-154
  masonry, laying of, **12**-28
Archimedean spiral, **2**-23
Arcs:
  circular, center of gravity of, **3**-6
  of contact (belts), **8**-53
Arcsine, **2**-17
Arctangent, **2**-17
Are (def), **1**-19
Area, units of, **1**-16
Area meters, fluid flow, **16**-14
AREA railway line clearances, **11**-38
Areas:
  centers of gravity for, **3**-6, **3**-7
  conversion tables, **1**-30
  equivalent (table), **1**-30
  measurement of, **1**-16, **16**-7
  methods of calculating, **2**-7, **2**-29, **2**-30
  moments of inertia of, **3**-8
  plane: centers of gravity of, **3**-6, **3**-7
    by graphics, **3**-9, **3**-10
      moments of inertia of, by graphics, **3**-9, **3**-10
  of similar figures, **2**-5
  of solids, **2**-8 to **2**-10
Arithmetic, **2**-4
  fixed point, **2**-41
  floating point, **2**-41
  laws of, **2**-4
Arkansas oilstones, **6**-129
Armature leakage reactance, **15**-32
Armature reactance and resistance, a-c generators, **15**-32
Armature reaction, **15**-29, **15**-32
Arms, flywheel, **8**-50
Artificial intelligence, **2**-52
Asbestos, **6**-139
  as brake material, friction of, **3**-22
  as magnet wire insulation, **15**-65
  specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
  thermal conductivity of (table), **4**-83
Asbestos-cement pipes, **8**-194
Asbestos shingles, **6**-146
ASCII codes, **16**-21
  table, **2**-42

Ash:
coal, **9**-29
tables, **7**-4, **7**-6
combustibles in, **9**-35
heat loss due to (chart), **9**-35
content in fuel oil, **9**-31
analysis (table), **9**-31
deposits, **9**-30
eastern, **9**-30
effect of fuel additives on, **9**-31
furnace fouling by, **9**-30
fusibility, **7**-6
table, **7**-6
lignitic, **9**-30
Ash collectors, **9**-32
Ash conveyors, pneumatic, **10**-53
Ashlar masonry (table), **12**-28
ASHRAE comfort chart, **12**-62
ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit), **15**-82
ASME specifications, for stainless steel (table), **6**-37
Aspect ratio (aerodynamics, def), **11**-61
Asphalt, **6**-144
roofing, **6**-145
Asphaltum, specific gravity and density (table), **6**-8
Assay ton (def), **1**-17
Astigmatism (optics, def), **19**-43
ASTM specifications:
for alloy-steel castings (table), **6**-48
for brick (table), **6**-136
for cement, **6**-159, **6**-160
for chains (table), **10**-5, **10**-6
high-test, **10**-5
proof-coil, **10**-5
transport, **10**-5
for commercial zinc (table), **6**-93
for copper wire, table, **6**-67
for fire resistance, **18**-24
for gypsum plaster, **6**-163
for Portland cement (table), **6**-160
for stainless steel, chemical composition (table), **6**-34
mechanical properties (table), **6**-34
for standard sieves (proportioning concrete, table), **6**-161
for steel, **6**-26
tables, **6**-26
structural, **6**-26, **12**-33
for locomotives (table), **6**-26
for ships (table), **6**-26
for steel castings, **6**-48
Astroid, **2**-22
Astronautics, **11**-100
(*See also* Space)
Astronomical unit (def), **11**-101
Asymptote:
of hyperbola, **2**-20
of tractrix, **2**-23
Atgas process (gasification), **7**-35
Atmosphere:
control of, in industrial furnaces, **7**-44
impurities in (chart), **18**-9
international standard (table), **4**-33
of planets (table), **11**-107
protective gas (heat treating, table), **7**-45
standard (COESA, def), **11**-59
table, **11**-60
upper, data on (COESA), **11**-59
variation with altitude (table), **11**-60
Atmospheric corrosion, **6**-98
Atom (def), **6**-3, **9**-133
Atomic energy:
fusion systems, **9**-148
(*See also* Power plants, nuclear)
Atomic number (def), **6**-5
of elements (table), **6**-3
of metals (table), **6**-50
Atomic power (*see* Power plants, nuclear)
Atomic reactors (*see* Reactors)
Atomic weights:
of elements (table), **6**-3
of metals (table), **6**-50
Attemperation of steam, **9**-44
Attemperators, submerged-type, **9**-45
Attenuation (automatic control, def), **16**-22
Attraction, laws of, **3**-19
Austenite (def), **6**-16
grain size, **6**-18
influence of alloys on (table), **6**-20
Authority:
functional (def), **17**-2
staff (def), **17**-2
Autofacturing, **17**-21
Autogiros (def), **11**-59
Autoignition temperatures (gaseous fuels), **9**-115
Automated storage and retrieval systems (materials handling), **10**-73
Automatic control:
actuators for, **16**-30
basic system, **16**-22
block-diagrams for, **16**-27, **16**-32
algebra, **16**-27
representation, **16**-27
closed-loop, **16**-22
block-diagrams for, **16**-32
commands, **16**-22
compensation: derivative, **16**-25
error, **16**-26
input, **16**-26
output, **16**-26
integral, **16**-26
error, **16**-26
definition of terms, **16**-22
error coefficients, **16**-32
final control elements for, **16**-30
frequency response, **16**-33
equations for common elements (table), **16**-36
graphical display, **16**-34
Bode diagrams, **16**-34
Nyquist plots, **16**-34
polar plots, **16**-34
linear quadratic regulators, **16**-43
performance index for, **16**-44
LQG/LTR systems, **16**-40
command following in, **16**-42
compensator design procedure for, **16**-44
control systems analysis for, **16**-48
controllability of, **16**-41
detectability of, **16**-41
example of, **16**-45
LQG controller design for, **16**-46
LQG/LTR controller design for, **16**-46
multiplicative uncertainty of, **16**-43
noise rejection in, **16**-42
observability of, **16**-41
performance robustness of, **16**-41
PI controller design for, **16**-47
precompensator design for, **16**-47
robustness of, **16**-40
stability robustness of, **16**-42
stabilizability of, **16**-41
modes vs. process characteristics (table), **16**-33
nomenclature, **16**-22
peak overshoot, **16**-25
peak time, **16**-25
pneumatic systems, **16**-28, **16**-30
process characteristics for (table), **16**-33
Automatic control, LQG/LTR systems, (*Cont.*):
rise time, **16**-25
robustness (def), **16**-40
properties, **16**-40
sampled-data systems, **16**-38
stability of, **16**-39
signal flow representations, **16**-28
stability and performance of, **16**-37
gain margin (def), **16**-38
Nyquist stability criterion, **16**-37
phase margin (def), **16**-37
Routh's stability criterion, **16**-38
steady-state performance, **16**-32
time constants in, **16**-26
transient analysis of system, **16**-24
overshoot, **16**-25
transient frequency, **16**-25
viscous-damped, **16**-24
z transformation, **16**-38
Automatic control systems (def), **16**-22
Automatic controllers (def), **16**-22
Automatic guided vehicles, **10**-56
Automatic pilot (gyroscope), **3**-20
Automatic vehicles (materials handling), **10**-36, **10**-56
Automobile engines, **9**-94, **9**-96
in buses, **9**-97
compression, **9**-93
compression ratio (tables), **9**-96
cooling, **9**-95, **9**-96, **9**-117
cylinders, **9**-95, **9**-111
firing orders, **9**-114
foreign, **9**-96
table, **9**-96
fuel consumption (charts), **11**-5 to **11**-7
ignition, **9**-114, **15**-66
lubrication of, **9**-118
passenger-car data, **9**-95
pollution from, **18**-8 to **18**-10
power (tables), **9**-96
valve timing, **9**-95
Automobiles, **11**-3
acceleration, **11**-5
aero horsepower of, **11**-4
air conditioning for, **11**-16
cool-down test for, **11**-17
refrigeration capacity required, **11**-17
antilock brakes for, **11**-16
body construction, **11**-17
brakes, **11**-13
adjustment, **11**-14
caliper-disk, **11**-15
drums, **11**-14
hydraulic, **11**-14
internal-expanding, **11**-14
parking, **11**-14
pedal pressure for, **11**-15
power, **11**-15
self-energizing, **11**-14
service, **11**-14
shoes, **11**-14
split systems, **11**-14
stopping distance (tables), **11**-14
braking of, force required during, **11**-13
reaction time in, **11**-13
characteristics purchased, **11**-3
cooling, **11**-16
dimensions of, **11**-3
drag coefficients for (chart), **11**-4
engines (*see* Automobile engines)
features, **11**-3
foreign, **9**-96
front suspensions for, **11**-11
front-wheel drive for, **11**-10

Automobiles (*Cont.*):
fuel consumption of, **11**-5
charts, **11**-5 to **11**-7
gear ratios for, **11**-5
heating for, **11**-16
materials used in (table), **11**-18
McPherson struts in, **11**-11
microprocessors in, **15**-68
miles driven, **11**-3
rear axles, **11**-10
differentials for, **11**-10
semifloating, **11**-10
rear suspensions, **11**-11
registration in the United States, **11**-3
resistance, **11**-3
air, **11**-4
tires, **11**-3
starting and lighting systems, **15**-66
steering, **11**-12
Ackermann, **11**-12
power, **11**-12
oil pumps for, **11**-13
road feel of, **11**-13
rack-and-pinion, **11**-12
recirculating ball, **11**-12
worm and roller, **11**-12
tires for (table), **11**-4
inflation pressure (table), **11**-4
(*See also* Tires)
traction control for, **11**-16
traction required in, **11**-3, **11**-5
transmissions, **11**-6
automatic, **11**-9
fluid couplings, **11**-6
friction clutches, **11**-6
manual, **11**-8
gear ratios, **11**-9
synchromesh, **11**-8
overdrives, **11**-9
torque converter, **11**-7
trucks (*see* Trucks)
turning radius, **11**-12
ventilation, **11**-16
wheel alignment, **11**-12
camber (def), **11**-12
caster (def), **11**-12
toe-in (def), **11**-12
Autotransformers, **15**-36
for squirrel-cage motors, **15**-37
Available heat (def), **4**-6
in steam engine cycle, **4**-19
Aviation fuels, **7**-13
Avogadro's number (def), **4**-3
Avoirdupois weight, **1**-17
AWG (American Wire Gauge), **15**-5
AWS specifications, for stainless steel, chemical composition (table), **6**-34
Axial fans, **14**-44, **14**-45
characteristic curves, **14**-48
efficiency of (chart), **14**-48
formulas, **14**-45
performance curves for, **12**-89, **12**-90
Axial-flow pumps, **14**-15
Axis:
of inertia, principal (def), **3**-8
optical, **19**-41
of oscillation, **3**-16
Axles, of automobiles, **11**-10
Azimuth (def), **16**-54
back (def), **16**-54
solar (table), **9**-12

Babbitt linings in large bearings, **8**-122
Babbitt metal (table), **6**-61
Babcock coefficient of friction (steam flow), **4**-23
Backhoes, loaders with, **10**-25
Bagasse, as fuel, **7**-10
Bainite (def), **6**-18
Balance:
dynamic, **3**-15, **3**-67
standing, **3**-15
static, **3**-66
Balances:
equal arm, **16**-3
spring, **16**-4
torsion, **16**-4
Balancing, **3**-15
of machines, **3**-66
rotating, **3**-65, **3**-66
steam turbines, **9**-62
Ball bearings (*see* Bearings, rolling contact)
Ball-mill grindability test for coal, **7**-7
Ball valves (pump), **14**-13
Ballasts:
for fluorescent lamps, **12**-101
instant start, **12**-101
rapid start, **12**-102
Balsa, as insulation, **6**-150
Banana oil, **6**-149
Band brakes, **8**-41
friction of, **3**-28
Band clutches, **8**-39
Band saws, metal, **13**-61
Bar codes, **10**-62
Code 49, **10**-67
Code One, **10**-68
Code 128, **10**-62
Code PDF417, **10**-67
Code 16K, **10**-67
Code 39, **10**-62
Data Matrix, **10**-67
interleaved 2-of-5, **10**-62
scanners for, **10**-69, **10**-70
2-of-5, **10**-62
U.P.C., **10**-63
Barn (unit of nuclear cross section, def), **9**-140
Barometers, **3**-34
mercury, **16**-8
Barometric condensers, **9**-81
Barrel, standard (def), **1**-16
BATEA (best available technology economically achievable), **18**-5
Batteries, **15**-11
dry, **15**-11
block assembly, **15**-11
effect of temperature, **15**-12
efficiency of, **15**-11
flashlight, **15**-12
radio B, **15**-11
Ruben-cell, **15**-12
electrodes, **15**-11
electromotive force of, **15**-11
Exide Ironclad, **15**-14
ignition system, **15**-66
polarization, **15**-11
poles, **15**-11
storage, **15**-13
capacity of (table), **15**-14
care of, **15**-14, **15**-15
charging, **15**-14, **15**-15
Edison, **15**-13, **15**-14
efficiency of, **15**-14
for mine locomotives, **10**-21
Nicad, **15**-13, **15**-15
pasted-plate type, **15**-13
Planté, **15**-13
portable, **15**-14
rechargeable, **15**-15
removal from service, **15**-14
Batteries, storage, (*Cont.*):
specific gravity for electrolyte, **15**-13
stationary, **15**-14
voltage of, **15**-13
Baumé scale (specific gravity), conversion tables, **1**-27
Bauschinger effect, **5**-5
Beam and crank mechanisms, **8**-3
Beam lengths:
mean (radiation), **4**-68
table, **4**-69
Beams, **5**-20
angles used as, **12**-42
bending moment, **5**-21
cantilever (def), **5**-21
connections in steel-framed structures, **12**-43
constrained, **5**-32
continuous, **5**-32
uniformly loaded (table), **5**-33
curved, strength of, **5**-42
deflection of, **5**-28, **12**-34
Castigliano's theorem, **5**-36, **5**-42
curve for, **5**-28, **5**-31
diagram, **5**-22
formulas, **5**-29
as function of stress, **5**-30
graphical method, **5**-31
Maxwell's theorem, **5**-36
design of, **5**-21
factors governing, **5**-28
elastic curve, **5**-28
I (*see* I beams)
internal moment beyond elastic limit, **5**-26
internal resilience, formula, **5**-32
loads and reactions, **5**-21
diagram, **5**-31
oblique, **5**-22
rolling or moving, **5**-32
moment and shear diagrams for, **5**-22 to **5**-25, **5**-32 to **5**-36
moments of inertia of various sections (table), **5**-27
neutral axis in (def), **5**-21
neutral plane and line of (def), **5**-21
radii of gyration of various sections, **5**-27
rectangular, uniformly loaded, safe loads (table), **5**-25
reinforced-concrete, **12**-52
resilience, **5**-32
per unit volume (table), **5**-17
section modulus (def), **5**-21
tables, **5**-27
sections, properties of (tables), **5**-27
shear in, **5**-21
shear diagram, **5**-31
simple (def), **5**-21
slope diagram, **5**-31
steel, deflections (tables), **5**-26, **12**-47
maximum safe load on, **5**-21
table, **5**-26
properties of (tables), **12**-35
proportions of, **12**-34
safe loads, **5**-21, **12**-42
table, **5**-26
short, calculation of, **12**-42
supports for, **12**-43
web connections for, **12**-43
stiffness of, **3**-73, **5**-30
strength of (formula), **5**-21
theory of flexure in, **5**-21
uniform cross section: bending moments (table), **5**-22 to **5**-25
vertical shear (table), **5**-22 to **5**-25
uniform strength, **5**-36
table, **5**-34
vibration, **3**-73

Beams (*Cont.*):
wooden,**12**-28, **12**-29
properties of (table), **12**-29
safe loads (table), **5**-25
Bearing, determination of (in surveying), **16**-54
Bearing metals, **6**-61
aluminum alloys, **6**-61
babbitt (table), **6**-61
copper-base (table), **6**-61
metal-powder-sintered, oil-impregnated (table), **6**-63
miscellaneous, **6**-61
porous, **6**-61
(*See also* Babbitt; Brass; Bronze)
Bearing pressures of soils and rock (table), **12**-26
Bearings, **8**-116, **8**-132
ball, **8**-132
(*See also* Bearings, rolling contact)
for centrifugal pumps, **14**-19
closures for, **8**-136
conical, friction, **3**-27
efficiencies of, **3**-26
friction in, **3**-27, **8**-119
gas-lubricated, **8**-127
compressibility parameter, **8**-128
thrust, **8**-127, **8**-130
whirl stability of, **8**-128
guide, **8**-116
journal, **8**-116
allowable mean pressures, **8**-118
table, **8**-118
babbitt linings, **8**-122
thickness, **8**-123
bushings, **8**-122
clearance, **8**-118
elements of, **8**-122
film thickness in, **8**-117
friction, **3**-27
variation with clearance, **8**-118
graphite-lubricated, **8**-125
heat dissipation from, **8**-120
length-diameter ratios, **8**-118
load distribution, **8**-123
lubrication, **8**-116
mean pressures (table), **8**-118
oil grooves, **8**-123
for various load directions, **8**-123
oilless, **8**-125
porous-metal, **8**-125
propeller shaft, **11**-57
seals, **8**-124
types of, **8**-125
Kingsbury thrust, **8**-126
friction, **3**-28
lubrication, **6**-183
complete, **8**-116
failure, **8**-116
film thickness, **8**-117
hydrostatic oil lift, **8**-121
minimum oil feed, **8**-120
mixed, **8**-116
pressure feed, **8**-120
semifluid, **8**-116
starting and stopping, **8**-121
wicks, **8**-121
materials for, copper base (table), **6**-62
(*See also* Bearing metals)
Michell, **8**-126
mine car, **10**-21
mounting, **8**-137
needle, **8**-133
oilers for, **8**-121
for oscillatory motion, **8**-124
plain, **8**-116
porous, **6**-61, **8**-125
Bearings (*Cont.*):
roller, **8**-133
railway, resistance of, **11**-39
(*See also* Bearings, rolling contact)
rolling contact, **8**-132
AFBMA standards, **8**-132
angular-contact, **8**-132
attachments to shafts, **8**-137
ball and roller, **8**-132
capacity, **8**-135
closures, **8**-136
components, **8**-132
cages, **8**-132
rings, **8**-132
rolling elements, **8**-132
double-row, **8**-132
equivalent loads for, **8**-134
fits (table), **8**-137
friction, **8**-136
grease for, **8**-138
loads and ratings, **8**-134
locking collars for, **8**-137
lubrication of, **8**-137
tables, **8**-138
maximum capacity, **8**-132
mountings, **8**-137
in pillow blocks, **8**-137
radial, **8**-132
rated life (def), **8**-134
selection procedure for, **8**-133, **8**-136
speed limits for, **8**-136
split, **8**-133
tapered-roller, **8**-133
thrust bearings, **8**-133, **8**-135
types of, **8**-132
shielded (rolling contact), **8**-136
silver, **6**-61
sintered, iron-base (table), **6**-62
sliding, **8**-127
step, friction, **3**-28
thrust, **8**-116, **8**-125, **8**-126, **8**-130
ball, **8**-133
capacities of (table), **8**-127
film thickness, **8**-126
friction, **3**-28
friction coefficient, **8**-126
gas-lubricated, **8**-127, **8**-130
grooves, **8**-126
hydrostatic step, **8**-126
Kingsbury, **8**-126
roller, **8**-133
rolling contact, **8**-133, **8**-135
segmental, pivoted, **8**-126
Bêché pneumatic forge hammer, **13**-23
Bed moisture (coal), **7**-5
Bell-and-spigot pipe (table), **8**-186
Belleville springs, **8**-70
Belleville washers, **8**-70
Bellows gages, **16**-8
Bellows gas meter, **16**-7
Belts, **8**-51
arc of contact, **8**-53
conveyor, **10**-48
drives, **8**-51
arrangements, **8**-51
efficiency, **3**-26
friction, **3**-29
idler pulleys, **10**-48
power, **8**-53
flat, selection of, **8**-56
high-strength, **10**-48
joints, **8**-51
leather, **8**-51
strength of, **8**-51
Belts (*Cont.*):
lengths: open and crossed, **8**-52
formulas, **8**-52
graphical methods of determining, **8**-52
power transmission by, **8**-53, **8**-55
rubber, **8**-51
minimum pulley diameters for (table), **8**-52
power ratings (tables), **8**-52, **8**-56
slack removal, **8**-52, **8**-57
tension in, **8**-51
tighteners for, **8**-52, **8**-57, **10**-49
V (*see* V-belts)
Bench mark (surveying, def), **16**-52
Bending:
elastic limit in, **5**-27
of metals, **13**-16
allowance for, **13**-16
loads for, **13**-16
machines for, **13**-16, **13**-21
theory of (beams), **5**-21, **5**-41
and torsion of shafts, **5**-18
Bending moment of beams, **5**-21
Bendix automobile brakes, **11**-14
Bendix-Weiss universal joint, **8**-36
Bends:
pipe, **5**-57
for rope, **8**-81
Benzene, as solvent, **6**-149
(*See also* Hydrocarbons)
Benzol (solvent), **6**-149
Bergbau-Forschung process (coke making), **7**-35
Bernoulli distribution, **2**-10
Bernoulli function, **2**-38
Bernoulli's differential equation, **2**-32
Bernoulli's equation (hydraulics), **3**-39, **3**-41, **3**-46
Beryllium, **6**-84
Bessel's equation, **2**-33
Bessel's function, **2**-38
Beta decay, **9**-134
Beta function, **2**-37
Beta rays, **9**-133
Bevel gears (*see* Gears, bevel)
Beveloid gears, **8**-100
Bi-Gas process (gasification), **7**-35
Bidding procedures, **12**-17
Bifilar pendulums, **3**-69
Binary numbers, **2**-41
Binders, core, **13**-6
Binding energy (nuclear), **9**-134
Binomial coefficients, **2**-10
tables, **1**-4
Binomial distribution, **2**-10, **17**-23
Binomial theorem, **2**-10
Biogas, as fuel, **7**-10
Biomass fuels, **7**-7
Biosphere (def), **18**-2
Bipropellants (rocket), **7**-29
Birefringent coatings, **5**-54
Birmingham wire and sheet-metal gages, **8**-85
Bisection:
of angles, **2**-6
of lines, **2**-5
Bisphenol resins: properties of (table), **6**-189
Bit (computers), **2**-40
Bituminous coal (*see* Coal, bituminous)
Black-surface enclosures (radiant-heat), **4**-63
Blackbody (def), **4**-62
Blades, fan, centrifugal, **14**-45
Blasius equation (friction-drag-coefficient), **11**-66
Blast furnace (def), **6**-13
Blast-furnace gas:
cleaning of, **18**-10, **18**-11
flame temperatures (table), **4**-29
Blasting gelatin, **7**-20

Bleeding cycle (turbines), **4**-19
Blind rivets, **8**-30
Blocks, concrete, **12**-28
  pulley, **8**-8
Blockwood (def), **7**-9
Blowers, **14**-44
  for draft, **14**-50
  rotary, **14**-44
  for superchargers, **9**-106
  for ventilation, **14**-50
  (*See also* Centrifugal compressors; Fans)
Board drop hammers, **13**-22
Board measure (def), **1**-16
Boats, maximum safe power for, **11**-46
BOD (biological oxygen demand), **6**-172
Bode diagrams, **16**-34
  for controllers, **16**-37
  description of, **16**-22
Bohr theory of atoms, **6**-5
Boiler furnaces:
  cinder and fly-ash recovery, **9**-32
  combustion in, **9**-34
  controls, **9**-45
  design and construction of, **9**-37
  draft losses in, **9**-46
  heat transfer, **9**-39
  heat transmission, **4**-71
  mechanical draft, **9**-46
  pulverized-coal: firing, **9**-32 to **9**-35
  stokers, **9**-32
  walls, **9**-37
  water-cooled, **9**-36
Boilers:
  acid cleaning of, **9**-52
  air preheaters for, **9**-43
  boil-out, **9**-52
  using carbon monoxide, **9**-37
  care of, **9**-52
  chemical cleaning of, **9**-52
  circulation in, **9**-45
    natural, **9**-37, **9**-45
  codes for, **9**-52
  combined circulation, **9**-37, **9**-46
  controls for, **9**-45
  corner-fired, **9**-35
  corrosion in, **6**-105, **9**-49
  draft loss through, **9**-46
  dry storage of, **9**-52
  economizers for, **9**-43
  efficiency of, **9**-47
    calculation by heat balance, **9**-47
  emergency operation of, **9**-52
  exhaust gas, **9**-37
  explosions in, **9**-52
  external cleaning, **9**-52
  feedwater (*see* Feedwater)
  fireside corrosion in, **6**-107
  foaming in, **9**-49
  forced-circulation, **9**-37, **9**-45
  furnace (*see* Boiler furnaces)
  heat balance, **9**-47
  heat losses, **9**-47
  high-temperature-water, **9**-37
  inspection and maintenance, **9**-52
  normal operation, **9**-52
  nuclear, **9**-53
    BWR system, **9**-53
    chemical poisons from, **9**-53
    chemical reactions in, **9**-53
    codes and specifications for, **9**-53
    design considerations, **9**-53
    economics of, **9**-53
    hazards, **9**-53
    heat transfer in, **9**-53
Boilers, nuclear (*Cont.*):
    PWR system, **9**-53
    radioactivity in, **9**-53
  once-through type, **9**-37, **9**-45
  package, **9**-36
  performance of: acceptance tests, **9**-47
    component tests, **9**-48
    draft loss, **9**-46
    guarantees, **9**-47
    heat-absorption calculation, **9**-47
    thermal losses, **9**-47, **9**-48
  radiant, **9**-37
  rating (def), **9**-47
  recovery, **9**-37
  safety interlocks, **9**-52
  start-up, **9**-52
  supercritical, **9**-46
  superheaters for, **9**-41
  tubes for: film coefficients for, **4**-84
    radiation factors for rows of (chart), **4**-66
    standard dimensions (table), **8**-187
  types of, **9**-36
  waste-heat, **9**-37
  water for (*see* Feedwater)
  water-tube, **9**-36
Boiling points:
  of the elements (table), **4**-58
  of hydrocarbons (tables), **4**-50, **4**-53
  of metals (table), **6**-50
  of various substances, **4**-50, **4**-53, **4**-58
Bolometer, **16**-13
Bolted joints, design of, **8**-24
Bolts:
  carriage, **8**-22
  drift, pulling resistance, **12**-33
  heads for, standard dimensions (table), **8**-21, **8**-22
  high-strength: direct tension indicators for, **8**-27
  materials for, **8**-22
    ISO metric (table), **8**-26
    strength of, **8**-27
  and nuts, thread standards, **8**-8
  preload-indicating, **8**-27
  proof loads for, **8**-22
  proof strength of, **8**-23
  for steel-framed structures, **12**-35
  stress due to tightening, **8**-22
  tension due to tightening nuts on, **3**-27
  threads for, ANSI metric (table), **8**-14
  for timber trusses, **12**-31
    table, **12**-31
  U.S. Standard, wrench openings for (table), **8**-20
Bonus wage systems, **17**-10
Boolean algebra:
  in circuit analysis, **15**-80
  truth table for, **2**-2
Borers, wood, **13**-74
Boring machines, **13**-55
Boring mills, **13**-55
Boron carbide (abrasive), **6**-128
Boron nitride (abrasive), **6**-128
Borozon (boron carbide), as abrasive, **6**-128
Bosch fuel-injection pumps, **9**-111
Boundary layer (def), **11**-66
  in aerodynamics, **11**-66
  in fluid flow, **3**-46
Boundary-layer control (BLC), **11**-64
Bourdon pressure gages, **16**-8
Boxboard, **6**-144
BPCTCA (best practical control technology currently available), **18**-5
Brakes:
  automobile and truck, **11**-13
    composition of, **11**-15
Brakes (*Cont.*):
  band, **8**-41
  cone, **8**-42
  disk, **8**-42
  dynamometers, **16**-15
  eddy-current, **8**-42
    dynamometer, **16**-15
  electric, **8**-43
  fan, **16**-15
  friction, **3**-18, **3**-22, **3**-28
    horsepower absorbed by, **3**-18
  for hoisting machinery, **10**-17
  hydraulic (automobile), **11**-14
  internal, **8**-40
  multidisk, **8**-42
  prony, **16**-15
  railway, **11**-32, **11**-35, **11**-37
  vacuum, **11**-15
Braking:
  of railway trains, **11**-32, **11**-35, **11**-37
  regenerative (def), **10**-10
Brale (hardness-testing device), **5**-12
Brass:
  composition and properties of (tables), **6**-68
  leaded, **6**-65
    table, **6**-68
  machinability of, **6**-73
  naval (table), **6**-68
  pipe (tables), **8**-189, **8**-190
  plastic range chart for, **13**-10
  press forgings, mixtures for, **13**-19
  rolled, mechanical properties of (table), **6**-72
  strength at high temperatures, **5**-10
  (*See also* Copper alloys)
Brass-aluminum alloys for condenser tubes, **6**-73
Brayton cycle, **4**-11, **4**-13, **9**-124, **9**-135
Braze welding, **13**-29
Brazing, **13**-29
  filler metals for (table), **6**-76
  furnace, **13**-29
  induction, **13**-29
  torch, **13**-29
Brick, **6**-131
  ASTM specifications (table), **6**-136
  cement, **6**-135
  chrome, **6**-152
  common, **6**-135
    red, **12**-27
  facing, **6**-135
  fire (*see* Firebrick)
  grades (table), **6**-136
  high-alumina, **6**-151
  magnesite, **6**-151
  manufacture of, **6**-135
  masonry: specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
    strength of, **12**-28
      table, **12**-28
  paving, **6**-135
  prefabricated panels of, **6**-135
  properties of (table), **6**-136
  sand-lime, **6**-135
  silica, **6**-151
  silicon carbide, **6**-152
  specialty, **6**-135
Brickwork:
  lateral support, **12**-28
  laying and bonding, **12**-27
  strength of, **12**-27
Brightness (illumination, def), **12**-99
Brine coolers, **19**-18
  double-pipe, **19**-20
  shell-and-tube, **19**-20

Brinell hardness number (def), **5**-12
  for metals (table), **5**-3
Brinell hardness test, **5**-12, **16**-18
Brines:
  circulation of, **19**-23
  properties of (tables), **19**-19
  for refrigerating plants, **19**-19
Briquettes, for coke ovens, **7**-34
British thermal units (Btu), **1**-19, **4**-3
  mechanical equivalent, **1**-19
British unit of refrigeration (def), **19**-2
Brittleness, impact tests for, **5**-7
Broaches, **13**-60
  speeds and feeds for, **13**-61
Broaching, **13**-60
Broaching machines, **13**-61
Bronze, **6**-65, **6**-67
  aluminum (table), **6**-68
    for bearings, **6**-61
    tables, **6**-68
  cupronickels, **6**-67
    tables, **6**-68
  as electrical conductor, **15**-6
  manganese, **6**-65
  phosphor, **6**-67
    table, **6**-68
  silicon, **6**-67
    table, **6**-68
  strength at high temperatures (table), **5**-10
  tin, **6**-67
    tables, **6**-68
  various, uses of, **6**-67
Brown and Sharpe wire gage: scheme of, **15**-6
  table, **8**-85
  (*See also* American wire gage)
Brown coat (plastering), **6**-163
Btu (*see* British thermal units)
Bucket carriers, **10**-45
  (*See also* Conveyors)
Bucket elevators, **10**-46
  casings, **10**-47
Buckets:
  clamshell, **10**-12
  dragline: scraper, **10**-11
    self-filling, **10**-11
  grab, **10**-12
    electrohydraulic, **10**-12
  for impulse hydraulic turbines, **9**-156
  orange-peel, **10**-12
  for steam turbines, **9**-62
Buckingham's II theorem (dimensional analysis), **3**-44, **3**-45
Buckling, of columns, **5**-38
Budgets, **17**-14, **17**-16
Buffing, **13**-64
  of plastics, **13**-65
Buhrstones, **6**-129
Building blocks, **12**-28
Building construction, **12**-17, **12**-18
  fire-resisting, **18**-23
  foundations, **12**-26
  industrial, **12**-2
  materials (*see* Building materials)
  partitions: sound-adsorption coefficients (table), **12**-121
    sound-transmission loss (table), **12**-120
  reinforced-concrete (*see* Reinforced concrete)
  steel (*see* Steel-framed structures)
  steel for, allowable stresses in (tables), **12**-33
  structural design, **12**-18
Building materials:
  fire resistance of, **12**-43, **18**-24
  specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
  thermal conductivity of (tables), **4**-83, **4**-84, **12**-75
Building stone, **6**-143
  specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Buildings:
  closed, wind forces on, **12**-19
  earthquake forces in, **12**-18
  exits and fire escapes, **18**-20
  fire protection, **18**-23
  heating (*see* Heating)
  industrial (*see* Industrial plants)
  safety provisions, **18**-19
  soundproofing, **12**-119
  ventilation (*see* Ventilation)
  wind pressure on, **12**-19
Bulk flo conveyor, **10**-41
Bulk modulus of elasticity (def), **3**-31, **5**-17
  of metals (table), **5**-4
  of various liquids (table), **3**-32
Bulldozers, **10**-24
Buoyancy, **3**-36
  center of, **3**-36
  for ships (def), **11**-44
Burglar alarms, **12**-123
Burners, **9**-34
  air-atomized, **9**-34, **9**-35
  for combustion furnaces, **7**-41
  corner-fired, **9**-35
  gas, **9**-35
    blast-furnace, **9**-35
    coke-oven, **9**-35
  oil, **9**-34
  pulverized coal, **9**-34
    primary air for, **9**-34
    secondary air for, **9**-34
Bus bars for switchboards, **15**-45
Buses, engines in, **9**-97
  (*See also* Automobiles)
Bushel, U.S. and imperial (def), **1**-16, **1**-20
Bushings, dimensions of (table), **8**-122
Butane:
  in LPG (table), **7**-15
  properties of (table), **4**-50, **4**-52
  as refrigerant (table), **19**-4
Butterfly valves for hydraulic turbines, **9**-160
Butyl acetate, uses of, **6**-149
Butyl rubber, **6**-147
BWG (Birmingham wire gage), **8**-85
Bypass engines (turbofan engines), **11**-82
Byte (computers), **2**-41

C (computer language), **2**-53
Cable length (nautical unit), **1**-16
Cable tramways (*see* Cableways)
Cables:
  aluminum, electrical properties of (table), **15**-49
  copper (table), **15**-6, **15**-51
    resistance and reactance of (table), **15**-52
  electric: insulation for, **15**-50, **15**-56
    paper for, **6**-139
    underground power, **15**-50
      carrying capacity (tables), **15**-51
  nonmetallic sheathed (interior wiring), **15**-56
  service entrance (interior wiring), **15**-55, **15**-57
Cableways:
  deflection, **10**-31
  factor of safety, **10**-31
  hoisting and conveying, **10**-30
  slackline, **10**-35
  speeds and loads, **10**-31
  supporting towers, **10**-32
  tramways, **10**-31
    cables and traction ropes, **10**-32
    loading and discharge terminals, **10**-32
Cableways, tramways (*Cont.*):
    power required, **10**-33
    rope, stresses in, **10**-32
  transporting, **10**-30
  types of, **10**-30
Cadmium, **6**-83
Caisson method for foundations, **12**-26
Calcinate (coke making, def), **7**-34
Calcium-carbide furnace (electric), **7**-59
Calcium chloride:
  brine, properties of (tables), **19**-19
  as freezing preventive, **6**-141
Calculus, **2**-24 to **2**-31
  rules for differentiation, **2**-24
  table of integrals, **2**-26 to **2**-28
Calendars, **1**-25
Calipers, **16**-4
Calorie, IT (def), **4**-3
Calorific value (*see* Heat value)
Calorimeters:
  separating, **16**-18
  steam, **16**-18
  throttling, **16**-18
Calsum bronze, as electrical conductor, **15**-6
Camber line, of airplane wing section, **11**-62
Campbell diagram, **11**-93
Cams, **8**-4
  acceleration of (chart), **8**-4
  design of, **8**-6
  diagrams, **8**-4
  jerk (chart), **8**-4
  pitch line, **8**-4
  velocity of (chart), **8**-4
Candela (unit of luminous intensity, def), **1**-17, **1**-18, **12**-99
Cantilever beams (def), **5**-21
  (*See also* Beams)
Capacitance, electrical, unit of (def), **15**-2
Capacitances:
  of capacitors, **15**-15
  in parallel, **15**-16
  in series, **15**-16
Capacitive circuit, **15**-17
Capacitive reactance (def), **15**-3, **15**-18, **15**-19
Capacitor motors, **15**-39
Capacitors, **15**-15
  capacitance of, **15**-15
  synchronous, **15**-40
Capacity and volume equivalents (tables), **1**-30, **1**-31
Capillarity, in tubes (chart), **3**-33
Capillary attraction, **3**-33
  in tubes (chart), **3**-33
Car dumps:
  cross-over, **10**-22
  rotary, gravity, **10**-22
    power, **10**-22
  unit-train, **10**-22
Car positioners (railroad), **10**-22
Carat, metric (def), **1**-17
Carbide, tungsten, **6**-62
Carbides:
  cemented, for tools, **6**-61
  composition, properties and uses of (table), **6**-64
Carbolon (abrasive), **6**-128
Carbon:
  air required for combustion, **4**-30
  heat of combustion of (table), **4**-26
Carbon dioxide:
  dissociation of, **4**-29
  emissivity (table), **4**-70
  measurement of, **16**-18
  production of, **19**-25
  properties of (tables), **4**-35

Carbon dioxide (*Cont.*):
as refrigerant, **19**-5
chart, **19**-12
table, **19**-4
solid, as refrigerant, **19**-25
Carbon monoxide:
flame temperature and dissociation (table), **4**-29
measurement of, **16**-18
Carbon-residue test for lubricating oils, **6**-179
Carbon resistors, **15**-62
Carbon steel (*see* Steel, carbon)
Carbon tetrachloride, as solvent, **6**-149
Carbonic acid (*see* Carbon dioxide)
Carbonization of coal, **7**-31
apparatus for, **7**-33
briquettes for, **7**-34
coal blending in, **7**-32
coal-chemical recovery in, **7**-34
heat-balances (table), **7**-33
coals for, **7**-31
coking process, **7**-32
coking rates in, **7**-32
gas yield (table), **7**-33
variations during (table), **7**-33
heat required for, **7**-33
high-temperature: yields from, **7**-31
table, **7**-33
pilot scale tests for, **7**-32
plastic zone, **7**-32
preheated coal for, **7**-34
processes, **7**-34
temperature effects during, **7**-33
gradients in (diagram), **7**-32
thermal efficiency of, **7**-33
Carborundum (abrasive), **6**-128
Carburetors, **9**-109
electronic, **9**-109
Carburizing of steel, **6**-21
Cardan universal joints, **8**-36
Cardboard, **6**-144
Cardioids, **2**-22
Carnot cycle, **4**-6, **4**-10
Carrene (refrigerant), **19**-7
Carriage bolts, **8**-22
Carrier wave (television), **15**-89
Carriers:
open-top, **10**-45
pivoted-bucket, **10**-45
V-bucket, **10**-45
capacities and weights (table), **10**-46
Cars:
box-body dump, **10**-21
gable-bottom, **10**-21
hopper-bottom, **10**-21
industrial, **10**-21
mine, **10**-21
friction resistance (table), **10**-21
railway, **11**-27, **11**-33
for containers, **11**-28
roller bearing resistance, **11**-39
wheels and axles for, **11**-31
rocker side-dump, **10**-21
scoop-dump, **10**-21
shakers for, **10**-22
unloading machinery for, **10**-22
Cartridge brass (table), **6**-68
Casein in glues, **6**-132
Casings, for centrifugal fans, **14**-44
Cast iron:
alloys, composition and mechanical properties of (tables), **6**-39 to **6**-41
carbon in, **6**-38
classification of, **6**-38
columns (tables), **5**-39
composition of, **6**-38
Cast iron (*Cont.*):
corrosion of, **6**-101
cutting speeds (lathe, table), **13**-53
definition of, **6**-13
ductile, **6**-13, **6**-39
gray, mechanical properties of, **6**-38
table, **6**-39
malleable, **6**-41
mechanical properties of, **6**-38
tables, **6**-39, **6**-40
nodular, **6**-13
pipe (*see* Pipe, cast-iron)
shrinkage of, **6**-43
strength of (tables), **6**-39, **6**-40
at high temperature (table), **5**-11
tapping depth, **8**-27
white (def), **6**-42
(*See also* Castings)
Cast steel:
properties of (charts), **6**-46
strength of at high temperatures (table), **5**-11
Castable mixes for refractories, **6**-154
Castigliano's theorem (beam deflections), **5**-36, **5**-42
Casting:
of aluminum-base alloys, **13**-7
cold-chamber machines for, **13**-5
of copper-base alloys, **13**-7
gooseneck machines for, **13**-4
low pressure, **13**-4
methods, design and cost features (table), **13**-3
pressure, **13**-4
piston machines for, **13**-4
sand, **13**-2, **13**-3
basic steps, **13**-2
patterns, **13**-2
processes, **13**-3
by slush process, **13**-4
of steel: melting practice, **6**-47
with steel molds, **13**-5
Castings:
alloys for, **13**-6
aluminum (table), **6**-57 to **6**-60
austempered ductile iron, **6**-40
austenitic ductile iron, ASTM specifications for, **6**-43
austenitic gray iron, ASTM specifications for, **6**-43
cast iron, specialty, **6**-42
compacted graphite iron, **6**-42
copper, **6**-70
corrosion resistant, ASTM designations for (table), **6**-45
designs for molding, **13**-8
die, **13**-4
ductile iron, ASTM specifications for (table), **6**-41
mechanical properties of (table), **6**-41
tensile requirements for (table), **6**-41
gray iron, allowances for, **6**-43
composition and mechanical properties of, **13**-7
heat resistant, ASTM designations for (table), **6**-45
inspection of, **13**-7, **13**-8
iron, **6**-38
allowances for, **6**-42
magnesium alloy, **6**-84
malleable-iron, **6**-41
composition and mechanical properties of, **13**-7
ni-resist, corrosion resistance of (table), **6**-44
sand-blast cleaning of, **13**-7
steel, **6**-38, **6**-43
allowances for, **6**-47
Castings, steel (*Cont.*):
allowances for machine finish, **6**-48
alloy, **6**-44
ASTM specifications for (table), **6**-48
ASTM specifications for (table), **6**-48
classification of, **6**-38
composition of, **6**-43
corrosion resistance of, **6**-45
design of, **6**-49
dimensional tolerances for (table), **6**-49
ductility, **6**-44
endurance limit, **6**-45
heat resistance of, **6**-45
impact resistance of, **6**-44
machinability of, **6**-45
table, **6**-47
machine finish allowances for, **6**-48
table, **6**-49
minimum thicknesses for, **6**-47
properties of, **6**-44, **13**-6
charts, **6**-46
shrinkage allowance for, **6**-47
specifications for, **6**-46
uses of, **6**-48
wear resistance of, **6**-45
weight range, **6**-44
welding of, **6**-46
white iron, ASTM specifications for, **6**-43
(*See also* Foundries; Molding)
Catenary, **2**-21
Cauchy-Euler equation, **2**-33
Cauchy's number, **3**-42
Cavitation (def), **12**-122
as cleaning process, **12**-122
in displacement pumps, **14**-2
effects of, **6**-102
in screw propellers, **11**-53, **11**-54
Cavitation limits of hydraulic turbines, **9**-159
CBN (cubic boron nitride), for cutting tools, **13**-50, **13**-62
CD (compact disk), **15**-83
Ceiling (airplanes), **11**-66
Cells:
lead, voltages of, **15**-13
wet, **15**-13
(*See also* Batteries)
Cellulose acetate butyrate resins: properties of (table), **6**-189
Cellulosic resins: properties of (table), **6**-189
Celsius, conversion to Kelvin (eq), **4**-2
Cement, **6**-159
autoclave soundness test for, **6**-160
bricks, **6**-135
compressive strength of (table), **6**-160
high-early-strength, **6**-159
insulating, **6**-151
for masonry, **6**-160
plaster, **6**-163
portland, **6**-159
air-entraining, **6**-160
ASTM specifications for (table), **6**-160
blast-furnace slag in, **6**-160
high-early-strength, **6**-159
low-heat, **6**-159
modified, **6**-159
regulated-set, **6**-160
shrinkage-compensated, **6**-160
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
strength of (table), **6**-160
sulfate-resisting, **6**-159
white, **6**-160
pozzolan, **6**-160
sand for, tests for, **6**-161
setting time, **6**-160
surfaces, painting of, **6**-109

Cement (*Cont.*):
tests for, **6**-160
types and kinds of, **6**-159
waterproofed, **6**-160
Cement-lined pipe, **8**-191
Cement plants: pollution from, **18**-15
Cemented-carbide tools, **6**-62
Cemented-carbides, **6**-61
corrosion resistance of, **6**-63
design considerations for, **6**-62
inserts of, **6**-62
mechanical properties of, **6**-63
micrograin, **6**-63
Cementite (def), **6**-16
Center:
of buoyancy, **3**-36
of curvature, **2**-26
of gravity, **3**-6, **3**-7
by experiment, **3**-7
of lines, **3**-6
of plane areas, **3**-6
by graphics, **3**-9, **3**-10
of solids, **3**-7
of mass, **3**-6
of percussion, **3**-16
Centesimal measure of angles, **2**-15
Centigrade, conversion to Fahrenheit, **4**-2
(*See also* Celsius)
Centipoise (unit of viscosity, def), **3**-31
Centistoke (unit of kinematic viscosity), **3**-33
Central heating (*See also* Heating)
Centrifugal casting, **13**-4
of iron pipe, **8**-187
Centrifugal compressors, **14**-38
axial thrust in, **14**-38
efficiency of, **14**-38
fluid flow in, **3**-43
Centrifugal fans, **14**-44, **14**-45
for air conditioning, **12**-89
fan laws for (table), **12**-90
applications of, **14**-50
blade forms, **14**-45
blowback in, **14**-50
casings for, **14**-44
characteristics of, **14**-47
charts, **14**-46 to **14**-49
compressibility factor (def), **14**-45
cross-flow, **14**-45
efficiency of, **14**-46
fluid flow in, **3**-43
formulas, **14**-45
head (def), **14**-46
impeller types, **14**-44, **14**-45
laws of, **14**-49
mixed-flow, **14**-45
motors for, **15**-44
parallel operation of, **14**-48
performance curves for, **12**-89, **12**-90
power output (def), **14**-46
pressures in (def), **14**-45
puffing in, **14**-50
pulsation in, **14**-50
relative characteristics of (table), **12**-90
series operation of, **14**-48
sound power in, **14**-46
stability of, **14**-49
system characteristics of, **14**-46
system matching, **14**-47
tubular, **14**-45
Centrifugal force (def), **3**-15
Centrifugal pumps, **14**-15
application of, **14**-23
axial-flow, **14**-15, **14**-23
axial thrust in, **14**-17
balance drums and disks for, **14**-18
balancing holes for, **14**-17
Centrifugal pumps (*Cont.*):
bearings for, **14**-19
casings, **14**-17
cavitation limits, **14**-25
characteristic curves, **14**-24, **14**-26
influence of fluid properties on, **14**-24
influence of viscosity on, **14**-24
classification of, **14**-15, **14**-17
condensate-injection sealing for, **14**-19
couplings for, **14**-20
critical speeds of, **14**-19
diffuser type, **14**-16
effect of speed change, **14**-23
efficiency of (chart), **14**-21, **14**-22, **14**-24, **14**-26
fluid flow in, **3**-43
head-capacity curves (charts), **14**-24, **14**-26
hydraulic balancing devices, **14**-18
hydraulic theory, **14**-21
impellers (def), **14**-15
shapes for (chart), **14**-21
unbalanced forces on, **14**-17
velocity diagrams for, **14**-22
installation of, **14**-26
lattice-effect coefficient (chart), **14**-23
maintenance of, **14**-26
materials for, **14**-20
table, **14**-21
mechanical construction, **14**-15
mechanical seals for, **14**-19
mixed-flow, **14**-21
motors for, **15**-44
mountings for, **14**-20
multistage, **14**-17
names of parts for (table), **14**-16
nomenclature of, **14**-15
NPSH (def), **14**-25
required for, **14**-25
operation of, **14**-26
packing for, **14**-19
parallel operation of, **14**-26
parts of, recommended names of (table), **14**-16
performance of, **14**-21
priming of, **14**-26
series operation of, **14**-26
shaft sleeves for, **14**-19
shafts for, **14**-18
similarity laws for, **14**-23
specific speed of (def), **14**-21
stuffing boxes for, **14**-19
suction specific speed, **14**-25
system friction losses in, **14**-25
system-head curves for, **14**-25
theory of, **14**-21
vertical end-suction, **14**-17
vertical-shaft construction, **14**-20
volutes, **14**-16
water-seal packing for, **8**-140
wearing rings for, **14**-17
wet-pit, **14**-16, **14**-20
Centripetal force (def), **3**-15
Centrode (def), **3**-13
Centroids (def), **3**-6
of lines, **3**-6
of plane areas, **3**-6
of any quadrilateral, **3**-6
of solids, **3**-7
Ceramic products, **6**-136
Ceramics, **6**-136
grinding of, **6**-65
machinable, **6**-65
machining of, **6**-56
manufacture of, **6**-136
properties of, **6**-136
tool inserts of, **6**-136
CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act), **18**-18
Cermets, **6**-63
Cetane index (fuels, def), **7**-14
Cetane number (fuels, def), **9**-116
CFC (chlorofluorocarbon) chemicals, **19**-3
Cgs system of units, **1**-24
Chain (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Chain blocks:
differential, **8**-8
triplex, **8**-8
Chain conveyors, **10**-45
(*See also* Conveyors, bucket)
Chain drives, **8**-59
inverted-tooth (silent), **8**-62
length of chain in, **8**-62
power ratings, **8**-61
table, **8**-60
roller, **8**-59
Chain-grate stokers, **9**-32
Chain hoists, **10**-12
data for (table), **10**-13, **10**-14
Chains, **10**-4
alloy, data on (tables), **10**-5, **10**-6
ASTM specifications for (table), **10**-5, **10**-6
conveyor, **10**-8
end fittings for, **10**-7
grades of, **10**-4
high-test, ASTM specifications for (table), **10**-6
master links for, **10**-7
master rings for, **10**-7
NACM specifications for (tables), **10**-5, **10**-6
power transmission, **10**-8
proof coil, ASTM specifications for (table), **10**-6
roller, **8**-59
dimensions and speeds (table), **8**-60
length calculations, **8**-62
multiple-strand, **8**-62
power ratings (table), **8**-60
service factors (table), **8**-64
sprocket wheels for, **8**-62
diameter formulas, **8**-62
teeth, **8**-62
silent, **8**-62
power ratings (tables), **8**-63, **8**-64
service factors (table), **8**-64
sling, **10**-5
special, **10**-8
strength of, **10**-6
tables, **10**-5, **10**-6
transport, ASTM Specifications for (table), **10**-6
welded-link, **10**-7
wheel, **10**-7
working loads (tables), **10**-5, **10**-6
Channels:
open (hydraulic), **3**-59
roughness coefficients (table), **3**-59
steel, properties of (table), **12**-34
Chaos (automatic control), **16**-49
Characteristic curves:
of fans, **14**-46 to **14**-49
of pumps, **14**-24, **14**-26
Charcoal, as fuel, **7**-9
Charpy impact test, **5**-7, **5**-14
Chattering, of magnets, **15**-64
Chebyshev polynomials, **2**-38
Chemical compounds (def), **6**-3
calculations of, **6**-7
Chemical elements (def), **6**-3
table, **6**-3
Chemical fire extinguishers, **18**-27
Chemical index, for coal, **9**-30
Chemical processes: corrosion in, **6**-107

Chemical symbols (table), **6**-3
Chemistry, **6**-3
Chézy formula (hydraulics), **3**-59
Chi-square distribution (statistics, table), **1**-11, **17**-23
Chimneys:
  compression at base, **5**-40
  draft, **9**-46
  gases (*see* Flue gas)
  winds on, pressure coefficients for (table), **12**-20, **12**-23
  (*See also* Stacks)
Chip breakers, **13**-47
Chips, from cutting tools, **13**-46
Chrome brick, **6**-152
Chromium, **6**-78
  in tool steel, **13**-48
Chromizing, **6**-21, **6**-22
  of steel, **6**-22
Chutes, **10**-43
  for bulk materials, **10**-43
  for lumpy materials, **10**-43
  spiral, **10**-44
  for unit loads, **10**-43
CIM (computer integrated manufacturing), **13**-51
Cinder and fly ash, **9**-29, **9**-32, **9**-35
Cippoletti trapezoidal weir, **3**-57
Circles:
  angles in, **2**-5
  area of, **2**-7
  circumference of, **2**-7
  constructions of, **2**-6
  equations of (analytic geometry), **2**-19
  involute of, **2**-23
  segments of (tables), **1**-2, **1**-3
  theorems on, **2**-5 to **2**-7
Circuit breakers, **15**-46, **15**-56, **15**-61
  air-blast, **15**-46
Circuits (electric), **15**-8
  alternating-current: four-phase, **15**-20
    interior wiring, **15**-55
    parallel, **15**-19
    polyphase power: advantages of, **15**-20
      measurement of, **15**-22
    quarter-phase, **15**-20
    solution of problems, **15**-19
    three-phase, **15**-20, **15**-22
    two-phase, **15**-20
    voltage drop, **15**-53
      Mershon diagram, **15**-47, **15**-49
    wiring calculations for, **15**-54
  branch, voltage drop, **15**-53
  capacitive, reactance of, **15**-18
  carrying capacity of conductors (tables), **15**-51, **15**-57
  critical damping resistance of, **15**-17
  dielectric, **15**-15
  direct-current, wiring calculations, **15**-53
  discrete component, **15**-71
  effective resistance, **15**-19
  impedance of, **15**-18
  inductive, **15**-17
    time constant, **15**-17
  inductive reactance of, **15**-18
  integrated, **15**-75
  linear ramp generator, **15**-78
  loop, **15**-52
  magnetic, **15**-8
  multivibrator, **15**-78
  natural frequency, **15**-17, **15**-19
  network, **15**-53
  parallel, **15**-8, **15**-52
  phase difference, **15**-18
  resonance, **15**-19
  sample and hold, **15**-78
  series, **15**-8, **15**-52
Circuits (*Cont.*):
  series-parallel, **15**-52
  street-lighting, **15**-52
  three-wire: a-c, **15**-53, **15**-54
    d-c, **15**-52
    resistance and reactance (tables), **15**-48, **15**-52
Circular arcs (*see* Circles)
Circular cutters, **13**-16
Circular inch (def), **1**-16
Circular measure, **1**-17
  of angles, **2**-15
  tables, **1**-15
Circular mil (def), **1**-16, **15**-4
Circular pitch (gears, def), **8**-88
Circular saws, **13**-61
Circulation (aerodynamics, def), **11**-61
Clad steels, **6**-21
Cladding, by rolling, **13**-14
Clairaut, differential equation of, **2**-32
Clapeyron equation, **4**-6
Claude's system of liquefying air, **19**-26
Clay for firebricks, **6**-151
Cleaning, sonic, **12**-122
Cleansers, **6**-137
Clearance in steam engines, **9**-56
Climb of airplanes, **11**-66
Clock motors, **15**-41
Closed system (thermodynamics, def), **4**-4
Cloud point (petroleum oils, def), **6**-179
Cloudburst hardness test, **5**-13
Clouds (particles in suspension, def), **18**-10
  of large black particles, radiation from, **4**-69
Clutches, **8**-37
  allowable pressures in (table), **8**-38
  cone, **8**-38
  disk, **8**-38
    for automobiles, **11**-6
  dynamatic, for conveyors, **10**-49
  friction, **8**-37
    for automobiles, **11**-6
    coefficients of (table), **8**-38
  jaw, **8**-37
  multiple-disk (automobile), **11**-6
  overrunning, **8**-39
  positive, **8**-37
  rim, **8**-39
  torque transmissible by, **11**-7
CM (chemical machining), **13**-66
CMRR (common mode rejection ratio), **15**-76
CNC (computer numerical control), **13**-51
Coach screws (table), **8**-24
  uses of, **8**-21
Coal (def), **7**-2
  analyses (tables), **7**-2 to **7**-5
    proximate, **7**-2, **7**-5
    ultimate, **7**-6
  anthracite (def), **7**-2
  ash in, **7**-6, **9**-29
    composition of (table), **7**-6
    fusibility, **7**-6
      table, **7**-6
  bituminous, **7**-2, **7**-5
  bulk density of, **7**-7
  caking (def), **7**-7
  calorific value, **7**-6
    Dulong's formula for, **7**-6
    Parr formulas for, **7**-2
    tables, **7**-2 to **7**-4
  carbonization (*see* Carbonization of coal)
  classification of, **7**-2
    tables, **7**-2 to **7**-5
  cleaning, **7**-7
  coking characteristics of, **7**-31
  coking process, **7**-32
Coal (*Cont.*):
  combustion of, **9**-34
    spontaneous, **7**-8
  consumption of (table), **7**-8
  density and specific gravity of, **7**-7
  firing in boiler furnaces, **9**-34
  fixed carbon in, **7**-6
  free-swelling, **7**-7
  free-swelling index for, **7**-32
  for gas manufacture (table), **7**-33
  gasification of, **7**-35
  grindability of, **7**-7, **9**-34
    tests, **7**-7
  gross calorific value (def), **7**-6
  heat value (*see* Coal, calorific value)
  for industrial heating, **7**-41
  lignitic (def), **7**-5
    analyses of (tables), **7**-2 to **7**-5
  meta-anthracite, **7**-2
  mineral-matter-free basis of classifying, **7**-2
  mining, **7**-7
  moisture in, **7**-5
  net calorific value (def), **7**-6
  piled, specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-9
  preparation of, **7**-7
  production of, **7**-8
  proximate analyses of (def), **7**-2, **7**-5
    tables, **7**-2, **7**-5
  pulverized: air supply for burning, **9**-34
    burners for, **9**-34
    fineness of, **9**-34
    fly-ash recovery in burning, **9**-32
    mills for, **9**-32
  pulverizing of, **9**-32
  purchase of, under specifications, **7**-8
  rank (def), **7**-2
    mined in various states (table), **7**-5
    tables, **7**-2 to **7**-5
  reserves, **9**-3
  sampling, **7**-8
  semianthracite (def), **7**-2
  separators for, **7**-7
  slurry pipeline, **11**-132
  specific gravity of, **7**-7
    table, **6**-8
  specifications for, **7**-8
  spontaneous combustion of, **7**-8
  storage, **7**-8
  subbituminous, **7**-5
    tables, **7**-3 to **7**-5
  sulfur in, **7**-6, **7**-31
    tables, **7**-4
  sulfur removal from, **7**-8
  transportation, **7**-8
  ultimate analysis of: methods, **7**-6
    table, **7**-4
  volatile matter in, **7**-5
    tables, **7**-3, **7**-4
Coal-chemical ovens, **7**-33
Coal gas, flame temperatures (table), **4**-29
Coated carbides, as cutting tools, **13**-49
Cocks, **8**-207
Code 49 (bar code), **10**-67
Code One (bar code), **10**-67
Code 128 (bar code), **10**-63
Code PDF417 (bar code), **10**-67
Code 16K (bar code), **10**-67
Code 39 (bar code), **10**-62
Coefficients:
  of area expansion, **4**-2
  binomial, **2**-10
  of contraction, **3**-60
  of discharge for liquids through orifices, **3**-56, **3**-60
  of excess air in combustion (def), **4**-25

Coefficients (*Cont.*):
of expansion (def), **4**-2
at low temperatures, **19**-32
film, **4**-83
of form (ships), **11**-42
of friction, **3**-20 to **3**-25, **4**-23
in metalworking, **13**-19
table, **13**-18
Joule-Thomson, **4**-5, **4**-24
of performance (def), **4**-10, **4**-18
of restitution, **3**-19
of rigidity (def), **5**-17
Steinmetz (table), **15**-10
of thermal expansion of metals (table), **6**-11
of transmission, through light-transmitting partitions (table), **12**-76
through skylights (table), **12**-76
through windows (table), **12**-76
of velocity, **3**-60
for steam, **4**-23
COESA atmosphere, **11**-59
COGAS (combined gas-turbine and steam-turbine, ships), **11**-52
Cohesion of liquids, **3**-33
Coils, pipe, **8**-185
Coining (metal squeezing), **13**-20
Coke, **7**-31
analyses of (table), **7**-31
blast-furnace, **7**-31
foundry, **7**-31
high-temperature, **7**-31
low-temperature, **7**-31
medium-temperature, **7**-31
petroleum, **7**-31
pitch, **7**-31
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-9
Coke-oven gas (table), **7**-33
Coke ovens, **7**-33
briquettes for, **7**-34
heat balances of (table), **7**-33
pollution controls for, **7**-34
preheated coal for, **7**-34
Coking properties of coal, **7**-31
tests, **7**-31
Cold-air refrigerating machines, **19**-17
Cold-diffuser conditioning of storage rooms, **19**-24
Cold forging of metals, **13**-19
Cold storage, **19**-21
insulation requirements, **19**-23
lockers, **19**-24
product data (table), **19**-22
rooms: air conditioning, **19**-23
piping, **19**-23
temperatures, **19**-23
vapor barriers for, **19**-21
Cold-working of metals, **13**-10
nonferrous metals, **6**-52
Colebrook equation for friction, **3**-48
Collapsing pressure of tubes, formula, **5**-45
Collimators, **16**-6
Color, codes, in industrial plants, **12**-15
designation of, **12**-107
use, in industrial plants, **12**-15
Color-measurement systems, **12**-107
Color scale for temperatures of iron and steel, **4**-57
Color television, **15**-90
Color test for lubricating oils, **6**-179
Color vision, **12**-99
Colorimeters, **16**-18
Colors, for electrical wiring, **15**-61
for identifying piping, **8**-214
Colpitts oscillator, **15**-73
Columbium, **6**-79
Columns:
cast-iron, **12**-43
strength of (tables), **5**-39
Columns (*Cont.*):
classification (long and short), **5**-38
eccentrically loaded, stresses in, **5**-40
ends, forms of, **5**-38
long: critical load, **5**-38
Euler's formula, **5**-38
slenderness ratio, **5**-38
strength of (table), **5**-39
reinforced-concrete, **12**-55
round-ended, strength of, Euler's formula (table), **5**-39
short (table), **5**-39
formulas, **5**-38
steel: allowable unit stresses (tables), **5**-39
pipe, **12**-43
concrete-filled, **12**-56
table, **12**-43
properties of (tables), **12**-36
proportions of, **12**-34
strength of (tables), **5**-39
timber, **12**-30
wooden, **12**-30
working stresses (table), **12**-30
wrought-iron pipe, strength of (tables), **5**-39
Coma (optics, def), **19**-43
Combinations and permutations, **2**-10
Combined-cycle turbines, **9**-69
Combined flexure and longitudinal force, **5**-39
and torsion, **5**-18, **5**-19
Combined stresses, **5**-18
Combustion, **4**-24
air required by gaseous fuels, **4**-25
in boiler furnaces, **9**-32 to **9**-35
of coal, **9**-32 to **9**-35
spontaneous, **7**-8
control of, in boilers, automatic, **9**-45
dissociation of gases, **4**-29
equations, **4**-25
excess air for (charts), **4**-30
flame temperatures (table), **4**-29
of gaseous fuels, **4**-25
products (table), **4**-27
temperature (table), **4**-29
of gases: air required for, **4**-25
products, **4**-25
heat of formation (def), **4**-27
heat value of fuels, **4**-27
heats of (def), **4**-25
table, **4**-26
incomplete, loss due to, **4**-30, **9**-35
of liquid fuels, **4**-27
products of, **4**-25, **4**-30
table, **4**-27
radiation from, **4**-68
of solid fuels, **4**-30
air required, **4**-30
excess air for (charts), **4**-30
temperatures attained in, **4**-29
volume contraction due to, **4**-25
Combustion chambers:
for internal-combustion engines, **9**-111
axial swirl in, **9**-112
fast-burn, **9**-112
pent-roof, **9**-112
long, radiation in, **4**-75
partially stirred: radiation in, **4**-76
Combustion furnaces (*see* Furnaces)
Combustion turbines (*see* Gas turbines)
Come-alongs, **10**-13
Comfort conditions (table), **12**-63
Comfort indexes, **12**-61
Communications channels, bandwidth of, **2**-46, **2**-48
Communications networks, **2**-47
layers for, **2**-47
standards for, **2**-47
Commutating-pole motors, d-c, **15**-29
Commutation in d-c generators and motors, **15**-28, **15**-29
Commutator motors, a-c, **15**-40
Compensator (transformer), **15**-36
starting, a-c motor, **15**-37
Compiler, **2**-52
Complex conjugate (def), **2**-3
Complex numbers (def), **2**-3
Composites: fiber (*see* Fiber composites)
Composition A (explosive), **7**-22
Composition B (explosive), **7**-20
Compound, chemical, **6**-3
calculation of composition, **6**-7
Compound interest (tables), **1**-5, **1**-6
Compound motors, electric, **15**-29
Compound-wound generators, **15**-26
Compressed air, for industrial plants, **12**-13
Compressed-air machinery:
lubrication of, **6**-184
(*See also* Air compressors; Centrifugal compressors)
Compressibility of liquids, **6**-9
table, **6**-9
Compressible fluids, flow of, **4**-20
Compression:
of air (*see* Air compression)
of saturated and superheated vapors, **4**-13, **4**-14
Compression couplings, **8**-34
Compression-ignition (engines), **9**-113
Compression machines, vapor, theory of, **4**-18
Compression ratios (internal-combustion engines, def), **9**-90
permissible, **9**-117
Compression testing, **5**-5
Compressors:
accessories for, **14**-33
adiabatic analysis of, **14**-28
air (*see* Air compressors)
ammonia, **19**-14
centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal compressors)
cylinders, **14**-32
cooling of, **14**-33
dual, **19**-14
dynamic versus positive-displacement, **14**-29
efficiencies, **14**-28, **14**-38
for gas turbines, **9**-131
kinetic, **19**-14
lubrication, **14**-32
motors for, **15**-40, **15**-44
multiple effect, **19**-14
multistage sizing, **14**-29
nonlubricated cylinders for, **14**-32
orbiting-scroll, **14**-37
piston rings for, **14**-32
piston-rod packing for, **14**-32
polytropic process in, **14**-28
real gas effects in, **14**-29
reciprocating, **14**-30, **19**-14
refrigeration, **19**-14
relief valves for, **14**-33
rolling-piston, **14**-34
rotary, dry-lobe, **14**-37
single-screw, **14**-36
twin-screw, **14**-34
rotary vane, **19**-14
screw, **19**-14
standard conditions for, **14**-28
surging in, **14**-30
trochoidal, **19**-14
valves for, **14**-31
volumetric efficiency of, **14**-30
Wankel, **19**-14
wet compression, **19**-14
Computer-aided design, **2**-55
Computer-aided manufacturing, **2**-55

Computers:
analog, **2**-40
applications of, **2**-51
arithmetic in, **2**-41
compilers for, **2**-52
digital, **2**-40
components for, **2**-42 to **2**-45
input to, **2**-44, **2**-45
languages for, problem-oriented, **2**-53
procedure-oriented, **2**-53
letters in, representation of, **2**-42
mathematical programming with, **2**-53
memory, **2**-43
multiprocessors in, **2**-43
numbers in, representation of, **2**-41, **2**-42
operating systems for, **2**-52
operation of, **2**-43
output from, **2**-45
personal, **2**-45
program-preparation systems for, **2**-42
programming languages for, **2**-52, **2**-53
programs for, **2**-52 to **2**-55
simulation with, **2**-53
software for, **2**-51 to **2**-55
speed of, **2**-43
tapes for, **2**-44
timesharing in, **2**-52
words in (def), **2**-41
Concrete, **6**-163
accelerators for, **6**-162
admixtures, **6**-162
aggregates for, **6**-161
air-entrained, **6**-167
air-entraining agents for, **6**-162
blast-furnace slag for, **6**-161
clay in sand for, **6**-168
compaction of, **6**-167
consistency of, **6**-166
curing of, **6**-167
deformation properties of, **6**-168
dry rodded weight, **6**-166
effect of freezing on, **6**-168
effect of oils and acids on, **6**-168
effect of seawater on, **6**-168
fineness modulus of (def), **6**-161
fly ash as additive for, **6**-162
forms for, **6**-167
lightweight aggregates for, **6**-161
masonry, specific gravity and density (table), **6**-8
for masonry units, **6**-167
materials for, per cubic yard (table), **6**-165
mica in sand for, **6**-168
mixes for, for small jobs, **6**-163
table, **6**-164
mixing, **6**-166
painting of, **6**-109
piles, **12**-26, **12**-58
pipe, **8**-193
placement of, **6**-167
proportioning, **6**-163
quality control, **6**-166
ready-mixed, **6**-166
reinforced (*see* Reinforced concrete)
retarders for, **6**-162
sand for, **6**-161
seawater used for, **6**-161
silica fume for, **6**-161
slump test for, **6**-166
table, **6**-165
strength of, **6**-167
variation with age (table), **6**-167
transverse strength of, **6**-168
water for, **6**-161
water and air requirements for (tables), **6**-164, **6**-165
water content (tables), **6**-164, **6**-165
Concrete (*Cont.*):
water reducers for, **6**-162
watertightness, **6**-167
weight, **6**-167
Concrete blocks, **6**-135, **12**-28
Concrete mixers, **6**-166
Condensate pumps, **9**-80
Condensation, **9**-75
Condensers:
circulating water, United States temperatures (map), **9**-77
cooling water, air in (table), **9**-82
direct-contact, low-level, **9**-81
electrical (*see* Capacitors)
evaporative, **4**-18
refrigeration, **19**-14
double-pipe, **19**-14
evaporative, **19**-14
steam, **9**-75
air-cooled, **9**-81
air ejectors for, **9**-82
two-stage, **9**-82
barometric, **9**-81
deaeration of, **9**-75
direct-contact, **9**-81
ejectors for, **9**-82
flow-induced vibrations in, **9**-75
movements in, **9**-76
noncondensibles, removal of, **9**-82
pressure and circulating-water temperatures for (table), **9**-77
surface-type, **9**-75
calculations, **9**-76
of size, **9**-76
circulating-water pumps for, **9**-80
cleanliness factors for, **9**-77
condensate pumps for, **9**-80
configurations, **9**-75
expansion in, **9**-76
materials for (table), **9**-79
performance curves, **9**-79
proportions of (table), **9**-78
sizing, **9**-76
tube-bundles for, **9**-75
tubes: cleanliness, **9**-76, **9**-77
heat-transfer rates, **4**-87
water boxes for, **9**-75
water velocities in, **9**-77
steam tables for (tables), **4**-44
tube selection for, **9**-75
(*See also* Cooling towers)
Condensing water, cooling of, **9**-84
Conductance:
a-c (def), **15**-19
electrical (def), **15**-2
Conductances:
thermal, **4**-80
conversion table, **1**-34
Conduction:
and convection, **4**-80
heat transmission by, **4**-79
Conductivity:
electrical (def), **15**-2
thermal (tables), **4**-80 to **4**-84
conversion table, **1**-34
of insulation (tables), **4**-84
of liquids and gases (table), **4**-82
in materials for low temperatures (table), **4**-84
of metals (tables), **4**-80, **4**-81
of miscellaneous solids (table), **4**-83
(*See also* Heat transmission)
Conductors, electric, **15**-4
aluminum (table), **6**-60
copper alloys for (table), **6**-67
cross-sectional areas (table), **15**-59
current-carrying capacities (table), **15**-57
Conductors, electric (*Cont.*):
economical cross sections, **15**-47
estimating resistances and weights, **15**-6
materials for, **15**-5
properties of metals and alloys (table), **15**-4
specific resistance of (table), **15**-4
temperature coefficients of resistance of (def), **15**-4
table, **15**-4
types and applications of (table), **15**-57
(*See also* Cables)
Conduits for interior wiring (table), **15**-59
Cone pulleys, **8**-52
Cones, surface and volume of, **2**-9
Conical pendulum, **3**-15
Conradson carbon-residue test for lubricating oils, **6**-179
Conservation:
of energy, **3**-2, **3**-17, **3**-39, **4**-4, **9**-134
of mass, **3**-2, **3**-39
of matter, **9**-134
of momentum, **3**-2, **3**-19
Consolidation Coal process (coke making), **7**-35
Constant-entropy expansion:
of gases, **4**-9
of vapors, **4**-14
Constant-pressure expansion:
of gases, **4**-9
of vapors, **4**-14
Constant-temperature expansion:
of gases, **4**-9
of vapors, **4**-14
Constant-velocity joints, **8**-36
Constant-volume expansion:
of gases, **4**-9
of vapors, **4**-14
Constrained beams, **5**-32
Construction (*see* Building construction)
Constructions, geometrical, **2**-5 to **2**-7
Containerization, packaging for, **10**-23
Containers, **11**-134
condensation in, **11**-134
freight cars for, **11**-28
handling equipment for, **11**-135
owners of, **11**-135
refrigerated, **11**-134, **11**-135
ships for, **11**-59
sizes of, **11**-134
specifications for, **11**-134
terminals for, **11**-135
types of, **11**-134
Contaminants:
in drinking water: limits of (table), **6**-170
in water: removal processes for (table), **18**-6
Continuity equation (in fluid flow), **3**-37, **4**-20
Continuous beams, **5**-32
Contour lines (maps, def), **16**-55
Contour mapping (surveying), **16**-55
Contracts, **12**-17
Control:
automatic (*see* Automatic control)
of material flow, **10**-62
Control action (automatic control, def), **16**-22
Control charts (quality control), **17**-24
Control systems:
adaptive (def), **16**-22
hydraulic, **16**-30
Controllable-pitch propellers:
airplane, **11**-98
marine, **11**-54
Controllers: Bode plots for, **16**-37
Convection:
coefficients of, **4**-83
and conduction, **4**-80
heat transmission by, **4**-86
natural, **4**-86
Convers-Labarre method (pile spacing), **12**-27

Conversion, of mass to energy, **9**-134
Conversion equations, for kinematic viscosity, **3**-33
Conversion tables:
  for accelerations, **1**-32, **1**-33
  for angular measure: decimals of degrees, minutes, and seconds, **1**-15
    velocity, **1**-32
  for areas, **1**-30
  for conductance, thermal, **1**-34
  for conductivity, thermal, **1**-34
  for density, **1**-26, **1**-27, **1**-34
  for energy, **1**-33
  for flow of heat, **1**-34
  for heat, **1**-33
  for length, **1**-16, **1**-28, **1**-29
  for mass, **1**-31
  for power, **1**-34
  for pressure, **1**-32
  for specific gravity and density, degrees API and Baumé, **1**-26, **1**-27
  for velocity, **1**-32
  for volume, **1**-16, **1**-30, **1**-31
  for weight, **1**-31
  for work, **1**-33
Converters:
  analog-to-digital, **15**-78
  digital-to-analog, **15**-78
  phase, **15**-39
  synchronous, **15**-42
    switchboard equipment for, **15**-46
Conveying:
  bucket, **10**-45
    (*See also* Conveyors, bucket)
  cableways, **10**-30
    (*See also* Cableways; Conveyors)
Conveyors:
  apron, **10**-44
    table, **10**-45
  in assembly operations, **10**-37
  belt, **10**-47
    arrangements, **10**-47, **10**-52
    belts for, **10**-48
    capacities of (table), **10**-50
    changing direction of materials on, **10**-54
    diverters for, **10**-55
    drive calculations, **10**-51
    drives for, **10**-49
    electromagnetic separators for, **10**-51
    feeders, **10**-52
    horsepower required for, **10**-49
    idler pulleys for, **10**-48
    intersections for, **10**-55
    life of, **10**-48
    magnetic pulleys for, **10**-51
    maximum slope (table), **10**-49
    portable, **10**-52
    pulleys for, **10**-48, **10**-51
    sectional, **10**-52
    shuttle, **10**-52
    sliding, **10**-52
    slope for various materials (table), **10**-49
    speed (table), **10**-51
    take-ups, **10**-49
    trippers, **10**-49, **10**-51
    width required for lumps (table), **10**-51
  bucket, **10**-45
    open-top, **10**-45
    Peck carrier, **10**-46
    pivoted, **10**-45
      capacities (table), **10**-46
    V-bucket, **10**-45
      capacities and weights (table), **10**-45
  Bulk flo, **10**-41
  carrying, **10**-45
  continuous-flow, **10**-41
  drag-chain, **10**-40
Conveyors (*Cont.*):
  drives for, **10**-49
  feeders for, **10**-52
  flight, **10**-40
    arrangements for, **10**-42
    scraper type, **10**-40
    suspended-chain type of, **10**-40
    suspended-flight type of, **10**-40
  gravity roller, **10**-52
  hydraulic, **10**-54
  noncarrying, **10**-40
  oscillating, **10**-52
  overhead, **10**-35
    components of, **10**-37, **10**-39
    control, **10**-39
    drop-lift, **10**-40
    power-and-free, **10**-38, **10**-39
    powered, **10**-35
    safety guards, **10**-38
    switching, **10**-38, **10**-39
      controls, **10**-39
    track for, **10**-37
    transfer devices, **10**-38
    trolleys, **10**-37
    turns, **10**-37
  for plant uses (table), **10**-36
  platform, **10**-53
  pneumatic, **10**-53
  reciprocating plate feeder for, **10**-52
  Redler, **10**-41
  ribbon, **10**-42
  roller, **10**-52
  runaround, **10**-41
  scraper, **10**-40
  screw, **10**-42
    cut-flight, **10**-42
    paddle, **10**-42
    power required, **10**-43
    short-pitch, **10**-42
    speeds and capacities (tables), **10**-43
    variable-pitch, **10**-42
  spiral, **10**-42
    speeds and capacities of (table), **10**-43
  suction for, **10**-53
  trolley, **10**-35
  vertical, **10**-40
  vertical interfloor, **10**-40
  vibrating feeders for, **10**-52
  wheel, **10**-53
Convolution: of functions (def), **2**-36
Convolution integrals (vibration), **3**-69
Coolants (cutting fluids), **13**-50
Coolers:
  for air conditioning systems, **12**-91
  brine, **19**-18
    capacity of (table), **19**-19
  heat-transfer coefficients (table), **19**-24
Cooling:
  effect of throttling, **4**-24
  of internal-combustion engines, **9**-117
  thermoelectric, **19**-17
Cooling ponds, **9**-86
  for thermal pollution reduction, **17**-35
Cooling sprays, **9**-86
Cooling towers, **4**-18, **9**-84
  for air conditioning systems, **12**-92
  approach (def), **9**-84
  cooling range of (def), **9**-84
  corrosion in, **6**-107
  cost evaluation, **9**-85
  drift in, **9**-84
  dry, **9**-86
  height of, **9**-85
  hyperbolic, **9**-85
  induced-draft, **9**-85
  makeup for, **9**-84
  materials for, **9**-85
Cooling towers (*Cont.*):
  mechanical-draft in, **9**-85
  performance calculations for, **9**-85
  performance of (curve), **9**-85
  for thermal pollution reduction, **17**-35
  wet-bulb temperatures (map), **9**-84
  where used, **18**-5
Cooling water systems, corrosion in, **6**-107
Coordinates:
  polar, **2**-19
  rectangular, **2**-18
  transformation of, **2**-19
COP (coefficient of performance, def), **19**-2
Copes (molding), **13**-5
Copper, **6**-65
  alloys (*see* Copper alloys)
  for bus bars, **15**-45
  cable, resistance and reactance of (table), **15**-48, **15**-52
  conductors, current-carrying capacities (table), **15**-57
  oxygen-free, **6**-67
  resistivity of, **15**-4
  tough-pitch, **6**-67
  tubing, **8**-191
  welding of, **6**-73, **13**-45
Copper alloys, **6**-67
  for bearings, **6**-61
    table, **6**-61
  brazing of, **6**-73
  castings, composition and properties of (table), **6**-71
    distribution of (table), **6**-70
  classification of, **6**-65
    table, **6**-65
  copper-aluminum, plastic range chart for, **13**-10
  for copper-base castings, **6**-70
    properties of (table), **6**-71
  copper-nickel (tables), **6**-68
  copper-silicon (tables), **6**-68
  copper-tin, **6**-67
  copper-zinc, **6**-67
  corrosion resistance of, **6**-73
  effects of temperature on, **6**-72
  electrical conductivities of, **6**-72
  for electrical conductors (tables), **6**-67, **15**-4 to **15**-6
  extruded, **6**-70
  fabrication of, **6**-73
  heat treating of, **6**-70
  machining of, **6**-67, **6**-73
  mechanical properties of, **6**-70
  processing of, **6**-70
  soldering of, **6**-73
    fluxes for, **6**-73
  strength of (tables), **6**-68
  temper designation codes for (table), **6**-66
  thermal conductivities of, **6**-72
  turning of, **6**-73
  welding of, **6**-73, **13**-45
  wrought, composition and properties of (table), **6**-68
  (*See also* Brass; Bronze)
Copper-nickels, **6**-67
Copper pipe, **8**-191
Copper tubing, **8**-191
Copper wire:
  alloys for (table), **6**-68
  ASTM specifications for (table), **6**-67
  insulation for, **15**-57
  reactance (tables), **15**-48, **15**-52
  resistance (tables), **15**-5, **15**-6, **15**-48, **15**-52, **15**-56
    temperature coefficient of, **15**-4
  weight (table), **15**-5
Coppers, **6**-65, **6**-67
Copperweld (electrical conductor), **15**-6

Copy (printing):
fitting, **19**-43
preparation of, **19**-43
Copyrights, **18**-30
Cord (lumber measure, def), **1**-16, **7**-9
Cordage, **6**-137
Core binders, **13**-6
Core blowers, **13**-6
Core boxes, **13**-2
Core driers, **13**-6
Core molding, **13**-3
Core ovens, **13**-6
Core sands, **13**-6
Coremaking methods, **13**-6
Cores (def), **13**-2
Coriolis acceleration, **3**-13
Cork, specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-7
Corkscrew rule (magnetism), **15**-11
Corner test (statistics), **17**-21
Corona (electrical discharge), **15**-50
Corporation, annual reports for, **17**-12
Corrosion, **6**-95
with anodic protection, **6**-105
in boilers, **9**-49
cathodic inhibitors for, **6**-105
with cathodic protection, **6**-105
caustic, **6**-101
as caustic gouging, **6**-101
by cavitation, **6**-102
chemical, **6**-95
coatings for, **6**-104
conversion coatings, **6**-104
crevice, **6**-99
by dealloying, **6**-101
by dezincification, **6**-101
as ductile gouging, **6**-101
economic impact of, **6**-95
effects of galvanic metals on, **6**-99
effects on safety, **6**-95
electrochemical, **6**-95
Ellingham diagrams for, **6**-96
by environmentally induced cracking, **6**-102
erosion (def), **6**-101
factors influencing, **6**-97
cold-working, **6**-97
concentration cells, **6**-98
dissimilar electrodes, **6**-98
environment, **6**-97
freshwater, **6**-97
hard water, **6**-97
heat treatment, **6**-97
high-purity water, **6**-97
inclusions, **6**-97
microfouling organisms, **6**-98
residual stresses, **6**-97
seawater, **6**-98
soft water, **6**-97
soil corrosivity, **6**-98
soil resistivity, **6**-98
sulfate-reducing bacteria, **6**-98
temperature, **6**-98
thermal cycling, **6**-98
thermogalvanic cells, **6**-98
time of wetness, **6**-98
welding, **6**-97
fatigue, **6**-102
feedwater treatment against, **6**-105, **6**-106
galvanic, **6**-99
Gibbs free energy in, **6**-95
graphite, **6**-101
with graphitization, **6**-101
of gray cast iron, **6**-101
high-temperature, **6**-103
hydrogen embrittlement in, **6**-102
hydrogen evolution reaction (HER) in, **6**-95
hydrogen interactions in, **6**-102
by impingement attack, **6**-102
Corrosion (*Cont.*):
inhibitors, **6**-104
intergranular, **6**-101
kinetics of, **6**-96
activation polarization in, **6**-96
active/passive metals in, **6**-96
equilibrium potential in, **6**-96
mixed polarization in, **6**-96
passive films in, **6**-96
6-97
passivity in, **6**-97
polarization in, **6**-96
protective films in, **6**-97
resistance polarization in, **6**-96
as knife-line attack, **6**-101
liquid-metal embrittlement in, **6**-102
microbiologically influenced, **6**-98
Nernst equation for, **6**-95
nonabsorbent gaskets to prevent, **6**-100
organic inhibitors for, **6**-105
oxygen scavengers in, **6**-106
passivators, **6**-104
as pitting, **6**-100
pitting factors for, **6**-100
potential-pH plots in, **6**-95
Pourbaix diagrams for, **6**-95
precipitators for, **6**-105
prevention of, **6**-104
protective coatings against, **6**-104
solid-metal-induced embrittlement in, **6**-102
in steam-generating systems, **6**-105
in steam turbines, **6**-016
by stray-current electrolysis, **6**-99
by stray-currents, **6**-99
stress, cracking, **6**-102
as surface carburization, **6**-101
testing, **6**-103
using corrosion coupons for, **6**-103
electrochemical techniques for, **6**-103
standardized methods for, **6**-103
thermodynamics of, **6**-95
as uniform attack, **6**-99
as wick boiling, **6**-101
Corrosion coupons, **6**-103
Corrosion fatigue of metals, **5**-9
Corrosion precipitators, **6**-105
Corrugated paper, **6**-144
Corrugated sheets, for building walls, **12**-25, **12**-43
Corundum (abrasive), **6**-129
Cosecant (trigonometry), **2**-15
Cosine (trigonometry), **2**-15
Cosines, law of, **2**-17
Cost accounting, **17**-11
accrual basis, **17**-12
activity based, **17**-15
break-even, **17**-17
budgeting control systems in, **17**-16
cash basis, **17**-12
cost management by, **17**-18
direct costing methods for, **17**-18
factory overheads in, **17**-12, **17**-14
labor, **17**-14
materials, **17**-14
methods of, **17**-14
process cost method of, **17**-14
for product costing, **17**-12
purposes of, **17**-11
standard costs, **17**-16, **17**-17
transaction costing in, **17**-15
transfer pricing by, **17**-17
types of systems for, **17**-16
Cost analysis, **17**-17
Costs:
elements of, **17**-12
fixed, characteristics of, **17**-12
of labor, **17**-14
Costs (*Cont.*):
of materials, **17**-14
variable, characteristics of, **17**-12
Cotangent (trigonometry), **2**-15
Cotter pins, **8**-33
Cotton, mercerized, **6**-140
Cotton fibers (tables), **6**-141
Coulomb (def), **15**-2
Counters (event measurement), **16**-2
electric, **16**-3
electronic, **15**-81
mechanical, **16**-2
pickups for, **16**-3
Counterweights for elevators, **10**-18
Couple (mechanics, def), **3**-3
Couples:
composition of, **3**-4
displacement of, **3**-3
moment of, **3**-3
rotation moments of, **3**-3
Coupling coefficient (electric circuits), **15**-17
Couplings:
clutch (*see* Clutches)
compression, **8**-34
constant velocity, **8**-36
fire-hose: ANSI (table), **8**-214
screw threads for, **8**-214
flanged-face, **8**-34
flexible, **8**-34
chain, **8**-35
Falk Steelflex, **8**-35
Fast, **8**-35
Oldham, **8**-35
Waldron, **8**-35
fluid, **8**-36
for automobiles, **11**-6
torque capacity (eq), **8**-36
torque converter, **8**-37
ribbed clamp, **8**-34
rigid, **8**-34
rubber, **8**-35
sleeve (pipe), **8**-185
slider, double, **8**-35
universal, Hooke's joint, **8**-36
CPM (critical path method), **17**-5
CPU (central processing unit), **15**-82
Cracked gasoline, **7**-12
Cramer equation for pollution calculations, **18**-14
Cranes:
capacities of (table), **10**-28, **10**-30
derricks, **10**-27, **10**-29
efficiency of, **3**-26
gantry, **10**-27
hand-power, **10**-27
hooks, **10**-7
industrial (table), **10**-28
jib, **10**-27
locomotive, **10**-27, **10**-29
motors for, **15**-44
overhead, **10**-26
special purpose, **10**-27
power shovels as, **10**-33
rotary, **10**-27
telescoping boom, **10**-33
traveling, **10**-26
electric, **10**-27
truck, **10**-29
Crank mechanism, **8**-3
Crankshafts, **8**-47, **8**-50
flywheels for, **8**-65
forces and torques on, **8**-65
(*See also* Shafts)
Creep (def), **13**-9
of low-chromium steel (table), **5**-11
of metals (def), **5**-10, **6**-77
testing, **5**-10
of zinc and zinc alloys, **6**-94

Creep rates:
of iron (table), **5**-11
of metals and alloys (table), **5**-11
of steel (table, chart), **5**-10, **5**-11
Crescent beams, **5**-42
Critical cooling rate (steel), **6**-18
Critical damping resistance, **15**-17
Critical data for various gases (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
Critical flow pressure, in gas or vapor flow, **4**-21
Critical path method of scheduling, **12**-18, **17**-5
Critical points:
of the elements (table), **4**-58
of various substances (table), **4**-50
Critical pressure (def), **4**-13
Critical speed, **3**-66
Critical state for gases (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
Critical temperature (def), **4**-13
Critical temperatures:
of the elements (table), **4**-58
of iron (def, chart), **6**-16
of various substances (table), **4**-50
Crocus (abrasive), **6**-129
Cross product (mathematics, def), **2**-11
Crossover frequency (control theory), **17**-41
Crowding (metalworking), **13**-15
Crushed steel (abrasive), **6**-128
Cryogenic refrigerators, **19**-27
Cryogenics, **19**-26
applications of, **19**-29
cryogen hazards, **19**-40
definition of, **19**-27
equipment materials, **19**-32, **19**-38
stress analysis, **19**-41
gas liquefaction for, **19**-29
instruments for, **19**-37
insulation for, **19**-38
selection of, **19**-40
level measurements, **19**-37
by capacitance gage, **19**-37
by weighing, **19**-37
steels for service in, **6**-28
temperature measurements, **19**-38
vent systems for, **19**-40
Cryogens:
burns from, **19**-41
compressibility of, **19**-36
liquid density, quantum-mechanical correlation, **19**-35
properties of (table), **19**-34
specific heat (chart), **19**-37
thermal conductivity, **19**-37
thermal-expansion coefficient, **19**-36
vapor pressure (chart), **19**-36
viscosity, **19**-37
volumetric latent heats (table), **19**-34
Crystalline alumina (abrasive), **6**-128
Crystolon (abrasive), **6**-128
Crystoplastic (def), **13**-9
Cubic measure, conversion tables, **1**-30, **1**-31
Cubical expansion, coefficient of (def), **4**-2
Cupolas, **13**-7
Cupronickel, **6**-67
tables, **6**-68
Curl, vector, **2**-34
Current regulators (automobiles), **15**-66
Current transformers, **15**-23
Currents:
alternating, **15**-18
active or energy (def), **15**-18
circuits (*see* Circuits, alternating-current)
reactive or wattless (def), **15**-18
waves: average value, **15**-18
effective value, **15**-18
form factor, **15**-18
Currents, alternating, waves (*Cont.*):
phasor representation, **15**-18
vector representation, **15**-18
electric, unit of (def), **15**-2
heat developed by, **15**-8
wattless, **15**-18
(*See also* Circuits; Electric motors)
Curvature, radius and center of, **2**-26
Curve resistance (train), **11**-39
Curved beams, **5**-42
eccentrically curved (table), **5**-42
Curves, railway, radii of, **11**-38
Curvilinear motion, **3**-11, **3**-12
Cut and fill:
defining limits of, **16**-58
determining land area for, **16**-57
establishing boundaries for, **16**-57
Cutters:
circular, **13**-16
milling, **13**-57
Cutting:
with laser beams, **13**-30
thermal, **13**-31
oxyfuel, **13**-31
plasma arc, **13**-31
(*See also* Metal cutting)
Cutting fluids (machining), **13**-50
Cutting-off machines (metals), **13**-61
Cutting oils, **6**-184
Cutting processes, **13**-31
gears, **13**-59
Cutting tools:
action of, **13**-46
applications of, materials for (table), **13**-49
back rake of, **13**-52
broaches, **13**-60
carbide, **13**-49
ceramic, **13**-50
chip formation by, **13**-46
cutting angle of, **13**-46
cutting ratios for, **13**-46
diamond, **13**-50
drills, troubleshooting of (table), **13**-54
fluids for, **13**-50
hardness vs. temperature (chart), **13**-48
for lathes: life of, **13**-47
power requirements of, **13**-47
shapes for, **13**-52
troubleshooting of (table), **13**-54
materials for, **13**-48
characteristics of (tables), **13**-48, **13**-49
milling machines, **13**-57
feeds and speeds for (table), **13**-58
troubleshooting of (table), **13**-58
nomenclature of, **13**-46, **13**-52
nonferrous, **13**-49
nose radius of, **13**-52
planers, **13**-60
rake angle of, **13**-46, **13**-52
reamers, **13**-57
relief angle of, **13**-46, **13**-52
shapers, **13**-60
shapes of, **13**-52
shear angles for, **13**-46
shear plane of, **13**-46
shear strain in, **13**-46
side-cutting edge angle, **13**-52
side rake of, **13**-52
steel, **13**-48, **13**-49
surface finish by, **13**-48
threading, **13**-57
tool condition monitoring, **13**-47
tool temperatures in, **13**-47
tungsten carbide, **13**-49
classification of (table), **13**-49
wear of, **13**-47
Cutting tools (*Cont.*):
wear notches in, **13**-47
wood, **13**-72
(*See also* Machine tools)
Cyaniding (heat-treatment), **6**-21
Cycle:
alternating-current (def), **15**-18
ideal gas, **4**-10
for perfect gases, **4**-10
steam, **4**-19
bleeding, **4**-19
Rankine, **4**-19
reheating, **4**-19
Cycloid, **2**-22
Cyclone furnaces, **9**-35
Cyclone separators, **18**-10
for dust exhaust systems, **18**-10
Cylinder-boring machines, **13**-55
Cylinder grinders, **13**-64
Cylinders:
air resistance of (table), **11**-68
of automobile engines, **9**-111
collapsing pressure, **5**-45
hollow, volume of, **2**-8
of internal-combustion engines, **9**-111
oval hollow, strength of, **5**-47
rolling down a plane, **3**-16
shrink-fit effects, **5**-46
of steam engines, jackets, effect on economy, **9**-55
stiffening rings for, **5**-45
surface and volume of, **2**-8
thick-walled, **5**-46
thin-walled, **5**-45

Dacron rope, **6**-137
D'Alembert forces (def), **8**-65
Dalton's law for gases, **4**-9, **4**-15
Dampers, viscous, **3**-61
Damping:
in automatic control (def), **16**-22
critical, **3**-63
friction, **3**-21
hysteretic, **3**-66
structural, **3**-66
of vibrations, **3**-62, **3**-66
viscous (automatic control), **16**-24
Damping ratio (automatic control, def), **16**-24
Darcy formula in pipeline flow, **11**-131
Darlington connection (electronic circuit), **15**-71, **15**-73
Darrieus wind rotor, **9**-5, **9**-7
D'Arsonval galvanometer, **15**-20
Dashpot, **3**-61
Data, coding of, for electronic transmission, **16**-20
Data-flow diagrams, **2**-50
Data logging, **16**-19
systems for, **16**-20
Data Matrix (bar code), **10**-67
Databases, for computers, **2**-49
Day:
definitions of, **1**-25
lengths of, sidereal, solar, and stellar, **11**-101
Dead-weight gage tester, **16**-9
Deaeration: of feedwater, **9**-49, **9**-89
Deaerators, **9**-89
Decibel (sound, def), **12**-117
Decimal equivalents (table), **1**-15
Decision making, **17**-7
cost accounting to support, **17**-18
under certainty, **17**-7
under uncertainty, **17**-7
Declination, solar, annual variation (table), **9**-12
Dedendum (gear teeth), **8**-88
Definite integrals, **2**-29

Deflection:
angular, under torsion (table), **5**-37
of beams (*see* Beams, deflection of)
Defoamants, in engine oil, **6**-182
Deformation (def), **5**-15
plastic flow theory, **5**-50
of spheres and cylinders under compression, **5**-45
Degrees:
API (table), **1**-26
Baumé (table), **1**-27
Dehumidification of air, **4**-17
(*See also* Air conditioning)
Delco-Remy distributors, **15**-66
Delta connections, three-phase circuits, **15**-20
Delta iron (def), **6**-16
Demand factor of buildings (electric power), **15**-61
Demodulation of radio waves, **15**-74
De Morgan's theorem (Boolean algebra), **15**-80
Denier (unit of fineness of fibers), **6**-140
Density (def), **1**-26
of air (formula), **14**-45
conversion table, **1**-34
equivalents (table), **1**-34
of metals (table), **6**-7, **6**-11, **6**-50
of various substances (table), **6**-7
of water (table), **6**-8, **6**-10
Depreciation of power equipment, **17**-36
Derivative compensation (automatic control), **16**-25
Derivatives:
calculus, **2**-24, **2**-25
partial, **2**-25
Derricks, **10**-29
Design stresses (mechanics), **5**-20
Desktop publishing, **2**-54
Destec coal-gasifier unit, **7**-39
Detergents, **6**-137
Determinants, **2**-13
Detonation (knock), **7**-12
(*See also* Knock)
Deuterium as cryogen, **19**-34
Deviation, in automatic control (def), **16**-22
Dew point, **4**-15, **12**-87
Dew point method of humidity measurement, **4**-15
Dewpoint recorders, **16**-18
Dextrin baked cores, **13**-6
Diametral pitch (gears, def), **8**-88
Diamond (abrasive), **6**-128, **6**-129, **13**-62
Diamond cutting tools, **13**-50
Diamond-pyramid hardness (def), **5**-13
Diaphragm gages, **16**-8
Diaphragms to replace packing, **8**-142
Diatomaceous silica (abrasive), **6**-129
Die blocks:
materials for, **13**-20
proportions of, **13**-20
Die casting, **13**-4
alloys for, zinc-base (table), **6**-94
machines for, **13**-4
Dielectric (def), **15**-15
Dielectric circuit, **15**-15
Dielectric constant (def), **15**-2
of insulating materials (table), **15**-16
Dielectric heating, **7**-55, **15**-87
Dielectrics, **15**-15, **15**-16
Dieline (refrigerant), **19**-7
Dies:
clearances required in, **13**-15
resistance to shearing in (table), **13**-15
threading, **13**-57
Diesel cycle, **4**-11, **9**-90
Diesel-electric drives:
locomotive, **11**-20
table, **11**-21
Diesel engines:
analysis of engine process, **9**-91
combustion chambers, **9**-113
cooling systems for, **9**-117
cycle for, **4**-11, **9**-90
efficiency of: indicated, **9**-91
theoretical, **9**-91
volumetric, **9**-92
emissions control strategies, **9**-122
exhaust-gas analysis of (table), **9**-94
exhaust temperatures, **9**-94
exhaust treatments, **9**-122
fuel injection in, **9**-110
nozzles for, **9**-111
fuel lines for, **9**-111
fuel sprays, **9**-111
fuels for, **9**-104
table, **9**-104
(*See also* Diesel fuels)
governing of, **9**-117
intake manifolds for, **9**-106
locomotive (*see* Locomotives, diesel-electric)
lubrication of, **6**-183
marine, **9**-99
data on (tables), **9**-98, **9**-99
medium-size (table), **9**-101
pollution from, **18**-10
pump injection, **9**-110
stationary, **9**-99
data on (table), **9**-98
supercharging, **9**-106
for tractors, **9**-98
for trucks and buses, **9**-97
Diesel fuels, **7**-12, **7**-13, **9**-116
additives, **7**-14
distillation curves, **7**-11
grades, **7**-13
specifications for (table), **7**-14
Differential calculus, **2**-24 to **2**-26
Differential chain block, **8**-8
Differential equations:
homogeneous, **2**-32
Laplace transforms, **2**-35
partial, **2**-34
solutions of, **2**-31, **2**-34
Differential transformer pick-ups, **3**-79
Differentials:
in automobiles, **11**-10
calculus, **2**-24
Differentiation: rules for, **2**-24
Digital-to-analog converters, **16**-20
Dihedral (def), **11**-71
Dimensional analysis, **3**-44 to **3**-46
theorems, **3**-44
Dimensionless numbers, **3**-41 to **3**-43
Dimensions:
of common variables (table), **3**-45
of a quantity (def), **3**-44
Dings lifting magnets, **10**-11
Dings magnetic separators, **10**-51
Diode (electronics), **15**-68
free-wheeling, **15**-71
Dip brazing, **13**-29
Dipole function, **2**-36
Dirac delta function, **2**-36
Direct-current circuits, wiring calculations for, **15**-53
(*see* Generators, direct-current)
Direct-current instruments, **15**-20
Direct energy conversion:
fuel cells, **9**-25
notable surface of action in, **9**-25
magnetohydrodynamic generation, **9**-26
photovoltaic generation, **9**-26
Direct energy conversion (*Cont.*):
thermionic generation, **9**-24
Fermi level, **9**-25
work-function barrier, **9**-25
thermoelectric generation, **9**-24
figure of merit for, **9**-24
Direct view factors (radiation, def), **4**-63
Directrix:
of catenary, **2**-21
of ellipse, **2**-20
of hyperbola, **2**-20
of parabola, **2**-19
Discharge coefficients for flow of liquids, **3**-54, **3**-56, **3**-58
Discounted cash flow, **17**-18
Disk brakes, **8**-42, **11**-15
Disk clutches, **8**-38, **11**-6
Disk wheels, steam turbine, **5**-51
Disks:
air resistance of (table), **11**-68
computer, **2**-45, **15**-83
controllers for, **15**-83
nutating, liquid-meter, **16**-7
rotating: with central hole, **5**-50
with noncentral hole, **5**-51
Dispersants: in engine oil, **6**-182
Dispersion (optical), **19**-41
Displacement:
motions, **3**-10
of ships (def), **11**-41
Displays (radar), **15**-88
Dissociation:
in combustion of gases, **4**-29
of gaseous fuels and explosion temperatures (table), **4**-29
Distance:
measurement of, **16**-4
analytic geometry formulas for, **2**-19
in surveying, **16**-50, **16**-51, **16**-55
Distillation of crude oils (chart), **7**-11
Distribution systems, electric (*see* Electric power distribution)
Distributions (probability), **2**-10, **2**-11
Distributors (electric ignition), **15**-66
Disturbance (automatic control, def), **16**-22
Divergence:
of nozzles for steam flow, **4**-23
vector, **2**-34
Divergence theorem, **2**-35
Diverters, for belt conveyors, **10**-55
DMA (direct memory access) controller, **15**-83
Docks, loading, design of, **10**-73
Dodecahedron, **2**-9
Dolomite, composition of, **6**-152
Domain (algebra, def), **2**-3
Domestic refrigerating machines, **19**-16
Doors, coefficients of heat transmission through (table), **12**-70
for industrial plants, **12**-15
Dot product (mathematics, def), **2**-11
Draft:
forced, **9**-46
induced, **9**-46
natural, **9**-46
of ships (def), **11**-42
stack effect (table), **9**-47
Draft loss (def), **9**-46
Draft tubes (hydraulic turbines), **9**-155
Drafting, geometrical constructions in, **2**-6
Drag (aerodynamics):
coefficients of, for various bodies, **11**-67
of floats, **11**-69
of fuselage, **11**-69
in hydraulics, **3**-47
induced, **11**-61, **11**-62
interference, **11**-70

Drag (*Cont.*):
of nacelles, **11**-69
parasite, **11**-66
profile, **11**-62, **11**-69
supersonic (*see* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
of tail surfaces, **11**-69
of various bodies (table), **11**-68
of wings, **11**-62, **11**-69
Drag coefficients (table), **11**-68
Drag forces, **11**-66
Drag-free satellites, **11**-111
Drag-link mechanisms, **8**-3
Dragline buckets:
scraper, **10**-11
self-filling, **10**-11
Dragline excavators, **10**-22, **10**-33, **10**-34
Drags (molding), **13**-5
Drain pipe (table), **8**-194
Drainage fittings, threaded (table), **8**-205
Dram or drachm:
apothecaries' liquid measure (def), **1**-16
apothecaries' weight (def), **1**-17
avoirdupois weight (def), **1**-17
Drawbar horsepower, of locomotives, **11**-24
Drawing of metals, **13**-16
pressure in, **13**-17
various shapes, **13**-18
work done in, **13**-18
Dredges:
diesel, **10**-34
digging ladders for, **10**-33, **10**-34
elevator, **10**-34
hydraulic, **10**-34
placer, **10**-33
Driers, for paint, **6**-108
(*See also* Evaporators)
Drift bolts, pulling resistance of, **12**-33
Drilling:
of plastics, **13**-65
sonic, **12**-122
various metals (table), **13**-56
Drilling machines, **13**-55
sizes of, **13**-55
Drills:
for pipe taps (table), **8**-20
sizes of (table), **8**-86
tap, sizes of (table), **8**-30
troubleshooting of (table), **13**-56
twist, **13**-55
sizes of (table), **8**-86
Drop-forge dies, **13**-19
Drop forging, **13**-19
Drop hammers, **13**-19, **13**-22
Drop presses, **13**-22
Drop-weight test, **5**-7
Dropping point (greases), **6**-180
Drums:
for hoisting: rope for, **10**-8
for wire rope, minimum groove dimensions for (table), **8**-80
ratios for, **8**-79
Dry batteries (*see* Batteries, dry)
Dry-bulb temperature (def), **4**-15, **12**-87
Dry cells, **15**-11
Dry ice (solid carbon dioxide), **19**-25
Dry measure, **1**-16
DSP (digital signal processor), **15**-85
Dual (linear programming), **17**-9
Dual-fuel engines, **9**-90
advantages, **9**-90
Ductile cast iron (def), **6**-13, **6**-38, **6**-39
Ducts:
air friction in (charts), **12**-88, **12**-89
air velocities in (table), **12**-89
Ducts (*Cont.*):
design of, **12**-88
equal friction method for, **12**-88
static regain method for, **12**-88
noise in, **12**-90
pressure loss in, **12**-88
return face velocities (table), **12**-89
Dulong and Petit's rule (specific heat), **4**-3
Dulong's formula (calorific value of coal), **7**-6
Dumbwaiters, **10**-19
Dumpers (earth moving), **10**-26
Duralumin, creep rates for, **5**-10
Dust (def), **7**-22, **18**-8, **18**-10
explosive, characteristics of (table), **7**-23
removal of: by electrostatic collectors, **9**-32
by mechanical separators, **9**-32
screen scale for (table), **18**-11
size of particles in, **18**-8, **18**-10
velocity of settling (chart), **18**-9
Dust collectors, **9**-32
Dust explosions:
building design to prevent, **7**-27
characteristics of (table), **7**-23
composition of atmosphere and dust in, **7**-22
concentration of dust in, **7**-26
definition of, **7**-22
effects of inerts on, **7**-25
explosibility index of (def), **7**-26
factors affecting, **7**-22, **7**-27
fineness of dust in, **7**-22
ignition sources, **7**-22, **7**-27
ignition temperatures for, **7**-26
inerted atmosphere to prevent, **7**-27
maximum pressure in, **7**-26
minimum concentrations for, **7**-26
minimum energy to ignite, **7**-26
oxygen concentrations for, **7**-25
particles in, sizes of, **7**-22
surface area of, **7**-22
pressure-rise rates, **7**-26
prevention of, **7**-27
relative hazards, **7**-26
relief venting for, **7**-27
turbulence in, **7**-22
of various materials (table), **7**-23
Dynamic balance, **3**-67
Dynamic braking:
of locomotives, **11**-23, **11**-26
of transit cars, **11**-35, **11**-37
Dynamic electricity (def), **15**-15
Dynamic similarity (models), **3**-41
Dynamic unbalance (def), **3**-67
Dynamics, **3**-14 to **3**-17
of fluids, **3**-37 to **3**-41
Dynamites, **7**-20
ammonia, **7**-20
ammonia gelatin, **7**-20
gelatin, **7**-20
straight, **7**-20
Dynamometers, **16**-15
Dyne (def), **1**-24

E transformer, **16**-5, **16**-6
Earth:
mass of, **11**-101
moment of inertia of, **11**-101
orbital speed of, **11**-101
packed and loose, specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
planetary constants for (tables), **11**-101, **11**-103
Earthmoving equipment, **10**-24
Earthquake forces in buildings, **12**-18
Earthquakes, **12**-51
design for, **12**-51
EBM (electron-beam machining), **13**-67
Eccentric angle in ellipse, **2**-20
Eccentric loads:
on circular rings, **5**-40
on cylinders, **5**-40
on short blocks, **5**-40
on various cross sections, **5**-40
Eccentricity:
of ellipse, **2**-20
of hyperbola, **2**-20
ECDG (electrochemical discharge grinding), **13**-66
ECG (electrochemical grinding), **13**-66
Ecology (def), **18**-2
(*See also* Environmental control)
Economic lot size, **17**-6
Economics, industrial, **17**-2
Economizers, **9**-43
corrosion in, **9**-43
size of, **9**-43
types of, **9**-43
Ecosystems, **18**-2
Eddy-current brakes, **8**-42, **16**-15
Eddy-current losses, **15**-11
Eddy-current testing of materials, **5**-66
EDG (electric-discharge grinding), **13**-66
Edison storage cell, **15**-13, **15**-14
EDM (electric-discharge machining), **13**-65
(electronic distance meter), **16**-51
EDS (Exxon donor solvent), **7**-18
EER (energy efficiency ratio, def), **19**-2
Effective temperatures (wind chill, table), **12**-62
Efficiency:
of Carnot cycle, **4**-6
of machine elements (table), **3**-26
Eigenvalues, **2**-14
Eigenvectors, **2**-14
Ejectors:
air (*see* Air ejectors)
high-vacuum, **14**-39
table, **14**-40
Elastic constants of metals (table), **5**-4
Elastic limit (def), **5**-2, **5**-17
in flexure, **5**-27
proportional (def), **5**-2
Elastic solid (def), **3**-30
Elasticity (def), **5**-17
modulus of (def), **5**-17
for metals (tables), **5**-4, **6**-50
theory of, **5**-44
Elastomers (rubberlike substances), **6**-146
comparative properties of (table), **6**-147
properties of, at low temperatures, **19**-34
Electric apparatus:
efficiency calculations, **15**-43
rating, **15**-43
symbols for, **15**-7
temperature limits, **15**-43
(*See also* Electric instruments)
Electric-arc welding (*see* Welding)
Electric brakes, **8**-43
Electric circuits (*see* Circuits)
Electric conductivity, **15**-2
Electric current (*see* Current)
Electric-discharge machining of metals, **13**-66
Electric energy:
measurement of, **15**-23
units of (def), **15**-2
Electric equipment, safety devices for, **18**-20
Electric-furnace steel (def), **6**-13
Electric furnaces:
arc, **7**-55
arcs in, **7**-56
charges, **7**-56
electrode consumption, **7**-59

Electric furnaces, arc (*Cont.*):
rating and sizes of (table), **7**-56
reactance, **7**-57
refractories for, **7**-55
regulation characteristics of (chart), **7**-57
single-phase, **7**-57
submerged-arc, **7**-59
temperature in, **7**-56
three-phase, **7**-55
atmosphere: artificial, **7**-53
natural, **7**-52
dielectric heating, **7**-55
energy consumption of (table), **7**-59
high-temperature, resistors for, **7**-53
induction, **7**-52, **7**-57
core-type, **7**-58
coreless, **7**-57
frequency for, **7**-58
operation, **7**-57
sizes of (table), **7**-58
induction heating for, **7**-55
power requirements for (table), **7**-58
for refining steel, **6**-14
resistance, **7**-52, **7**-59
with fixed or movable electrodes, **7**-59
uses of, **7**-59
resistor, **7**-52
bath heating, **7**-53
heating chamber, **7**-52
high-temperature, **7**-54
losses from, **7**-54
operating efficiency, **7**-54
ovens, **7**-54
resistors for, **7**-53, **15**-61
sizes of, **7**-54
temperature regulation of, **7**-54
for tempering, **7**-54
ventilation of, **7**-55
types of, **7**-52
Electric generators (*see* Generators)
Electric ignition systems (*see* Ignition systems)
Electric instruments, **15**-20, **16**-16
alternating-current, **15**-21
direct-current, **15**-20
high-voltage, **15**-24
impedance bridges, **16**-17
transformers for, **15**-23
Electric lamps, **12**-100
Electric locomotives, **10**-19
(*See also* Locomotives)
Electric measurements, **15**-20
Electric meters, **15**-20
Electric motors:
adjustable bases for, **8**-57
alternating-current: branch-circuit maximum ratings (table), **15**-60
brushless, **15**-40
capacitor, **15**-39
commutator, **15**-40
computer control of, **15**-86
heat gain from (table), **12**-85
induction, **15**-37
breakdown torque, **15**-37
efficiency of (table), **15**-39
polyphase, **15**-37
power and weight (table), **15**-39
power factor (table), **15**-38
resistor starters for, **15**-38
rotors, **15**-37
single-phase, **15**-39
starting, **15**-39
speed control, **15**-38
squirrel-cage, **15**-37
starting compensator, **15**-37
Electric motors, alternating current, induction (*Cont.*):
switchboard equipment, **15**-46
wiring calculations, **15**-54
as induction generator, **15**-34
industrial applications, **15**-44
laminated pole, **15**-40
round-rotor, **15**-41
salient-pole, **15**-40
single phasing of, **15**-39
slip-ring, **15**-40
synchronous, **15**-40
performance of (table), **15**-41
power and weight of (table), **15**-41
synchronous induction, **15**-41
synchronous reluctance, **15**-41
turbine, **15**-41
direct-current, **15**-27
armature reaction, **15**-29, **15**-32
commutating pole, **15**-28, **15**-29
commutation, **15**-29
compound, performance of (table), **15**-29
computer control of, **15**-86
cumulative compound, **15**-29
full-load currents (table), **15**-60
fundamental equations, **15**-27
industrial applications, **15**-44
series, **15**-28
speed control, **15**-30, **15**-85
shunt, **15**-28
armature resistance control, **15**-30
control by changing impressed voltage, **15**-30
field-current control, **15**-30
speed control, **15**-30, **15**-85
stabilizing windings for, **15**-28
starters, **15**-28
speed and torque characteristics (chart), **15**-28
industrial applications, **15**-44
selection of, **15**-44
speed control of, **15**-30, **15**-85
regulation of (def), **15**-28
traction, **15**-30
Ward-Leonard, **15**-30
universal, **15**-40
Electric power (def), **15**-2
active (def), **15**-2
apparent (def), **15**-2
cost of, **17**-32
formulas, **15**-8
measurement of, **15**-21, **15**-22
reactive (def), **15**-2
Electric power distribution:
circuits, **15**-52
demand factor (buildings), **15**-61
feeders and mains, **15**-53
load centers, **15**-61
networks, a-c, **15**-53
service wires, **15**-57
systems, **15**-51
three-wire: a-c, **15**-53
d-c, **15**-52
wire resistance and reactance (tables), **15**-48, **15**-52
wiring calculations, **15**-53
Electric power plants (*see* Power plants)
Electric power transmission, **15**-46
corona in, **15**-50
d-c, high-voltage, **15**-50
lines: Mershon diagram, **15**-47, **15**-49
overhead, reactance of (table), **15**-48, **15**-52
voltage drop in, **15**-49
symmetrical system, **15**-47
underground cables, **15**-50
ampacities (table), **15**-51
Electric resistor materials, **15**-61
table, **15**-61
Electric steel, **6**-14
Electric switchboards, **15**-44
Electric switches, **15**-46
Electric vehicles, storage batteries for, **15**-14
Electric waves:
average value, **15**-18
form factor, **15**-18
Electric welding (*see* Welding)
Electric wiring (*see* Wiring)
Electrical engineering, **15**-2
Electrical machinery, symbols for, **15**-7
Electrical resistivity of metals (table), **6**-50
Electrical symbols (table), **15**-3, **15**-7
Electrical transmission systems, **15**-46
Electrical units, **15**-2
table, **15**-3
Electricity:
dynamic (def), **15**-15
static (def), **15**-15
Electrochemical machining, **13**-66
Electrodynamometer, **15**-21
Electrohydraulic forming, **13**-19
Electrolux Servel process of refrigeration, **19**-17
Electrolytic cells (def), **6**-95
reference electrodes for, **6**-95
standard hydrogen electrodes for, **6**-95
Electrolytic iron: properties and uses of, **6**-13
Electromagnetic spectrum (chart), **19**-42
Electromagnets, **15**-63
alternating-current, **15**-64
exciting coils for, **15**-65
heating of, **15**-65
lifting, **15**-64
polyphase, **15**-64
sparking of, **15**-64
tractive, **15**-64
wire for, **15**-65
Electromotive force:
induced, direction of, **15**-11
unit of, **15**-2
Electron (def), **6**-5, **9**-133
Electron capture (def), **9**-134
Electron tubes, **15**-71
Electronic components, **15**-68
Electronic voltmeters, **15**-21
Electronics, industrial, **15**-85
Electrostatic collectors (fly ash), **9**-32
Electrotype metal (table), **6**-75
Elektrolift magnets, **10**-11
Elementary substance (def), **6**-3
Elements:
chemical (def, table), **6**-3
periodic table of, **6**-6
physical properties of (table), **6**-50
Elevator dredges, **10**-34
Elevators:
automatic control of, **10**-18
belt-and-bucket, **10**-47
bucket, **10**-46
capacity of (table), **10**-47
casings, **10**-47
continuous, **10**-47
gravity discharge, **10**-47
power requirements for, **10**-47
supercapacity, **10**-47
car mileage of, **10**-19
controls for, **10**-18
counterweights for, **10**-18
dispatch systems for, **10**-19
drives for, **10**-18
flight times for, **10**-18
gearless, **10**-18
high-rise, **10**-18

Elevators (*Cont.*):
hydraulic, **10**-18
load ratings for, **10**-19
low-rise, **10**-18
medium-rise, **10**-18
motors for, **10**-18, **15**-44
power consumption and efficiency of, **10**-19
traction-type, **10**-18
Ellingham diagrams (corrosion), **6**-96
Ellipses:
area and perimeter of, **2**-8
properties of, **2**-20
quadrant, center of gravity of, **3**-7
Elliptic integrals, **2**-29
Elliptical differential equations, **2**-34
Elongation due to tension (table), **5**-3
Embossing of metals, **13**-20
Emery (abrasive), **6**-129
Emery wheels (*see* Grinding wheels)
Emissions:
engine design conditions to reduce, **9**-121
engine operating conditions to reduce, **9**-121
exhaust treatments to reduce, **9**-121
from internal-combustion engines, **9**-119
Emissivity (radiant heat, def), **4**-62
of carbon dioxide (table), **4**-70
gas, **4**-68
of various surfaces (table), **4**-64, **19**-39
of water vapor (table), **4**-70
Emittance (radiant heat, def), **4**-62
Employee relations, **17**-10
grievance procedures, **17**-11
promotions, **17**-11
Employees: of engineers, **18**-31
Empty set (def), **2**-2
Emulsions, cutting fluid (machining), **13**-50
Enamel coatings, **6**-108
Energy (def), **3**-2, **3**-17
atomic (*see* Atomic energy)
conservation of, **3**-2, **3**-17, **3**-39
thermodynamics, **4**-4
conversion table for, **1**-33
electric (*see* Electric energy)
free (def), **4**-6
Helmholtz (def), **4**-6
internal: of perfect gas, **4**-9
kinetic (def), **3**-17
law of conservation of, **3**-2, **3**-17, **3**-39
mass equivalence of (formula), **9**-133
of moving fluid, **3**-37
nuclear (*see* Atomic energy)
potential (def), **3**-17
solar (*see* Solar energy)
Energy conversion:
direct (*see* Direct energy conversion; Energy converters)
to mass (formula), **9**-133
Energy converters, **9**-27
bioenergetic, **9**-27
EHD water drop, **9**-27
electrohydrodynamic, **9**-27
electrokinetic, **9**-27
electron convection, **9**-27
ferroelectric, **9**-27
magnetostrictive, **9**-27
magnetothermoelectric, **9**-27
Nernst effect, **9**-27
particle-collecting, **9**-27
photoelectromagnetic, **9**-27
photogalvanic, **9**-27
piezoelectric, **9**-27
pyroelectric, **9**-27
superconducting, **9**-27
thermophotovoltaic, **9**-27
Van der Graaff, **9**-27
water drop, **9**-27
Energy equivalents (table), **1**-33
Energy sources:
geothermal (*see* Geothermal power)
heat of the seas, **9**-22
hydroelectric, **9**-4
reserves, **9**-3
coal, **9**-3
natural gas, **9**-3
nuclear, **9**-4
petroleum, **9**-3
shale oil, **9**-3
tar sands, **9**-3
solar (*see* Solar energy)
from thorium, **9**-4
from uranium, **9**-4
from vegetation, **9**-10
from waves, **9**-22
from wind, **9**-8
Energy storage, **9**-28
in flywheels, **9**-27
Engineering employees, **18**-31
Engineering statistics, **17**-19
Engineer's liability insurance, **18**-31
Engines:
airplane (*see* Airplanes, engines)
automobile (*see* Automobile engines)
balancing of, **3**-67
cranks, **8**-65
cycles for: internal combustion, **4**-11
steam, **4**-19
diesel (*see* Diesel engines)
hot-air, **9**-20
internal-combustion (*see* Internal-combustion engines)
jet (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
marine (*see* Marine engines)
reciprocating, balancing of, **3**-67
reciprocating parts in: inertia force of, **8**-65
motion of, analysis of, **8**-65
velocity and acceleration of, **8**-65
steam (*see* Steam engines)
Enthalpy (def), **4**-4
of gases, **4**-29
for ideal-gas air (table), **4**-31
of perfect gases, **4**-9
Enthalpy-pressure diagram, for air (chart), **4**-34
(*See also* Pressure-enthalpy chart)
Entropy (def), **4**-6
of ideal gas, **4**-9
Environmental control, **18**-2
air- and gas-cleaning devices for (table), **18**-16
air-cleaning apparatus for, **18**-10
air pollution: sources of, **18**-7
tables, **18**-8
condenser water cooling, **18**-3
construction projects, considerations for, **18**-5
cost-benefit calculations for, **18**-3
cyclone separators for, **18**-10
federal legislation on: air pollution, **18**-7
water pollution, **11**-47, **18**-5
industrial discharge permits, **18**-5
national policy, **18**-2
process selection for, **18**-6
purposes of, **18**-2
of radioactive waste, **18**-17
recycling, **18**-6
scrubbers for, **18**-11
size of airborne particles (chart), **18**-9
standards for industrial discharges (table), **18**-6
of sulfur gases and particulates, **18**-12
sulfur oxides removal for, **18**-13
thermal discharges, **18**-4
in various industries, **18**-15
waste disposal, **18**-6
wastewater, **18**-5
Environmental releases, radioactive, **18**-17
Epicyclic gear trains, **8**-7
Epicycloid, **2**-22
Epitrochoid, **2**-22
Epoxy resins: properties of (table), **6**-189
EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), **15**-83
Equations:
Cauchy-Euler equidimensional, **2**-33
for circle, **2**-19
differential, **2**-31, **2**-34
linear, **2**-32, **2**-34
methods of solving, **2**-31
for ellipse, **2**-20
linear, **2**-32
of parabola, **2**-19
simultaneous, **2**-13
of state (thermodynamics), **4**-7
of a straight line, **2**-18
Equilibrium (mechanics, def), **3**-3
forces, in mechanics, **3**-2 to **3**-6
laws of, in mechanics, **3**-3
Equilibrium diagram, iron-iron carbide (chart), **6**-16
Erg (def), **1**-21
Error:
absolute and relative, **2**-4
in automatic control (def), **16**-22
in measurement, **16**-2
Error compensation (automatic control), **16**-26
Escalators, **10**-19
Escape velocity, **11**-101
Esters (solvents), **6**-149
Ethane: as refrigerant, **19**-7
Ethyl alcohol, as solvent, **6**-148
Ethyl cellulose resins: properties of (table), **6**-189
Ethyl chloride, thermal properties of, **4**-50, **4**-54
Ethylene and polyethylene copolymer resins: properties of (table), **6**-196
Ethylene glycol (antifreeze), properties of, **6**-142
Euler method, **2**-39
Euler number, **3**-42
Euler's equations of motion, **3**-19
Euler's formula for long columns, **5**-38
Eutectoid (steel), **6**-17
Evaporative condensers, **4**-18, **19**-14
Evaporative cooling of condenser water, **9**-84
Evaporators:
heat transmission in, maximum (table), **4**-88
refrigeration, **19**-15
vapor binding in, **4**-88
Everdur, **15**-6
Evolute of a curve (def), **2**-26
Excavating machines, **10**-33
Excavation, volume computation in, **16**-56
Excavators, **10**-26
dragline, **10**-34
Excess air for combustion (charts), **4**-30
coefficient of, **4**-25
Exchangers, heat (*see* Heat exchangers)
Exciters, switchboard equipment for, **15**-46
Exfoliation, of aluminum, **6**-56
Exhaust gas:
analysis of (chart), **9**-94
apparatus for, **16**-18
Exhaust systems, fans for, **14**-50
Exide ironclad battery, **15**-14
Expansion:
of bodies by heat, **4**-2
coefficients of (table), **6**-50
of petroleum products (table), **7**-12
in compound engines, **9**-55
of functions in series, **2**-31
of gases (formulas and tables), **4**-9
of pipelines, stresses due to, **5**-55
of saturated and superheated vapors (formulas), **4**-13, **4**-14
thermal, coefficients of (def), **4**-2

Expansion joints for steam pipes (table), **8**-208
Expansion ratio, effect on engine economy, **9**-55
Expected value (def), **2**-10
Expenses:
  fixed, characteristics of, **17**-12
  variable, characteristics of, **17**-12
Expert systems, **2**-52
Explosion welding, **13**-31
Explosions:
  detonation rates of (table), **7**-21
  of dusts (*see* Dust explosions)
  in internal-combustion engines, **4**-30
Explosive D, **7**-22
  table, **7**-21
Explosive forming, **13**-19
Explosives, **7**-19
  ballistic mortar strength of, **7**-21
  deflagrating (def), **7**-20
  dynamite, **7**-20
  emulsions, **7**-20
  military, **7**-21
    table, **7**-21
  permissible in mines, **7**-21
  water-based, **7**-20
Exponential series, **2**-31
Exponents (algebra), **2**-4
Extraction turbines, **9**-64
Extrusion of metals, **13**-20
Eyebolts, **8**-19
  proportions and strength of (table), **8**-23

F distribution (statistics, table), **1**-13
Fabrics, **6**-140
  impregnated, for insulation, **6**-139
Face brick, **6**-135
Factories (*see* Industrial plants)
Factory accounts (*see* Cost accounting)
Fahrenheit:
  conversion to Celsius (eq), **4**-2
  conversion to Rankine (eq), **4**-2
Failure, theories of, **5**-48
Falk flexible couplings, **8**-35
False position (root finding), **2**-38
Fans:
  axial-flow, **14**-44
  centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal fans)
  classification of, **14**-44
  forced-draft, **9**-46
  induced-draft, **9**-46
  jet, **14**-51
  laws of, **14**-49
  propeller, **14**-44
  (*See also* Blowers)
Farad (capacitance, def), **15**-2
Fast flexible couplings, **8**-35
Fast Fourier transform, **2**-38
Fasteners, aluminum, properties of (table), **6**-60
Fathom (def), **1**-16
Fatigue:
  endurance limit in (table), **5**-9
  of metals, **5**-8
    effects of corrosion on, **5**-9
    effects of notches on, **5**-9
    effects of overstressing and understressing on, **5**-9
Fatigue failure, **5**-8
  of shafts, **8**-47
Fatigue limit (def), **5**-8
Faure storage battery, **15**-13
Feedback loop (automatic control), **16**-28
Feeder panels, equipment for, **15**-46
Feeders:
  belt conveyor, **10**-52
  of electric distribution systems, **15**-53
Feedwater:
  alkalinity, **9**-49
  amines for, **9**-49
  ammonia in, **6**-106
  blowdown, **9**-49, **9**-51
  combined water treatment for, **6**-107
  corrosion by, **6**-106
  deaeration of, **9**-89
  evaporation, **9**-49
  filtering, **9**-48
  heating, regenerative (turbines), **9**-72
  impurities in, **9**-48
    effect in boiler, **9**-49
    limits, ABMA (table), **9**-51
  oil and grease in, **9**-48
  oxygen removal, **6**-106, **9**-49
  oxygen scavengers for, **6**-106
  oxygenated treatment for, **6**-107
  pH, **9**-49
    hydrogen-ion measurement, **9**-50
    indicators for, **9**-50
    table, **9**-50
  polishing of, **6**-106
  purification of, **6**-106
  sampling and analysis, **9**-51
  scale from, **9**-48
  settling of, **9**-48
  silica in, **9**-50
  sludge, **9**-48, **9**-49
  softening, **9**-48
  thermal deaerators for, **6**-106
  treatment of, **6**-105, **6**-106
    amines, use of, **9**-49
    cation exchange, **9**-48
    chemical, **9**-48
    demineralization, **9**-48
    hardness elimination, **9**-50
    lime-soda process, **9**-48
    of raw water, **9**-48
    solids removal, **9**-48
    Zeolite process, **9**-48
Feedwater heaters:
  deaerators, **9**-89
    spray-type, **9**-89
    tray-type, **9**-89
  desuperheating section, **9**-89
  drain-cooling section, **9**-89
  friction loss (table), **9**-88
  heat-transfer rates, **9**-87
  high-pressure, **9**-87
  length of, **9**-86
  low-pressure, **9**-87
  materials for, **9**-89
  open-feed, **9**-89
  performance calculations, **9**-88
  pressure drop in, **9**-86
  regenerative cycle for, **4**-19
  tube-wall thickness (table), **9**-88
  types of, **9**-86
  vent condensers for, **9**-89
Felts, **6**-140
  roofing, **6**-145
Ferrite (def), **6**-16
Ferroalloy furnace (electric), **7**-59
FET (field effect transistor), **15**-70
FHB (fluid-bed hydrogenization), **7**-40
Fiber composites, **6**-202
  advanced, **6**-203
  design of, **6**-204
  fiber properties (table), **11**-112
  fibers in, **6**-203
    properties of (table), **6**-203
  manufacture of, **6**-204
  matrices for, **6**-203
  for space applications, **11**-112
Fiber optics, **19**-43
Fibers:
  animal, **6**-140
  for cordage, **6**-137
  creep of, **6**-140
  denier (unit of fineness), **6**-140
  elastic properties (table), **6**-141
  glass, **6**-139
    table, **6**-141
  heat endurance, **6**-140
  identification of, **6**-140
  inorganic, **6**-139
  nylon, **6**-140
    table, **6**-141
  properties of (table), **6**-141
  synthetic, **6**-140
  vegetable, **6**-140
Fibonacci series, **2**-38
Field of force, **3**-19
Field intensity (magnetic, def), **15**-4
Film coefficients, **4**-83
  for boiling liquids, **4**-87
  combined convection and radiation, **4**-88
  condensing vapors, **4**-87
  extended surfaces, **4**-86
  factors influencing, **4**-83
  forced-circulation evaporators, **4**-88
  for gases, **4**-83, **4**-84
  heat transmission (def), **4**-80, **4**-83
  for high-velocity gases, **4**-83, **4**-84
  laminar flow, **4**-86
  natural convection, **4**-86
  over tubes, **4**-83, **4**-84, **4**-86
  turbulent flow, **4**-83, **4**-84
Film speed, photographic, **19**-42
Filmogen (paint, def), **6**-108
Filters, capacitor, **15**-71
Filtration of sound, **12**-119
Fineness modulus (concrete, def), **6**-161
Finish shearing, **13**-16
Finite-difference methods, in torsion calculations, **5**-37
Finite-element methods, for space-vehicle analysis, **11**-117
  in torsion calculations, **5**-37
  for vibration analysis, **3**-77
FIR (finite impulse response), **15**-84
Fire extinguishing, hand apparatus for, **18**-27
Fire hose, **18**-27
  couplings for: ANSI (table), **8**-214
    screw threads, **8**-214
Fire point of oil (def), **6**-179
Fire protection, **18**-19, **18**-23
  building construction for, **18**-23
  hose for (*see* Fire hose)
  hydrants for, **18**-27
  information sources on, **18**-23
  by isolation, **18**-24
  loss limitation in, **18**-23
  pumps for, **18**-26
  resistant materials for, **18**-24
  sprinkler equipment for, **18**-24
  standpipes for, **18**-27
  with temporary heating, **18**-24
  with temporary storage, **18**-24
  underground piping for, **18**-26
  water supply for, **18**-26
Fire pumps, **18**-26
Fire resistance of building materials, **12**-43, **18**-24
Firebrick, **6**-152
  coatings for, **6**-154
  heat losses and heat-storage capacity of (table), **6**-155
  manufacture of, **6**-151
  mortars for, **6**-153
  plastics and ramming mixtures for, **6**-154
  selection of, **6**-154

Firebrick (*Cont.*):
shapes and sizes of, **6**-152
table, **6**-153
(*See also* Refractories)
Fireclay refractories, **6**-151
table, **6**-153
Fires, from dusts, combatting of, **7**-27
Fischer-Tropsch process, **7**-18
Fission of nuclei (*see* Nuclear fission)
Fits, **8**-43
allowances and tolerances, **8**-43
classification of, **8**-43
force, **8**-44
international, tolerances for (table), **8**-46
limits for (table), **8**-48
locational interference, **8**-44
metric, **8**-44
preferred (table), **8**-45
press, **8**-44
pressures in (charts), **8**-46
pressures required in making, **8**-45
stresses due to, **8**-45
torsional holding of, **8**-46
running, allowances for (table), **8**-44
shrink: allowances for (table), **8**-44
stresses due to, **8**-45
transition, **8**-43
Fittings, pipe (*see* Pipe fittings)
Flakeboard, **6**-128
Flame propagation in gaseous fuels, **7**-16
Flame radiation, **4**-68
Flame speed, in internal combustion engines, **9**-114
Flame temperatures, of gaseous fuels (table), **4**-29
Flame travel, in internal-combustion engines, **9**-93
Flammability of fuels:
gaseous, **7**-16
table, **7**-16
limits of (table), **7**-16
Le Chatelier's equation for, **7**-16
Flanged-face couplings, **8**-34
Flanged fittings:
cast-iron, **8**-195
steel, **8**-197
Flanges:
cast-iron, **8**-195
steel, **8**-197
unions, **8**-201
Flash intercoolers, for refrigeration systems, **19**-15
Flash point, of lubricating oils (def), **6**-179
Flasks (molding), **13**-5
Flats, of bolts and nuts (table), **8**-21
Flax, properties of (tables), **6**-141
Flexible metal hose and tubing, **8**-215
Flexure, theory of (beams), **5**-21
Flight (*see* Aerodynamics)
Flight conveyors, **10**-40
Flip-flop (electronic circuit), **15**-79
JK circuit, **15**-80
Float (scheduling), **17**-6
Float glass, **6**-142
Floors:
earthquake-resistant, **12**-19
industrial plant, **12**-15
loads on, **12**-18
plank, safe load on, and deflection (table), **12**-28
reinforced-concrete, **12**-56
safety provisions for, **18**-19
trusses for, **12**-22
chart, **12**-22
wood, **12**-28
joists for, **12**-28
wood-block, **12**-15
Flow:
of air: measurement of, **16**-13
in pipes, **4**-23
in pneumatic conveyors, **10**-53
coefficients of friction, **4**-23
of compressible fluids, **3**-49, **3**-50, **3**-55, **3**-56, **4**-20
through nozzles, **3**-54 to **3**-56, **4**-21
through orifices, **3**-55, **4**-21, **16**-14
in pipes, **4**-23
friction loss, **4**-23
of cryogens, measurement of, **19**-38
of gases: fundamental equations, **4**-21
measurement of, **16**-13
of heat, **4**-79
conversion table for, **1**-34
(*See also* Heat transmission)
of liquids: dimensional analysis of, **3**-44 to **3**-46
laminar, **3**-46
measurement of, by metering pump, **16**-15
(*See also* Flowmeters)
through orifices, **3**-55
in pipes, **3**-47 to **3**-53
turbulent, **3**-46, **3**-48
(*See also* Flow, of water)
of materials, in plants, **10**-2
(*See also* Materials handling)
of metal at high temperatures (creep), **5**-10
of steam: through labyrinth packings, **9**-63
through nozzles, **4**-21 to **4**-23
through orifices, **4**-21
in pipes, **4**-23
friction loss due to, **4**-23
resistance of fittings to, **4**-23
saturated, **4**-23
of water: measurement of (*see* Flowmeters)
through notches, **3**-57, **3**-58
through nozzles, **3**-54, **3**-55
in open channels, **3**-59
in pipes, **3**-47 to **3**-53
Chézy equation for, **3**-59
Manning formula for, **3**-59
in streams: estimation by surveying, **16**-58
venturi meter for, **3**-54
over weirs, **3**-57, **3**-58
Flowers: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18**-12
Flowmeters, **3**-53 to **3**-59, **16**-7, **16**-14
electromagnetic, **16**-15
integrators, **16**-15
nozzle, **16**-14
propeller, **16**-14
Flue gas:
analysis of, **4**-25, **4**-30
apparatus for, **16**-18
cleaning of, **9**-32
heat loss in, **9**-48
Fluid couplings (*see* Couplings)
Fluid volume, measurement of, **16**-7
Fluidized beds, in furnaces, **9**-29
Fluids (def), **3**-31
coefficients of friction (formulas), **4**-23
flow (*see* Flow)
ideal (def), **3**-31
for machining, **13**-50
measurement of, **1**-16
(*See also* Flowmeters)
Newtonian (def), **3**-31
nonNewtonian (def), **3**-31
throttling of, **4**-24
Fluorescent lamps, **12**-101
Fluoroplastic resins: properties of (table), **6**-190
Flux density (magnetic, def), **15**-3
Fly ash, sintering of, **9**-30
Flywheel effect (def), **3**-9
Flywheels:
arms, design of, **8**-50
for energy storage, **9**-27
high-speed, stresses in rims, **8**-51
rims, **8**-50
split-rim, **8**-50
stresses in, **8**-50
vehicles powered by, **9**-29
weight determination, **8**-66
Wittenbauer's analysis, **8**-66
FMC coke process, **7**-35
Foaming, in boilers, **9**-49
Focal length of lenses, **19**-41
Focus:
of ellipses, **2**-20
of hyperbola, **2**-20
of parabola, **2**-19
Foil, laminated, **13**-14
Follow boards (mold making), **13**-3
Food-board, **6**-144
Foot (def), **1**-16
Foot-lambert (def), **12**-99
Footings:
for foundations, **12**-26
reinforced-concrete, **12**-58
Force (def), **3**-2
centrifugal, **3**-15
centripetal, **3**-15
components of, **3**-3, **3**-4
composition of, **3**-4
definition of units, **1**-24
equilibrium of, **3**-3
external and internal (def), **3**-3
field of, **3**-19
intensity of (def), **3**-19
fundamental equation of, **3**-2
line of (def), **3**-19
supporting, **3**-4 to **3**-6
unbalanced, **3**-14
units of, **1**-24, **4**-2
Force fits, **8**-44
Force polygon, **3**-5
Forced-circulation boilers, **9**-37, **9**-45
Forced draft, **9**-46
Forces:
on irregular surfaces (mechanics), **3**-35
in mechanical linkages, **8**-4
resultant of, **3**-3
system of, in equilibrium, **3**-6
Forging, of metals, **13**-10
Forging dies, **13**-19
Forging hammers, **13**-19, **13**-22, **13**-23
Forging steel (table), **6**-22
uses of, **6**-30
Fork trucks, **10**-23
Form factor, a-c waves, **15**-18
Formation, heats of (def), **4**-27
Formcoke (coke making), **7**-34
Forms, for reinforced concrete, **12**-60
Forsterite (refractory), **6**-152
Fortran, **2**-53
Forward path (automatic control, def), **16**-28
Fossil fuels, reserves of, **9**-3
Foucault-current losses, **15**-10
Fouling index, of coal, **9**-30
Foundations:
bearing pressure on soils, **12**-26
caisson methods for, **12**-26
deep, **12**-26
excavation, computations in, **16**-56
footings for, **12**-26
pile, **12**-26
setting stakes for, **16**-57
spread (reinforced-concrete columns), **12**-58

Foundries, **13**-2
  casting inspection in, **13**-7
  cleaning equipment for castings in, **13**-7
  melting processes used in, **13**-7
  molding equipment for, **13**-5
  (*See also* Castings; Molding)
Four-cycle engines, **9**-91
  advantages, **9**-91
Fourier coefficients, **2**-36
Fourier integral equation, **2**-37
Fourier series, **2**-36
Fourier transform, **2**-37
Fourier's law (heat conduction), **4**-80
FPGA (field-programmable gate array), **15**-82
Fractionating high-vacuum pumps, **14**-41
Fractions, decimal values (table), **1**-15
Fracture:
  at low stress, **5**-7
  under tension and compression, **5**-7
Fracture mechanics, **5**-7
Fracture stress (def), **5**-2
Frame of reference (mechanics, def), **3**-2
Framed structures, steel (*see* Steel-framed structures)
Francis turbines, **9**-150, **9**-151
Free energy (thermodynamics), **4**-6
Free-swelling index test for coal, **7**-7, **7**-32
Freezing points:
  of the elements (table), **4**-58
  of various substances (table), **4**-50
Freezing preventives, **6**-141
Freight cars, **11**-27
  axles for, **11**-31
  coupler cushioning for, **11**-31
  design of, **11**-30
  dimensions of, **11**-27, **11**-28
  discharge gates for, **11**-32
  lading restraints for, **11**-32
  suspensions for, **11**-31, **11**-39
  train resistance, **11**-39
  wheels for, **11**-31
Freon, properties of (chart, table), **19**-4, **19**-12
  (*See also* Refrigerant)
Freon 22: pressure-enthalpy chart for, **19**-8
Frequency:
  a-c (def), **15**-3, **15**-18
  natural, **15**-17, **15**-19
Frequency bands (tables), **15**-87
Frequency modulation (radio), **15**-74
Frequency response:
  of automatic controls, **16**-33
    graphical display, **16**-34
Fresh air requirements for various locations (table), **12**-67
Friction:
  coefficients of (def), **3**-21
    clutches (table), **8**-38
    fluid flow in pipes, **4**-23
    journal bearings, **3**-27, **8**-119
    rolling (table), **3**-25
    static and sliding (def), **3**-21
      tables, **3**-21 to **3**-24
    tables, **3**-21 to **3**-24
    thrust bearings, **3**-28, **8**-126
    for various materials, **3**-21 to **3**-24
  dry (def), **3**-20
  effect of sliding velocity on, **3**-22
  of liquids in pipes, **3**-47 to **3**-53
  of machine elements, **3**-25 to **3**-29
  rolling (def), **3**-25
  skin (aerodynamics), **11**-66
  of steam engines, **9**-54
Friction brakes, horsepower absorbed by, **3**-18
Friction clutches (automobile), **11**-6
Friction factors for pipes (liquid flow), **3**-47 to **3**-53
Friction head (liquid), **3**-37
Friction loss in pipe fittings (table), **3**-51
Friction resistance of ships, **11**-45
Friction sawing (metal), **13**-61
Frigorie, European unit of refrigeration (def), **19**-2
Fringes (optics), **19**-42
Froude's law (ship resistance), **11**-46
Froude's number, **3**-42, **3**-44, **3**-60, **11**-42, **11**-45
Frustum, of cone or pyramid, volume of, **2**-9
Fuel cells, **9**-25, **15**-34, **18**-10
Fuel injection:
  for diesel engines, **9**-110
    fuel lines for, **9**-111
    nozzles for, **9**-111
    pump injection systems, **9**-111
    pumps for, **9**-111
    system characteristics, **9**-111
  for spark ignition engines, **9**-109
    central, **9**-110
    injector pulse, **9**-110
    port, **9**-110
    speed-density controls for, **9**-110
    systems, **9**-110, **9**-111
Fuel oils:
  analyses of (table), **7**-11
  API and specific gravity of (tables), **7**-11 to **7**-13, **7**-19
  ash content (tables), **7**-14, **9**-31
  combustion in boiler furnaces, **9**-34
  crude, **7**-10
  flash point of, **7**-14
  grades of, **7**-14
  heat of vaporization of, **7**-11
    table, **7**-12
  heat values (tables), **7**-11, **7**-12
  pour point of, **7**-14
  specific heat of, **7**-11
  specifications of (table), **7**-14
  (*See also* Fuels, liquid)
Fuels, **4**-24, **4**-25, **4**-30, **7**-2, **7**-41
  alternative, **9**-106
  autoignition temperatures, **9**-115
  aviation turbine, **7**-13
    table, **7**-13
  biomass, **7**-8
  for boilers, **9**-29
  briquets, **7**-9
  by-product (table), **7**-10
  combustion of (*see* Combustion)
  consumption of (automobiles), **11**-5
  cost, in power plants, **17**-36
  diesel, **9**-104
    table, **9**-105
    (*See also* Diesel fuels)
  flame speed in, **9**-114
  flammability of, **7**-16
    table, **7**-16
  fossil, reserves of, **9**-3
  for gas turbines, grades of, **7**-14
  gaseous, **7**-14
    analysis of, **7**-15, **7**-16
    combustion of, **4**-25, **4**-30
      air required, **4**-25
        table, **4**-27
      in boiler furnaces, **9**-34
      dissociation in, **4**-29
        table, **4**-29
      products of (table), **4**-27
      temperature, **4**-29
      volume contraction, **4**-25
    composition of (table), **7**-15
    flame propagation, **7**-16
    flammability, **7**-16
      table, **7**-16
    heat value (table), **4**-26
    for industrial heating, **7**-41
Fuels, gaseous (*Cont.*):
    odorization of, **7**-15
    physical constants of, **7**-16
    specifications for, **7**-15
  heat value (def), **4**-25, **7**-6
    high and low (def), **4**-25
  heats of formation, **4**-27
  for industrial heating, **7**-41
  for internal-combustion engines, **7**-12 to **7**-14, **9**-104
    table, **9**-103
  jet, **7**-13
    table, **7**-13
  knock rating, **9**-115
  knock suppressors (table), **9**-116
  liquid, **7**-10
    ash content, **9**-31
    combustion of, **4**-25, **4**-30
      air required (table), **4**-27
      products of (table), **4**-27
    heat values (tables), **4**-25, **7**-11 to **7**-13
    for industrial heating, **7**-41
    molecular weight (table), **4**-25
    properties of, **7**-11
    volatility of (def), **9**-104
  nuclear (*see* Nuclear fuels)
  oils (*see* Fuel oils)
  peat, **7**-9
  products of combustion of (table), **4**-27
  rocket, **7**-28
  solid, combustion of, **4**-30
    air required for, **4**-30
    products of, **4**-30
    specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
  synthetic, **7**-16
    liquefaction of, **7**-17
      from coal, **7**-18
  wood, **7**-9
Full annealing (def), **6**-17
Full-duplex (data transmission method), **16**-21
Fuller-Kinyon system, **10**-54
Functions:
  algebraic (def), **2**-3
  gamma, **2**-29, **2**-37
  hyperbolic (tables), **2**-18
    series for, **2**-31
  implicit, **2**-25
  trigonometric, **2**-15
    series for, **2**-31
  of two or more variables, **2**-25
Furan resins: properties of (table), **6**-191
Furlong (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Furnace brazing, **13**-29
Furnaces:
  arches for, **6**-154
  boiler (*see* Boiler furnaces)
  combustion, **7**-41
  combustion chambers for, partially stirred, **4**-76
    performance of, **4**-78
  cyclone, **9**-35
  electric (*see* Electric furnaces)
  for electric steel, **6**-14
  forced convection, **7**-41
  heat transmission in, **4**-71
  incineration (*see* Incinerators)
  induction, **6**-14
  industrial-heating, **7**-41
    automatic controls for, **7**-44
    classification of, **7**-41
    construction of, **7**-44
    efficiency of (table), **7**-43
    firing methods for, **7**-41
    flue velocities in (tables), **7**-44
    fuel requirements of (table), **7**-43
    fuels for, **7**-41
    heat balance in (table), **7**-43

Furnaces, industrial-heating (*Cont.*):
heat conservation, **7**-44
heat input to, **7**-42
heat losses in, **7**-42
heat transfer in, **7**-41
heating and soaking time, **7**-42
material handling, **7**-42
metal parts for, **7**-44
protective gas atmospheres for, **7**-45
table, **7**-45
recuperators and regenerators for, **7**-44
size of, factors influencing, **7**-42
temperature control of, **7**-44, **7**-54
temperatures in (table), **7**-42
useful heat in, **7**-42
liquid-bath, **7**-41
melting (casting), **13**-7
muffle, **7**-41
oven, **7**-41
pressure-fired, **9**-46
radiant-tube fired, **7**-41
radiation in, **4**-71
from nongray gas, **4**-75
recirculating, **7**-41
refractories for (*see* Refractories)
resistors for, materials for (table), **15**-61
walls for, **6**-154, **9**-37
air-cooled, **6**-154
expansion joints for, **6**-154
heat losses and heat storage (table), **6**-155
membrane tube, **9**-41
water-cooled, types of, **9**-37
water-cooled, **9**-37
construction of, **9**-37
heat transfer in, **9**-39
Fuses, **15**-61
sizes for motor branch circuits (table), **15**-60
Fusible alloys, **6**-75
table, **6**-75
Fusion:
heat of (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
nuclear (*see* Nuclear fusion)
Fusion points, of refractories (tables), **6**-153, **6**-156
Fuzzy control, **16**-49
FWPCA (Federal Water Pollution Control Act), **11**-48, **18**-5

G and *g*, value of, **1**-25, **3**-2
GAAP (generally accepted accounting principles), **17**-12
Gage blocks, **16**-5
Gages:
absolute pressure, **16**-9
bellows, **16**-8
Bourdon-tube, **16**-8
dead-weight tester for, **16**-9
depth, **16**-5
dial, **16**-5
diaphragm, **16**-8
go no-go, **16**-5
ionization, **16**-9
pneumatic, **16**-6
pressure, **16**-8
railway track, **11**-35, **11**-37
sheet metal (table), **8**-85
strain, **5**-53
in vibration, **3**-79
thermocouple, for vacuum measurement, **16**-9
thread, **16**-5
U-tube, **16**-8
using beta radiation, **16**-7
using X-rays, **16**-7
wire (table), **8**-85
Gainsharing (bonus plan), **17**-10
Gallon (def), **1**-16
imperial (def), **1**-16
Galvanic corrosion, in aluminum, **6**-56
Galvanic series: for metals and alloys (table), **6**-100
Galvanized conductors (electrical), **15**-6
Galvanized surfaces, paints for, **6**-110
Galvanizing, **6**-93
Galvanometer, **15**-20
Gamma functions, **2**-29, **2**-37
Gamma iron (def), **6**-16
Gamma rays, **9**-134, **9**-142
irradiation by, **9**-142
Gang saws, **13**-72
Gangue of iron, **6**-13
Gantry cranes, **10**-27
Gantt charts (scheduling), **17**-5
Garnet (abrasive), **6**-129
for wood sanding, **13**-75
Gas:
adiabatic expansion of, **4**-9
change of state, **4**-9
cleaning (*see* Gas cleaning)
combustion (*see* Combustion)
compressibility factors (chart), **4**-8
compressors (*see* Air compressors; Centrifugal compressors)
constant-pressure expansion of, **4**-9
constant-volume expansion of, **4**-9
enthalpy of, **4**-9, **4**-29
entropy of, **4**-9
expansion of, **4**-9
with variable specific heat, **4**-9
flow of (*see* Flow, of gases)
flue (*see* Flue gas)
ideal: changes of state in, **4**-9
equation of state for, **4**-8
ideal cycles with, **4**-10
laws of, **4**-8
internal energy of, **4**-9, **4**-29
table, **4**-28
isentropic expansion of, **4**-9
isothermal expansion of, **4**-9
liquefaction of, **19**-25
natural (*see* Natural gas)
perfect (*see* Gas, ideal)
polytropic expansion of, **4**-9
producer (*see* Producer gas)
properties of, **4**-8
radiation from, **4**-68, **4**-69, **4**-71
radioactive, control of, **18**-17
solubility in water (table), **6**-7
thermal conductivity of (table), **4**-82
thermal expansion of, **4**-2
waste, heat in, **7**-42
water (*see* Water gas)
Gas chromatography, **7**-16
Gas cleaning: apparatus for (table), **18**-16
Gas cycles, **4**-10
for nuclear reactors, **9**-135
Gas engines (*see* Internal-combustion engines)
Gas meters, **16**-7, **16**-13
Gas oil (petroleum distillate), **7**-14
Gas pipe (*see* Pipe)
Gas producers (*see* Gasification; Producer gas)
Gas turbines, **9**-124
aircraft, **9**-124
applications of, **9**-132
electric power, **9**-132
industrial, **9**-132
marine, **9**-132
as mechanical drive, **9**-132
in military aviation, **9**-132
as small engine, **9**-132
Gas turbines (*Cont.*):
categories, **9**-124
aeroderivative, **9**-124
as frame machines, **9**-124
heavy-duty, **9**-124
closed, **9**-129
combined cycle, **9**-69, **9**-127, **9**-129
bottoming, **9**-129
cogeneration, **9**-130
for district heating, **9**-130
fired, **9**-129
overall system efficiency of, **9**-127, **9**-129
steam injection, **9**-130
total energy plant, **9**-130
unfired, **9**-129
combustors, **9**-131
combustion chambers in, **9**-131
components, **9**-131
compressors for, **9**-131
axial flow, **9**-131
centrifugal flow, **9**-131
dual-speed, **9**-131
concentric shaft, **9**-129
configurations for, **9**-128
closed system, **9**-129
concentric shaft, **9**-129
dual speed, **9**-128
external combustion, **9**-129
free turbine, **9**-128
open system, **9**-129
cycles for, **4**-13, **9**-126
Brayton, **9**-125
Joule, **9**-125
effect of ambient conditions, **9**-130
effect of inlet temperatures (chart), **9**-126
effect of pressure ratios (charts), **9**-126
fuels for, **9**-124
inlet temperatures in, **9**-126
intercooled, **9**-126
intercooled and regenerative, **9**-127
marine, **9**-132
maximum cycle temperature (def), **9**-126
open, **9**-129
operating characteristics of, **9**-130
at partial load, **9**-130
for peaking units, **9**-132
power rating curves for, **9**-130
for power stations, cost of, **17**-34
pressure ratio, **9**-128
effect of (charts), **9**-126
regenerative, **9**-126
reheat, **9**-127
ship propulsion, **9**-132
specific power (def), **9**-126
superalloys for, **6**-77
turbines for, **9**-131
types of, **9**-128
Gas welding (*see* Welding, gas)
Gaseous fuels (*see* Fuels, gaseous)
Gases:
mixtures of: partial pressures in, **4**-9
specific heat of, **4**-9
total pressure of (Dalton's law), **4**-9
natural, pipeline transmission of, **11**-126
Gasification, **7**-35
of coal, **7**-35
of liquid hydrocarbons, **7**-39
processes for, **7**-35
Gasifiers:
entrained flow in, **7**-38
fixed-bed, **7**-35
types of, **7**-35
Gaskets, **8**-138
for ammonia fittings, **8**-205
compressibility (chart), **8**-140
materials for, for common uses (table), **8**-140

Gaskets (*Cont.*):
nonabsorbent, to prevent corrosion, **6**-100
O-ring, **8**-138
Gasoline, **7**-12, **9**-104
aviation, **7**-13
grades of (table), **7**-13
properties and specifications of (table), **7**-13
condensation temperature of (table), **9**-106
cracked, **7**-12
distillation curves for, **7**-11
heat value of (table), **7**-11, **7**-13
knock characteristics of, **7**-12
knock rating of, **9**-115
knock suppressors in (table), **9**-116
natural, **7**-12
reformed, **7**-12
reformulated, **7**-12
constituents (table), **7**-12
road ratings of, **9**-116
straight-run, **7**-12
vapor pressure of (table), **7**-13
Gasoline engines, **9**-90
(*See also* Internal-combustion engines)
Gasynthan (synthetic gas process), **7**-40
Gate valves, **8**-206
Gauss (magnetic flux density, def), **15**-3
Gear-cutting processes, **13**-59
Gear pumps, **14**-11
Gear ratio (def), **8**-89
Gear-shaving machines, **13**-60
Gearing, **8**-87
Gears:
AGMA standards for, **8**-100
AGMA strength and durability ratings for, **8**-100
allowable bending stress in, **8**-102
allowable contact stress in, **8**-102
angular spiral, **8**-98
angular spiral bevel, **8**-98
automobile, **11**-8
backlash in, **8**-92
bevel, **8**-95
angular, **8**-96
cutting processes for, **13**-60
definition of terms, **8**-96
dimensions of, **8**-96
efficiency of, **3**-27
Coniflex, **8**-96
Gleason, **8**-96
hypoid, **8**-95
mounting surfaces, **8**-96
recommended backlash (table), **8**-97
registering surfaces, **8**-96
spiral, **8**-98
dimensions of (table), **8**-98
straight, **8**-98
dimensions of (table), **8**-97
Zerol, **8**-99
Beveloid, **8**-100
Buckingham equation: for durability, **8**-100
dynamic, **8**-100
center distance, **8**-91
computer modeling of, **8**-116
computerized calculations for, **8**-116
contact ratio (def), **8**-92
charts, **8**-92, **8**-93
cutters for, **13**-59
design standards, **8**-100
durability, **8**-100
efficiencies, **3**-27
enlarged, **8**-93
geometry factor for, **8**-102
greases for, **6**-183
grinding, **13**-60
hardness factor for, **8**-102
Gears (*Cont.*):
helical, **8**-94
axial pitch (def), **8**-94
calculations for, **8**-95
contact ratio (def), **8**-91
crossed axis, **8**-94
formulas (table), **8**-95
friction, **3**-27
over-pins measurements for, **8**-94
parallel shafts, **8**-94
skew shafts, **8**-94
tooth thickness of, **8**-94
Helicon, **8**-100
herringbone, **8**-94
hypoid, **8**-95, **8**-99
figure, **11**-10
Lewis formula for strength, **8**-100
load distribution factor for, **8**-102
long and short addendum, **8**-93
lubricants for (tables), **8**-114 to **8**-116
lubrication of, **6**-183, **8**-113
materials for, **8**-108
tables, **8**-102, **8**-107, **8**-108
mesh ratio (def), **8**-89
metric, **8**-89
American equivalents (table), **8**-90
design equations for (table), **8**-94
ISO specifications, **8**-89
tooth proportions and standards, **8**-89
use of, **8**-90
metric module, **8**-89
miter, **8**-96
modified, **8**-93
nomenclature for, **8**-87, **8**-88, **8**-91, **8**-94, **8**-96
noncircular, **8**-100
oils for, **6**-180, **6**-183
overload factor for, **8**-100
pitch: circular (def), **8**-88
diametral (def), **8**-88
pitch circle of (def), **8**-88
pitting resistance of, **8**-101
plastic, **8**-111
pressure angle of (def), **8**-88
profile shifted, **8**-93
reliability factor for, **8**-102
rolling of, **13**-60
safety factor for, **8**-102
shaving, **13**-60
sintered metal, **8**-108
size factor for, **8**-102
speed ratio, **8**-89
spiral, bevel, **8**-98, **13**-60
Spiroid, **8**-100
spur, **8**-88
contact ratio (def), **8**-91
friction, **3**-27
metric, design equations for (table), **8**-94
over-pins measurements of, **8**-92
pitch (def), **8**-88
speed ratios, **8**-89
teeth of: proportions of, **8**-89
tables, **8**-89, **8**-94
surface condition factor for, **8**-102
teeth of: nomenclature for, **8**-88
proportions of (table), **8**-89
thickness of, **8**-92
temperature factor for, **8**-102
testing radius, **8**-92
tooth-to-tooth composite error (def), **8**-93
total composite error (def), **8**-93
trains: bevel, **8**-8
epicyclic, **8**-7
types of, **8**-88
worm, **8**-99
double-enveloping, **8**-99, **8**-100
efficiency of, **3**-27
Gears, worm (*Cont.*):
friction, **3**-27
nonreversibility of, **8**-99
single-enveloping, **8**-99
teeth, proportions of (table), **8**-89
velocity ratios for (def), **8**-99
Geiger counters, **16**-19
Geisler plastomer coal test, **7**-32
Gelatin, in explosives, **7**-20
GEM (ground effect machines), **11**-59
General Motors two-cycle engines, **9**-107
Generally accepted accounting principles, **17**-12
Generators:
absorption refrigeration, **19**-17
alternating-current, **15**-31
armature reaction in, **15**-32
armature resistance, effective, **15**-32
classes of, **15**-31
construction of, **15**-31
design of, **15**-32
efficiencies of (tables), **15**-31
excitation for, **15**-33
frequency, **15**-32
ground resistors for, **15**-34
hunting, prevention of, **15**-34
induced emf of, **15**-32
parallel operation, **15**-34
performance of (tables), **15**-31
regulation of, **15**-32
synchronous, **15**-31
voltage regulation of, **15**-32
automobile, **15**-66
direct-current, **15**-25
armature reaction in, **15**-29
commutating poles in, **15**-29
commutation in, **15**-29
compound-wound, **15**-26
performance of (table), **15**-26
induced emf of, **15**-26
parallel operation, **15**-27
series, **15**-26
shunt, **15**-26
as synchronous converters, **15**-42
double-current, **15**-42
efficiency calculations, **15**-43
induction, **15**-34
switchboard equipment for, **15**-46
synchronous (*see* Generators, alternating-current)
Geometric constructions, various, **2**-5 to **2**-7
Geometric distribution, **2**-10
Geometric progression, **8**-215
Geometric similarity (models), **3**-41
Geometrical series, **2**-31
Geometry:
analytical, **2**-18 to **2**-24
elementary, **2**-5 to **2**-10
Geothermal heat pumps, **9**-20
Geothermal power, **9**-17
electric energy conversion, **9**-18
processes, **9**-18 to **9**-20
environmental considerations, **9**-20
exploration technology, **9**-18
resources of, **9**-18
German fraktur alphabet, **19**-44
Gibbs free energy: in corrosion calculations, **6**-95
Gibbs function (thermodynamics), **4**-6
Gifford-McMahon refrigerator (cryogenics), **19**-28
Gilbert (magnetomotive force, def), **15**-3
Gilbreth's micromotion study, **17**-27
Girders, steel, proportions of, **12**-34
(*See also* Beams)
Glass, **6**-142
cellular, uses of, **6**-143
composition of, **6**-142

Glass (*Cont.*):
fiber, **6**-139
properties of (table), **6**-141
as insulation, **6**-142
properties of, **6**-143
at low temperatures, **19**-34
safety, **6**-142
shading coefficients for (tables), **12**-81, **12**-82
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-7
tempered, **6**-142
types of, **6**-142
wire, **6**-142
wool, **6**-150
Glass blocks, **6**-135, **6**-142
Gleason bevel gears, **8**-96
Globe valves, **8**-206
Glued-laminated timber, for structures, **12**-30
Glues, **6**-130
(*See also* Adhesives)
Glulam (glued-laminated wood), **6**-123, **12**-30
Glycerol as freezing preventive, **6**-141
GMR Stirling thermal engine, **9**-20
Gold, uses of, **6**-74
Goodman diagram (weld design), **13**-40
Gouging, **13**-32
air arc, **13**-32
plasma arc, **13**-32
Governing, of internal-combustion engines, **9**-117
Governors:
for hydraulic turbines, **9**-159
for steam turbines, **9**-64
GPIB (general-purpose interface bus), **16**-21
GPS (global positioning system), **15**-91, **16**-58
surveying using, **16**-58
Grab buckets, **10**-12
Grad (angular measure, def), **16**-4
Grade resistance (railroads), **11**-39
Graders, motor, **10**-25
Grading, volume of earth, computation of, **16**-56
Grain size, austenitic (metallography), **6**-18
Granite, composition of, **6**-143
Graphical relations, in beams, **5**-31
Graphical statics, problems, **3**-5
Graphite:
bearings lubricated by, **8**-125
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Graphite corrosion, **6**-101
Graphitization of pipe, **8**-211
Graphitizing furnace (electric), **7**-59
Grashof's formula for steam flow, **4**-21, **4**-22
Gravel:
for concrete, **6**-161
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Gravitation, law of, **3**-2
Gravitational systems (def), **3**-2
Gravity:
acceleration of, **1**-25
center of, **3**-6
equation for, **3**-2
specific (*see* Specific gravity)
standard (def), **1**-25
standard acceleration of, **1**-25
Gray cast iron (def), **6**-13, **6**-38
corrosion of, **6**-101
Gray iron castings: allowances for, **6**-43
Gray surfaces (radiant heat transfer), **4**-66
Greases:
bleed of, **6**-180
characteristics of (table), **6**-181
consistency of, **6**-180
consistency numbers for (table), **6**-180
consistency tests, **6**-180
dropping point of, **6**-180
firmness of, **6**-180
lubricity of, **6**-181
penetration of, **6**-180
Greases (*Cont.*):
performance of, **6**-181
soaps as thickeners for, **6**-180
texture of, **6**-181
unworked penetration of, **6**-180
Greek alphabet, **19**-44
Green's theorem, **2**-35
Gregorian calendar, **1**-25
GRH (gas recycle generator), **7**-40
Grid (electron tube), **15**-71
Grinding, **13**-61
allowances for, **13**-63
of ceramics, **13**-65
cross feeds, **13**-63
depth of cut in, **13**-63
surface speeds, **13**-63
workpiece speeds, **13**-63
Grinding machines:
centerless, **13**-64
cylinder, **13**-64
drill, **13**-64
internal, **13**-64
surface, **13**-64
types of, **13**-64
universal, **13**-64
Grinding wheels, **6**-129, **13**-62
abrasives in, **13**-62
bonding processes for, **6**-129
dressing of, **13**-63
grades of, **6**-129
grain size in, **6**-129
speeds, **6**-129, **13**-63
standard marking system for (chart), **13**-62
truing of, **13**-63
Grindstones, friction, **3**-22
Grip-springs, **8**-32
Grips, for test specimens, **5**-13
Grog (calcined clay), **6**-151
Ground-fault interrupters, **15**-61
Grounding, of transformer secondary, **15**-53
Grounds for interior wiring, **15**-59
GR-S rubber, **6**-147
table, **6**-148
Gunter's measure (surveying), **1**-16
Gust loads (wind force), **12**-21
Gutta percha, **6**-148
GWP (global warming potential), **19**-3
Gypsum blocks, **6**-135
Gypsum plaster, **6**-163
Gyration, radius of (def), **3**-8
Gyrocompasses, **3**-20
Gyroscopes:
applications of, **3**-20
motion of, **3**-19
theory of, **3**-19, **3**-20

H-coal process, **7**-18, **7**-35
H-S diagrams, description of, **4**-14
(*See also* Mollier diagram)
Hack saws, **13**-61
Half-duplex (data-transmission method), **16**-21
Half-life (def), **5**-65
Half-life of nuclei (def), **9**-134
Hammerlocks (chain couplers), **10**-7
Hammers:
drop, **13**-22
energy of blows (tables), **13**-23
pneumatic, **13**-23
steam, **13**-22
Hand (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Hand cleaners, **6**-137
Hand-operated squeezer and molding machines, **13**-5
Hand rule (magnetism), **15**-11
Hankinson's formula for strength of wood, **6**-116
Hard-coal (def), **7**-2
Hard finish (plastering), **6**-163
Hard soldering, **13**-29
Hardenability of steel (def), **6**-18
Jominy test, **6**-18
Hardening:
of nonferrous alloys, **6**-52
by precipitation, **6**-52
of steel, **6**-17
Hardgrove machine-grindability test for coal, **7**-7
Hardness:
of materials (def), **5**-12
Mohs scale of, **1**-25, **5**-12
tests for, **5**-12
of wood, **5**-13
Harmonic motion, **3**-11
Harmonic oscillation, **3**-63
Harmonic series (def), **2**-30
Hartley oscillators, **15**-73
Hastelloy (tables), **6**-78 to **6**-80, **6**-89, **6**-90
Haulage:
by locomotives, **10**-19
off-highway, **10**-24
wire rope for, **10**-8
(*See also* Conveying)
HAWT (horizontal-axis wind turbines), **9**-5
rotors for, **9**-7
Hayward grab buckets, **10**-12
electrohydraulic, **10**-12
HBX (explosive), **7**-22
HCFC (hydrochlorofluorocarbon) refrigerant, **19**-3
HCFC-123: pressure-enthalpy chart for, **19**-9
HFC (hydrofluorocarbon) refrigerant, **19**-3
HFC-134a: pressure-enthalpy chart for, **19**-10
Head:
loss due to fittings (table), **3**-51
potential (hydraulics), **3**-37
pressure (hydraulics), **3**-37
velocity (hydraulics), **3**-37
Head gates, for hydraulic turbines, **9**-160
Heading operations, steel for, **13**-19
Heat:
available (def), **4**-6
of combustion (table), **4**-26
conduction (*see* Heat transfer; Heat transmission; Thermal conductivity)
conversion table for, **1**-33
developed by electric current, **15**-8
of earth, power from, **9**-18
into the environment (table), **18**-4
expansion by, **4**-2
of formation: of fuels, **4**-27
of inorganic compounds (table), **4**-27
of fusion: of the elements (table), **4**-58
of metals (table), **6**-50
of various materials (tables), **4**-50
latent, **4**-4
of vaporization (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
measurement of, **4**-3
mechanical equivalent of, **4**-3
of seas, power from, **9**-22
specific (*see* Specific heat)
units of, **4**-3
of vaporization: of the elements (table), **4**-58
of liquids (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
of various substances (table), **4**-50
Heat capacity (def), **4**-3
Heat equation, **2**-37
Heat exchangers:
corrosion in, **6**-106
in power plants, **9**-75
tubes for (table), **8**-186
Heat flow, conversion table, **1**-34

Heat gains:
from equipment, **12**-75
internal, **12**-73
from lighting, **12**-73
from people, **12**-73
solar, **12**-73
table, **12**-73
Heat insulators (*see* Insulators)
Heat pumps, **19**-2
Heat rates:
gross (def), **9**-71
net (def), **9**-71
for central stations (table), **9**-71, **9**-72
net station (def), **9**-71
Heat transfer:
coefficients of (def), **4**-80
to or from air, **4**-83, **4**-84
to or from boiling liquids, **4**-87
combined convection and radiation, **4**-88
to or from condensing vapors, **4**-87
in refrigerating plants (table), **19**-24
for scale deposits (table), **4**-85
to or from steam (chart), **4**-87
to or from water, **4**-83, **4**-84
(*See also* Film coefficients)
in dielectrics, **19**-29
across evacuated space, **19**-38
through pipe insulation, **4**-88
chart, **4**-88
radiation shield for, refrigerated, **19**-39
radiative, **19**-38
in steam boilers, **9**-39
U values resulting from additional insulation (table), **12**-71
Heat transmission:
coefficients of, **4**-80
(*See also* Film coefficients; Heat transfer)
in condensers, **4**-87
by conduction, **4**-80, **4**-81
and convection, **4**-80
laws of, **4**-80
by convection, **4**-80, **4**-81
and conduction, **4**-80
natural, **4**-86
and radiation, **4**-88
conversion table, **1**-34
in evaporators, **4**-88
with extended surfaces, **4**-86
in furnaces (calculations), **4**-72
to high-velocity gases, **4**-85
with laminar flow, **4**-86
mean temperature difference, **4**-81
nomenclature for, **4**-79
by radiation, **4**-62, **4**-79
in surface condensers, **9**-76
temperature gradient in, **4**-81
between tubes and boiling liquids (table), **4**-87
units of, **4**-79
Heat treatment:
of iron and steel, principles of, **6**-17
of nonferrous alloys, **6**-52
of steel (*see* Steel)
Heat value (def), **4**-25
of by-product fuels (table), **7**-10
of coal (tables), **7**-2 to **7**-4
of coke (table), **7**-31
at constant pressure (def), **4**-26
at constant volume (def), **4**-26
of fuels (def), **4**-25, **7**-6
Dulong's formula for, **7**-6
high and low (def), **4**-25
table, **4**-26
per unit of gaseous combustible, **4**-26
(*See also* Calorific value)
of gaseous fuels (table), **7**-15
of hydrocarbons (table), **4**-26
Heat value (*Cont.*):
of petroleum products, **7**-11
tables, **7**-11, **7**-13
of various liquid fuels, **7**-11
of various solid fuels, **7**-10
of wood, **7**-9
tables, **7**-9
Heaters:
Heating, **12**-85
air infiltration (tables), **12**-68, **12**-69
dielectric, **7**-55, **15**-87
ductwork for, **12**-88
inside design conditions (table), **12**-63
moisture infiltration effects on, **12**-64
outdoor air requirements (table), **12**-67
overall heat-transfer coefficients (table), **12**-70
steam piping for, **12**-96
pipe capacities of, **12**-96
tables, **12**-98
Heating coils, film coefficients for, **4**-84
Heating systems:
corrosion in, **6**-107
fans for, **14**-50
Heave (ships, def), **11**-45
Heaviside function, **2**-36
Heavy water, **9**-140
Hectare (def), **1**-21
Helical gears, **8**-94
Helicon gears, **8**-100
Helicopters, **11**-71
definition of, **11**-59
Helium dilution refrigerators, **19**-28
Helmholtz free energy (thermodynamics), **4**-6
Helve hammers, **13**-22
Hemispherical flux density, total (heat radiation, def), **4**-62
Hemp, **6**-136, **6**-140
properties of (table), **6**-141
Henequen fiber, **6**-137
Henry (inductance, def), **15**-2
Herbert cloudburst test, **5**-13
Herbert pendulum hardness test, **5**-13
Hermetian matrices, **16**-41
Herringbone gears, **8**-94
Hexadecimal numbers (computers), **2**-41
Hexagon (geometric construction), **2**-6
Higas process (gasification), **7**-35
High heat value of fuels, **4**-26
High-speed steel, **6**-30
composition and uses of (tables), **6**-32
tools, **13**-49
High-vacuum pumps:
applications of, **14**-43
baffles and traps for, **14**-42
compression ratio of (def), **14**-40
conductance, **14**-43
cryopumps, **14**-41
diffusion, **14**-39, **14**-42
forepressure in, **14**-40
fractionating, **14**-41
gas-ballast, **14**-42
gas flow at low pressure in, **14**-43
getter-ion, **14**-41
installation of, **14**-42
Knudsen number for, **14**-43
mercury-vapor, **14**-41
net pumping speed of, **14**-43
outgassing rates of, **14**-43
pressure range (table), **14**-40
pumping speed of (def), **14**-39
Roots-type, **14**-43
rotary mechanical, **14**-39
roughing time of, **14**-43
sorption, **14**-41
sputter-ion, **14**-41
throughput of (def), **14**-39
High-vacuum pumps (*Cont.*):
turbomolecular, **14**-42
types and sizes of (tables), **14**-40
ultimate pressure (def), **14**-39
ultrahigh vacuum, **14**-40
vapor contamination in, **14**-42
High-voltage measurements, **15**-24
Hill climbing (optimizing), **2**-52
Histograms, **17**-10
Hitches, in rope, **8**-81
Hitenso bronze (electrical conductor), **15**-6
Hobbing processes, **13**-60
Hodograph (def), **3**-11
Hogging (ships, def), **11**-43
Hogging ejectors, **9**-83
capacity of (table), **9**-83
materials for, **9**-83
Hohmann transfer (space maneuver), **11**-106
Hoisting:
cableways for, **10**-30
drums for, **10**-9
load-suspension devices for, **10**-7, **10**-10
speeds in, **10**-17
wire rope for, **10**-8
Hoisting machinery:
drums, **10**-9
sheaves, **10**-10
tackle blocks, **10**-10
Hoisting mechanisms, **8**-8
Hoists:
air-motor, **10**-14
brakes for, **10**-13, **10**-14, **10**-17
chain, **10**-12
electric, **10**-14
tables, **10**-15
Koepe, **10**-16
lever-operated, **10**-13
table, **10**-14
load brakes for, **10**-10
mine, **10**-16
balanced (def), **10**-16
electrical equipment for, **10**-17
motors for, **10**-17
monorail, **10**-26
table, **10**-26
pneumatic, **10**-14
power: motors for, **15**-44
wire rope for, **10**-8
skip, **10**-16
trolley, **10**-13
Holding, of materials, **10**-3
Holding mechanisms, **10**-10
Holland formula, for stack plumes, **18**-14
Hollow building blocks (table), **12**-28
Honing, **13**-64
Hooke's joint (coupling), **8**-36
Hooke's law, **5**-17
Horizontal-piston power pumps, **14**-2
Horsepower (def), **1**-21
Hose:
ANSI: couplings for: threads for, **8**-214
table, **8**-214
fire, **18**-27
ANSI: couplings, **8**-214
dimensions of (table), **8**-214
screw thread, **8**-214
flexible metal, **8**-215
pressure, **8**-214
for hydraulic fluids, **8**-40
rubber-lined, **8**-214
SAE standard, **8**-40
Hoses, SAE standard (table), **8**-40
Hot-air engines:
internally focusing regenerative, **9**-21
solar, **9**-21
for space power, **9**-21

Hot drawing, **13**-18
Hot-working of metals, **13**-9
Hotchkiss drive (automobile), **11**-11
Household refrigerating machines, **19**-16
HP 80: pressure-enthalpy chart for, **19**-11
HSPF (heating season performance factor, def), **19**-2
Human factors engineering, **17**-39
Human-generated power, **9**-4
Humans:
  energy output of, **9**-5
    in bursts, **9**-5
  metabolic balance for, **11**-120
    table, **11**-120
  physiological limits of, **9**-5
Humidification of air, **4**-17
  (*See also* Air conditioning)
Humidity:
  measurement, **4**-15
    by chemical analysis, **4**-15
  molal (def), **4**-15
  relative (def), **4**-15
  specific (def), **4**-15
Huntington's postulates (Boolean algebra), **15**-80
Huygen's approximation to length of circular arc, **2**-8
Hydrated lime, **6**-160
Hydraulic brakes, **11**-14
Hydraulic control systems, **16**-30
Hydraulic conveyors, **10**-54
Hydraulic couplings, **8**-36, **11**-6, **11**-7
Hydraulic grade line (def), **3**-37
Hydraulic jacks, **10**-16
  efficiency of, **3**-26
Hydraulic power transmission, **8**-39
  flow velocities in, **8**-40
  fluids for, **6**-184
  hose fittings for, **8**-40
  pipe for, **8**-40
  tubing for, **8**-40
  tubing fittings for, **8**-40
Hydraulic presses, **13**-21
Hydraulic radius, **3**-50
  table, **3**-38
Hydraulic torque converter (automobiles), **11**-7
Hydraulic turbines:
  auxiliaries for, **9**-160
  cavitation in, **9**-159
    plant sigma for prevention, **9**-159
  classification of, **9**-150
  computer-aided design of, **9**-160
  Francis (*see* Hydraulic turbines, reaction)
  fundamental formulas, **9**-149
  general arrangements (table), **9**-151
  governors, **9**-159
    electric, **9**-159
    electronic, **9**-159
  head limits (table), **9**-151
  homologous turbines, **9**-158
  impulse, **9**-150, **9**-155
    basic dimensions, **9**-156
    blade forces in, **3**-40
    buckets, **9**-156
    efficiency of, **9**-156
    general arrangement (table), **9**-151
    housings, **9**-156
    jet deflectors, **9**-156
    nozzles, **9**-156
    regulation of, **9**-156
    runaway speed, **9**-157
    runners, **9**-156
    settings for, **9**-156
      table, **9**-151
    specific speeds, **9**-156
    speed selection, **9**-156
Hydraulic turbines, impulse (*Cont.*):
    tailwater level, **9**-156
    usual head limits (table), **9**-151
  model tests of (chart), **9**-158
  number of units in plant, **9**-150
  Pelton-type (*see* Hydraulic turbines, impulse)
  pressure regulators, **9**-160
  propeller-reaction: adjustable-blade runners, **9**-151
    Kaplan-type, **9**-151
    specific speed, **9**-152
    thrust, **9**-153
    usual head limits (table), **9**-151
  proportionality laws for, **9**-150, **9**-158
  reaction, **9**-151
    axial-flow, **9**-151
      types of, **9**-151
    bearings for main shaft, **9**-154
    case velocities (chart), **9**-154
    characteristics of, **9**-153
    design of, **9**-152
    draft tubes for, **9**-155
    general arrangement (table), **9**-151
    number of runners (table), **9**-151
    runners, **9**-154
    settings for (table), **9**-151
    specific speeds, **9**-152
    spiral cases for, **9**-154
    stay rings for, **9**-154
    thrust bearings for, **9**-154
    usual head limits (table), **9**-151
    wearing rings for, **9**-154
  reversible pump, **9**-157
  runaway speed, **9**-153, **9**-157
  selection of, **9**-150
  specific speed (def), **9**-150
  speed regulation, **9**-159
    requirements, **9**-160
  speed selection, **9**-150
  surge tanks for, **9**-160
  tests of, **9**-160
  types of, **9**-150
    general arrangements (table), **9**-151
    selection of, **9**-150
    usual head limits (table), **9**-151
  vacuum breakers for, **9**-155
  valves for, **9**-156
  water hammer in penstocks of, **9**-160
  wicket gates and mechanisms for, **9**-154
Hydrazine (rocket fuel), **7**-29
Hydrocarbons:
  air for combustion of (table), **4**-27
  boiling points of (table), **4**-50, **4**-53
  heats of combustion of (table), **4**-26
  products of combustion of (table), **4**-27
Hydroelectric power stations, cost of, **17**-34
Hydrofoil craft, **11**-41, **11**-57
  lift-drag ratios (chart), **11**-58
Hydrogasification processes (gas making), **7**-35
Hydrogen:
  air for combustion of (table), **4**-27
  as cryogen, **19**-34
  flame temperature and dissociation (table), **4**-29
  as fuel, **9**-23
  heat value (table), **4**-26
  liquid (rocket fuel), **7**-29
  normal saturated, properties of (table), **4**-37
  products of combustion of (table), **4**-27
Hydrogen peroxide as rocket fuel, **7**-29
Hydrogenation, of coal, **7**-40
Hydrometers, **3**-36
  scale for, **1**-27
Hydrophones, **12**-118
Hydrostatics, **3**-33 to **3**-36
Hygrometer, **4**-15, **16**-18
Hypalon, uses of, **6**-148
Hyperbola:
  area of, **2**-8
  conjugate, **2**-21
  equation for, **2**-20
  equilateral, **2**-21
  properties of, **2**-20
Hyperbolic differential equations, **2**-34
Hyperbolic functions (sinh, cosh, tanh), **2**-18
  graphs of, **2**-18
  series for, **2**-31
Hypereutectoid (steel), **6**-17
Hypergeometric distribution, **2**-10
Hypersonic aerodynamics (*see* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
Hypocycloid, **2**-22
Hypoeutectoid (steel), **6**-17
Hypoid gearing, **8**-95
Hypotrochoid, **2**-22
Hysteresis, magnetic, **15**-10
Hysteresis loop, **15**-10
Hysteresis loss, in magnetic metals (table), **15**-10
  Steinmetz's law of, **15**-10
Hysteretic damping, **3**-66
Hytemco (resistor alloy), **15**-62
  table, **15**-61

I beams:
  deflection of (tables), **12**-42, **12**-47
  safe loads for, **12**-42
  standard, properties of (tables), **12**-35
  wide-flange, properties of (tables), **12**-36
IC (*see* Integrated circuits)
Ice, specific gravity and density (table), **6**-8
Ice making, **19**-24
  can system, **19**-24
  extrusion method, **19**-24
  Flakice method, **19**-24
  PakIce method, **19**-24
Ice-skating rinks, piping for, **19**-25
ICI color method, **12**-107
Icosahedron, **2**-9
Ideal gas law, **3**-39
Ideal radiator (def), **4**-62
Ignition coils, **15**-66
Ignition lag (internal-combustion engines), **9**-115
Ignition quality of fuels, **9**-116
Ignition systems:
  in automobile engines, **9**-114
  battery, **15**-66
  electrical, **15**-66
  magnetos for, **15**-67
  spark gaps for, **9**-114
Ignition temperatures, for fuels, **9**-115
IIR (infinite impulse response), **15**-84
Ilgner method of motor-speed control, for mine hoists, **10**-17
Illuminance (def), **12**-99
Illumination, **12**-99
  calculation of, **12**-107
  calculation sheet for, **12**-114
  coefficients of utilization of, **12**-107
  color of, **12**-100
  dimming systems for, **12**-116
  fixtures (*see* Lighting fixtures)
  glare in, **12**-105
  industrial, **12**-11
  prescribing of, **12**-105
  for various activities (table), **12**-106
  for various locations (table), **12**-106
  visual-comfort criteria, **12**-106
  (*See also* Lamps; Lighting)
Imaginary numbers (def), **2**-3

Impact, **3**-18, **5**-43
collinear, **3**-18
definition of, **3**-18, **5**-43
of elastic and inelastic bodies, **3**-19
oblique, **3**-18
stress due to, **5**-44
of water jet against plate, **3**-19
Impact tests, **5**-7
Impedance (electric circuits, def), **15**-3, **15**-18
synchronous, **15**-32
Implicit functions, **2**-25
Impregnating compounds (motor coils), **6**-138
Improshare (bonus plan), **17**-10
Impulse:
angular (def), **3**-18
linear (def), **3**-18
Impulse function, **2**-36
Impulse turbines (*see* Hydraulic turbines; Steam turbines)
Incentive wage systems, **17**-10
Inch:
circular (def), **1**-16
miner's (def), **1**-16
Incinerators, **7**-46
air-pollution control of, **7**-49, **18**-16, **18**-18
air supplies to, **7**-46
blower capacities for, **7**-46
energy from (table), **7**-47
flues for, **7**-48
fuel used in, **7**-45
furnace configurations in, **7**-46
furnace design, **7**-46
furnace feed for, **7**-46
furnace types, **7**-46
grates for, **7**-46
heat calculations for, **7**-49
heat recovery from, **7**-47
locations for, **7**-46
materials balance in (table), **7**-51
plant cross section (fig), **7**-48
plant design, **7**-46
for refuse-derived fuel (RDf), cross section of, **7**-49
refuse-handling facilities for, **7**-46
residue disposal from, **7**-49
salvage from, **7**-51
waste-to-energy (WTE), **7**-51
energy from (table), **7**-47
Inclined planes, laws of, **3**-14
Income statement (accounting), **17**-12
Inconel:
composition and properties of (tables), **6**-78, **6**-79, **6**-89, **6**-90
strength of, at high temperatures (tables), **6**-78, **6**-79, **6**-89, **6**-90
Indentation hardness, **5**-13
Indeterminate forms (calculus), **2**-25
Index of refraction, **19**-41
Indicator diagrams of steam engines, **9**-54
Indicators:
for engines: electric, **16**-15
high-speed, **16**-16
Induced angle of attack (aerodynamics, def), **11**-61
Induced drag (aerodynamics), **11**-61, **11**-62
Induced emf, **15**-16
direction of, **15**-11
Inductance (electrical circuits), **15**-16
units of (def), **15**-2
Induction (electrical circuits), **15**-17
Induction brazing, **13**-29
Induction furnaces, **7**-57
Induction generators, **15**-34
Induction heaters, **7**-52, **7**-55, **15**-87
Induction watt-hour meters, **15**-23
Inductive circuits, **15**-2, **15**-17
Inductive reactance, **15**-3, **15**-18, **15**-19
Industrial accidents, prevention of, **18**-19 to **18**-21
Industrial accounting, **17**-11
balance sheets, **17**-12
Industrial cars, **10**-21
Industrial electronics, **15**-85
Industrial engineering, **17**-25
Industrial heating furnaces, **7**-41
Industrial management, **17**-2
Industrial organization, **17**-2
Industrial plants, **12**-2
activities in, **12**-3
air conditioning of, **12**-13
aisle space in (for accident prevention), **18**-19, **18**-20
automatic control in (*see* Automatic control)
bay sizes for, **12**-14
beams in, **12**-14
bearing walls for, **12**-25
braced frames for, **12**-25
building orientation of, **12**-5
color codes for, **12**-15
color use in, **12**-15
columns in, **12**-14, **12**-25
compressed air for, **12**-13
configuration of, **12**-6
construction contracts for, **12**-17
contracts for, **12**-17
cost estimates for, **12**-17
design of, **12**-3
doors for, **12**-15
electric power for, **12**-11
emergency egress from, **12**-14
equipment replacement in, **17**-7
equipment specifications for, **12**-4
exterior walls for, **12**-15
flexibility of, **12**-2
floors for, **12**-15
footings for, **12**-14
foundations for, **12**-14
functions required from, **12**-2
geographic location of, **12**-5
heating and ventilating in, **12**-13
interior walls for, **12**-15
lighting in, **12**-11, **12**-102
locating of, **12**-2
material flow in, **12**-3
natural light in, **12**-11
noise in, **12**-16
sources of, **12**-16
obsolescence in, **12**-2
parking at, **12**-14
for trucks, **12**-14
partitions for, **12**-15
people movement in, **12**-3
planning of, **12**-2
plans and specifications for, **12**-17
plant security for, **12**-14
plumbing for, **12**-12
purpose for, **12**-2
ramps for, **12**-15
raw materials in, **12**-4
real estate for, **12**-2
regulations covering, **12**-15
roof profiles for, **12**-15
roofs for, **12**-15
safety provisions in, **18**-19 to **18**-21
seasonal variations affecting, **12**-3
services in, **12**-10
shear walls for, **12**-25
site selection for, **12**-5
space requirements in, **12**-3, **12**-4
specifications for, **12**-17
sprinklers for, **12**-12
Industrial plants (*Cont.*):
support functions for, **12**-4
system balancing of, **12**-2
system integration of, **12**-2
truck access to, **12**-14
utilities for, **12**-4
walls for, **12**-25
warehousing in, **12**-4
waste disposal from, **12**-16
water for, **12**-12
wind forces on, **12**-19
windows for, **12**-7, **12**-11
working drawings for, **12**-17
Inertia (def), **3**-2
force of reciprocating-engine parts, **8**-65
moment of (*see* Moments, of inertia)
principal axis of (def), **3**-8
product of (def), **3**-8
radius of (def), **3**-8
Inflammability (*see* Flammability)
Inflection, points of (calculus), **2**-25
Information, coding of, for electronic transmission, **16**-21
Infrared testing of materials, **5**-67
Infusorial earth (abrasive), **6**-129
Ingot iron, **6**-13
effect of cold rolling on (chart), **6**-13
Ingots:
steel, **6**-14
defects in, **6**-14
Inhibitors (corrosion), **6**-104
Inner product (mathematics, def), **2**-11
Inorganic compounds, heat of formation of, **4**-29
Inspection of castings, **13**-7
Instant center, **8**-4
Instantaneous axis (kinematics), **3**-13, **8**-4
Instruments, **16**-2
accuracy of (def), **16**-2
for cryogenics, **19**-37
electrical (*see* Electric instruments)
error in, **16**-2
gages (*see* Gages)
nuclear radiation, **16**-19
precision of (def), **16**-2
for pressure measuring, **16**-8
recording, **16**-19
resolution of (def), **16**-2
sensitivity of (def), **16**-2
Insulating materials:
electrical, **6**-138
properties of (table), **15**-16
thermal conductivity of (tables), **4**-83
Insulating paper, **6**-139, **15**-51
Insulating varnishes, **6**-138
Insulation:
additional, U values resulting from (table), **12**-71
electric, **15**-15, **15**-16
classes of, **15**-43
copper wire, **15**-56
impregnated fabrics, **6**-139, **15**-50
impregnated paper, **15**-51
for magnet wire, **15**-65
resistance: measurement of, **15**-24
of underground cable, **15**-50
reflective, **6**-151
thermal, **6**-149
of cold-storage rooms, **19**-23
for cryogenic temperatures, **6**-150
for cryogenics, **19**-38
for high temperatures, **6**-150
for moderate temperatures, **6**-150
multilayer, **19**-39
of pipes, heat transmission through, **4**-88
powder, **19**-39

Insulation, thermal (*Cont.*):
reflective, **6**-151
for refrigeration, heating, and air conditioning, **6**-150
rigid-foam, **19**-39
Insulators:
conductivity of (tables), **4**-84
electric properties of (tables), **15**-16
heat transmission through, **4**-88
Integers (def), **2**-3
Integral calculus, **2**-26 to **2**-30
Integral compensation (automatic control), **16**-25
Integrals:
approximate computation of, **2**-29
definite, **2**-29
double, **2**-29
elliptic, **2**-29
indefinite (table), **2**-26 to **2**-28
probability, **2**-29
triple, **2**-30
volume, **2**-30
Integrated circuits, **15**-75
computer, **15**-82
digital, **15**-79
linear, **15**-75
Intensifiers (pumps), **14**-3, **14**-10
Intensity:
field, unit of, **3**-19
of radiation (heat transfer), **4**-62
of sound (def), **12**-117
Intercondensers, **9**-82
Interest, compound, tables for, **1**-5, **1**-6
Interference: optical, **19**-42
Interference drag, **11**-70
Interference fits, **8**-44
preferred metric sizes (table), **8**-45
Interferometer, **19**-42
Interior wiring (*see* Wiring)
Internal brakes, **8**-40
Internal-combustion engines, **9**-90
air cooling for, **9**-118
air lines, **9**-108
air pollution from, **9**-119
airplane (*see* Airplanes, engines)
analysis of engine process, **9**-91
automobile (*see* Automobile engines)
back pressure, **9**-106
carburetion, **9**-109
metering characteristics, **9**-109
combustion chambers, **9**-111
divided, **9**-113
open, **9**-113
combustion knock, **9**-115
combustion process, **9**-93
combustion roughness, **9**-112
compression-ignition, **9**-90, **9**-113
compression pressure in, **9**-90
compression process, **9**-93
compression ratios, **9**-90
cooling systems, **9**-117
cycles, **4**-11, **9**-90
deviations from ideal processes, **9**-92
diesel (*see* Diesel engines)
dissociation, **4**-30
dual-fuel, **9**-90
exhaust-gas, analysis of, **9**-94
temperatures, **9**-94
exhaust manifolds for, **9**-106
exhaust process, **9**-93
expansion process, **9**-93
explosions in, **4**-30
flame travel, **9**-93
four-cycle, **9**-91
fuel injection, **9**-109, **9**-110
pumps, **9**-109, **9**-111
Internal-combustion engines (*Cont.*):
fuel lines, **9**-108, **9**-111
fuels, **9**-104
table, **9**-103
antiknock compounds (table), **9**-116
autoignition temperatures, **9**-115
cetane number (def), **9**-116
flame speed in, **9**-114
gasoline (*see* Gasoline)
ignition quality, **9**-116
ignition temperatures (table), **9**-114
injection for, **9**-109, **9**-110
kerosine (*see* Kerosine)
knock rating, **9**-115
knock suppression, **9**-116
knock suppressors (table), **9**-116
octane number (def), **9**-115
permissible compression ratios, **9**-117
road ratings, **9**-116
vapor lock, **9**-108
volatility of, **9**-104
gas lines, **9**-108
horsepower, **9**-91
idling jets, **9**-109
ignition systems (*see* Ignition systems)
indicators, high-speed, **16**-16
intake manifolds, **9**-106
knock, combustion causing, **9**-115
(*See also* Internal-combustion engines, fuels)
L-head, **9**-112
locomotive, **9**-102
lubrication, **6**-181, **9**-118
marine, **9**-99
mean effective pressure in, **9**-91
mixture distribution, **9**-108
muffle pits for, **9**-106
mufflers for, **9**-106
oil cooling, **9**-118
outboard (table), **9**-99
pistons (*see* Pistons)
precombustion chambers for, **9**-113
pumping work, **9**-92
for recreation vehicles, **9**-100
regulation of (speed and load), **9**-117
scavenging, **9**-107
small, **9**-100
table, **9**-101
spark advance, **9**-114
spark-ignition, **9**-90, **9**-111
stationary, **9**-99
stratified-charge spark-ignition, **9**-113
supercharging of, **9**-106
tractor, **9**-98
truck and bus, **9**-97
two-cycle, **9**-91
utility, **9**-100
volumetric efficiency, **9**-92
table, **9**-93
water cooling of, **9**-117
Internal energy of gases, **4**-9, **4**-29
table, **4**-28
Internal-friction theory (stress analysis), **5**-49
International Aluminum Standard, **15**-6
International Copper Standard, **15**-5
Interpoles in d-c generators and motors, **15**-29
Inventions, patents for, **18**-28 to **18**-30
Inverse hyperbolic functions, **2**-18
Inverse trigonometric functions, **2**-17
Inversion temperature (Joule-Thomson effect), **4**-24
Investment process (molding), **13**-4
Involute gear teeth, **8**-88
Involute splines, **8**-33
Involutes:
of circles, **2**-23
of curves (def), **2**-26
Ionization, effects of, on materials, **9**-138
Iridium, uses of, **6**-74
Iron:
alloys, machinability of, **13**-47
alpha (def), **6**-16
cast (*see* Cast iron)
castings (*see* Castings)
classification of, **6**-13
corrosion (*see* Corrosion)
creep rates of (table), **5**-11
delta (def), **6**-16
foundry practice (*see* Foundries)
gamma (def), **6**-16
ingot, **6**-13
malleable, **6**-41
physical properties of, **6**-17
pig, **6**-13
and steel, **6**-13
strength of at high temperature (table), **5**-11
wrought (*see* Wrought iron)
Iron-iron carbide equilibrium diagram, **6**-16
Iron ore, sources of, **6**-13
Ironing (thinning of metal in bending, def), **13**-16
Irradiation, effects of, **9**-142
(*See also* Radiation)
Irrational numbers (def), **2**-3
ISCC-NBS color method, **12**-107
Isentropic expansion:
of gases, **4**-9
of vapors, **4**-14
ISO 9000:
registration, **18**-2
quality control under, **17**-6
Iso-butane, properties of (table), **4**-36
ISO metric screw threads (table), **8**-14
Isoclinics (stress analysis), **5**-52
Isolation, of vibrations, **3**-65
Isostatics (stress analysis), **5**-52
Isothermal expansion:
of gases, **4**-9
of vapors, **4**-14
Isotherms, of winter temperatures (chart), **12**-63
Isotopes, **6**-7, **9**-133
IT calorie (International Steam Table) (def), **1**-20, **4**-3
mechanical equivalent of, **1**-20

Jacks, **10**-15
rack and lever, **10**-16
Jaw clutches, **8**-37
Jet condensers, **9**-81
Jet fans, **14**-51
Jet propulsion (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
Jets:
pressure of: against blades, **3**-40
water: impact of, **3**-19
JFET (bipolar junction field effect transistor), **15**-70
Jib cranes, **10**-27
Jig boring machines, **13**-55
Jig transits, **16**-6
JIT (just in time) delivery, **17**-4
Job evaluation, of workers, **17**-10
Job-order costing, **17**-14
Job standardization, **17**-28
Johnson counter, **15**-81
Joints:
in belts, **8**-51
knuckle, **8**-33
method of (stress determination), **3**-6
pin, friction in, **3**-28

Joints (*Cont.*):
pipe (*see* Pipe, joints)
riveted (*see* Riveted joints)
toggle, **8**-8
universal, **8**-36
Joists, steel, **12**-43
Jolt molding machines, **13**-5
Jominy hardenability test, **6**-18
Joule (unit of work, def), **1**-18, **15**-2
Joule cycle, **4**-11, **4**-13, **9**-125
Joule-Thomson coefficient (def), **4**-5, **4**-24
Joule-Thomson effect (throttling), **4**-24
Joule's law (electric currents), **15**-8
Journal bearings (*see* Bearings)
Journals (*see* Shafts)
Jupiter, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Jute fiber, properties of (table), **6**-141

Kalman filter (control theory), **16**-44
Kanthal:
as resistor material, **15**-62
table, **6**-78
Kaolin in firebrick, **6**-152
Kaplan-type turbines (hydraulics), **9**-151
Kármán vortices, **12**-21
Karnaugh maps (circuit analysis), **15**-80
Keene's cement (plaster), **6**-163
Kelly ball test for concrete, **6**-166
Kelvin (unit of temperature, def), **1**-17, **1**-25
Kelvin absolute temperature scale, **4**-2
conversion to degrees Celsius (eq), **4**-2
Kelvin double bridge, **15**-25
Kelvin's law for economical conductor size, **15**-47
Kepler's laws (satellites), **11**-105
Kern (def), **5**-40
Kernel (matrix, def), **2**-14
Kerosine, **7**-13
Keys, **8**-31
feather, **8**-31
flat, **8**-31
gib-head (table), **8**-32
sunk (table), **8**-33
taper, **3**-26, **8**-31
table, **8**-32
Woodruff (table), **8**-32
Kilocalorie, mechanical equivalent of, **1**-33
Kilogram (unit of mass, def), **1**-17
Kilovars (reactive current, def), **15**-2, **15**-19
Kilowatt (def), **15**-8
Kilowatt-hour (def), **15**-3, **15**-8
Kinematic similarity (models), **3**-41
Kinematic viscosity, **3**-33
Kinematics (def), **3**-10
of fluids, **3**-36
(*See also* Mechanism)
Kinescope (television), **15**-89
Kinetic friction (def), **3**-21
Kingsbury thrust bearings, **8**-126
coefficient of friction of, **3**-28
Kirchoff's laws:
in electrical circuits, **15**-8
of radiation (def), **4**-62
Kirsten-Boeing ship propellers, **11**-55
Klystron, **15**-74, **15**-88
Knock (detonation), **7**-12
suppression of, **9**-116
Knock rating:
of gasolines, **7**-12, **9**-115
aviation, **9**-115
motor, **9**-115
research, **9**-115
supercharge, **9**-115
Knot (nautical unit, def), **1**-16
Knots in rope, **8**-81
Knuckle joints, **8**-33
Knudsen number, **14**-43
Koepe hoists, **10**-16
Koppers-Totzek process, **7**-38
Kort nozzle system (ship propulsion), **11**-55
Kraft paper, **6**-144

Labor, energy produced by, **9**-4
Labyrinth seal, **8**-142
for steam turbines, **9**-63
Lac (resin), **6**-112
Lacquers, **6**-108
composition and uses of, **6**-112
Lag bolts, allowable lateral loads on (table), **12**-33
Lag screws:
holding power of, **12**-32
lead holes for, **12**-32
proportions of (table), **8**-24
uses of, **8**-21
Lambert surfaces (radiant heat, def), **4**-63
Lamé's formula for collapse of thick tubes, **5**-46
Laminar flow, **3**-46, **3**-47, **3**-49
Laminated foil, **13**-14
Laminated wood, **6**-123
Lamps:
ballasts for, **12**-101
circuits (chart), **12**-103
economics of installations, **12**-116
electric, **12**-100
energy distribution from (fig), **12**-116
fluorescent: characteristics of (table), **12**-104
life of (table), **12**-104
preheat circuits for, **12**-101
high-intensity-discharge, **12**-102
characteristics of (table), **12**-104
figure, **12**-105
high-pressure sodium vapor, **12**-102
figure, **12**-105
incandescent, **12**-100
bases for, **12**-100
bulbs, **12**-100
characteristics of (table), **12**-102
metal halide, **12**-102
figure, **12**-105
starting circuits for, **12**-101
vapor, **12**-102
Lanchester-Prandtl theory (aerodynamics), **11**-62
Land measure, units of, **1**-16
Landfill, **18**-18
Lang-lay wire rope, **10**-8
Laplace equation, **2**-34
Laplace operator, in automatic control analysis, **16**-26
Laplace transformation mathematics, **2**-35, **2**-36
Laplace transforms, **2**-35
table, **2**-35
Lapping, **13**-64
Lapping machines, **13**-64
Larson-Miller parameter (creep), **6**-77
Lasers, **15**-74, **19**-42
for machine alignment, **16**-6
Latent heats (def), **4**-4
of fusion (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
of vaporization (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
Latex, **6**-148
Lathes, **13**-51
cutting tools for (*see* Cutting tools)
sizes of, **13**-52
troubleshooting of (table), **13**-54
turning recommendations for (table), **13**-53
turret, **13**-52
Latus rectum:
of parabola, **2**-19
semi-, of ellipse, **2**-20
Law of cosines, **2**-17
Law of sines, **2**-17
Lay cables, **15**-6
copper (table), **15**-6
Layers, for communications networks, **2**-47
Layouts, industrial, **17**-4
LBM (laser-beam machining), **13**-67
L.B.P. (length between perpendiculars, def), **11**-42
LDPE copolymer resins: properties of (table), **6**-196
Lead:
chemical, specifications (table), **6**-75
corroding, specifications (table), **6**-75
creep rates for (table), **5**-10
specifications (table), **6**-75
in type metals (table), **6**-75
Lead alloys, for bearings (table), **6**-61
Lead solders, melting points of (table), **6**-76
Leaded-coppers, **6**-67
League (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Leakage, magnetic, **15**-10
Leakage loss, through steam turbines, **9**-63
Leaks: refrigerant: detection of, **19**-7
Least work, principle of, **5**-36
Leather:
in belts (*see* Belts)
specific gravity and density of, **6**-7
Leclanché cell, **15**-11
Ledoux bell flowmeter, **16**-14
Leidenfrost point (def), **4**-87
Lemniscate, **2**-24
Length:
conversion table for, **1**-28, **1**-29
equivalents (table), **1**-28
of plane figures, **2**-7
units of (def), **1**-16, **1**-17, **1**-24
Lenses, **19**-41
power of, **19**-41
Leveling, **16**-51
with transit and stadia, **16**-55
Levels:
adjustment of, **16**-52
automatic, **16**-52
inspection of, **16**-52
setup and use of, **16**-51
surveying, **16**-6
Lever (mechanism), **8**-3
Lewis formulas for strength of gear teeth, **8**-100
Liability insurance, **18**-31
Licensing of engineers, **18**-31
Lift (aerodynamics, def), **11**-60
in hydraulics, **3**-47
Lift coefficient (def), **11**-61
Lift trucks, **10**-23
Lifting magnets, **10**-11, **15**-64
Lifting tongs, **10**-10
Light:
sources of, **12**-100
units of, **12**-99
velocity of, **19**-41
wavelengths of (chart), **19**-42
(*See also* Illumination)
Light meters, **12**-99
Light year, **11**-101
Lighting, **12**-99
artificial, **12**-11, **12**-105
economics of, **12**-116
heat from, **12**-116
of industrial plants, **12**-11, **12**-105, **12**-107
natural, **12**-11
of offices, **12**-106
(*See also* Illumination)
Lighting design, cavity reflectances (table), **12**-108, **12**-112

Lighting fixtures, **12**-100
heat gain from (charts), **12**-73
Lighting systems:
for automobiles, **15**-66
design of, **12**-107
Lignite, **7**-5
analysis of (table), **7**-3 to **7**-5
combustion of, **9**-30
Lime:
common (quicklime), **6**-160
granulated, **6**-160
hydrated, **6**-160
magnesium, **6**-160
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Lime mortar, **6**-160
Lime-soda process (feedwater treatment), **9**-48
Limestone, composition of, **6**-143
Linde liquid-air system, **19**-26
Line integrals, **2**-34
Line organization (def), **17**-2
Linear differential equations, **2**-32, **2**-34
Linear equations, solution of, **2**-12, **2**-32, **2**-38
Linear expansion, coefficient of (def), **4**-2
Linear measurements, **16**-4
Linear programming (optimization), **2**-52, **17**-8
to minimize costs, **17**-8
Lines:
bisection of, **2**-5
center of gravity of, **3**-6
equations of, **2**-12, **2**-18
of force (mechanics, def), **3**-19
directions of (magnetic), **15**-11
geometric constructions of, **2**-5, **2**-6
rope, breaking strength of (table), **8**-81
Link (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Linkages, **8**-3
Linotype metal (table), **6**-75
Linseed oil, **6**-108
Liquid-level sensors, **12**-123
Liquid measure, **1**-16
Liquid meters, **16**-14
Liquids (def), **3**-33
boiling, heat-transfer coefficients to or from, **4**-87
coefficients of thermal expansion of, **4**-2
compressibility, **6**-9
densities of (table), **3**-31
evaporation temperatures of (tables), **4**-50, **4**-53, **4**-58
flow of (*see* Flow)
general properties of, **3**-31 to **3**-33
latent heats of (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
mechanics of, **3**-29 to **3**-61
pressure of, law of, **3**-33
radioactive, control of, **18**-17
at rest, properties of, **3**-33 to **3**-36
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
surface tension of (table), **3**-33
thermal conductivity of (table), **4**-82
Liter (def), **1**-17
Litre (def), **1**-17
Loaders, **10**-24
Loading:
by power shovel, **10**-33
safety factors for, **5**-20
Loading docks, design of, **10**-73
Lobe-type pumps (rotary), **14**-12
Lock nuts, **8**-19
Locking fasteners (fig), **8**-24
Locomotive cranes, **10**-29
Locomotives, **11**-20, **11**-25
characteristics of (table), **11**-21
diesel-electric, **11**-20
airbrake controls for, **11**-23
batteries for, **11**-23
Locomotives, diesel-electric (*Cont.*):
braking, **11**-23
dynamic, **11**-23
cabs for, **11**-23
characteristics of (table), **11**-21
compatibility of, **11**-25
controls for, **11**-22
chart, **11**-26
propulsion, **11**-23
wheel slip detection, **11**-23
engines for, **11**-21
governors for, **11**-21
generators for, **11**-22
power control of, **11**-22
horsepower of, **11**-24
brake, **11**-24
drawbar, **11**-24
indicated, **11**-23
rail, **11**-24
maximum speed of, **11**-25
performance of, **11**-23
adhesion, **11**-24
efficiency (thermal), **11**-24
speed-tractive effort, **11**-24
traction motors for, **11**-22, **11**-24, **11**-25
characteristics of, **11**-22, **11**-24, **11**-25
wheel slip of, control of, **11**-23
efficiency of, **3**-26
electric, **11**-25
arrangement of (chart), **11**-26
drives, **11**-25
traction motors for, **11**-27
voltages used for, **11**-25
electric haulage: mine, **10**-19
weight required for, **10**-20
engines for, **9**-102
(table), **9**-101
mine, **10**-19
haulage capacity of (table), **10**-20
speed-tractive effort (curves), **11**-24, **11**-25
steel for, ASTM specifications (table), **6**-26
storage-battery, **10**-20
Logarithmic decrement (vibrations), **3**-63
Logarithmic function, series for, **2**-31
Logarithmic mean temperature difference, **4**-81, **4**-83
Logarithmic spiral, **2**-23
Logging of data, **16**-19
Logs, for buildings, **6**-124
Loop (automatic control), **16**-24
Loop circuit, **15**-52
Loop gain (automatic control, def), **16**-28
Loran (navigational aid), **15**-90
Lost-wax process (molding), **13**-4
Loudness level, **12**-118
Low heat value of fuels (table), **4**-26
LOX (liquid-oxygen explosive), **7**-21
LP (linear programming), **17**-8
LPG (liquified petroleum gas):
in manufactured gas, **7**-15
specifications for (table), **7**-15
LQG/LTR (linear quadratic gaussian with loop transfer recovery), **16**-39
LSI (large-scale integrated circuit), **15**-81
Lubricants, **6**-177
bonded, **6**-181
coefficients of friction when using, **3**-22
disposal of used, **6**-185
extreme-pressure, **6**-180
fats as, **6**-177
fire-resistant, **6**-184
for gas engines, **6**-183
for gas turbines, **6**-183
for gears (tables), **8**-114 to **8**-116
greases, **6**-180
Lubricants (*Cont.*):
health considerations, **6**-185
for hydraulic systems, **6**-184
for industrial applications, **6**-183
for internal-combustion engines, **6**-181
for machining operations, **6**-184
oils (*see* Oil, lubricating)
for press work, **13**-18
properties of, **6**-177
solid, **3**-22, **6**-181
sulfated-ash test for, **6**-179
synthetic, **6**-177
table, **6**-178
tests for, **6**-178
unbonded, **6**-181
viscosity of, **6**-178
(*See also* Lubrication)
Lubrication, **6**-177
of air compressors, **6**-184, **14**-32
of automobile engines, **9**-118
of bearings, **6**-183, **8**-117, **8**-137
boundary (def), **3**-20, **6**-178
complete (def), **3**-20, **8**-116
elastohydrodynamic, **6**-178
fluid, **8**-116
of gears, **6**-183
greasy (def), **3**-20
hydrodynamic, **6**-178
hydrostatic, **6**-178
incomplete, **3**-20
of internal-combustion engines, **6**-181, **9**-118
and journal friction, **3**-27
mixed-film, **6**-178
of refrigerating machinery, **6**-184
regimes of, **6**-178
semifluid, **8**-116
of steam turbines, **6**-183
of thrust bearings, **8**-126
viscous (def), **3**-20
(*See also* Lubricants)
Lubrication systems, **6**-181
Lüders lines (rolled steel), **5**-3, **6**-25
Lumber, **6**-112 to **6**-128
allowable unit stresses in (table), **6**-115 to **6**-124
commercial standards for, **6**-128
composite, laminated veneer, **6**-123
parallel-strand, **6**-123
properties of, **6**-123
stress-graded, **6**-119, **6**-123
structural, composite, **6**-123
types of, **6**-123
dimensional, **6**-119
glued-laminated, **6**-123
machine-evaluated, **6**-123
machine-stress-rated, **6**-123
shrinkage in, **6**-119
stress-graded, **6**-119
temperature effects on, **6**-121
visually graded, **6**-119
(*See also* Plywood; Wood)
Lumen (unit of luminous flux, def), **12**-99
Luminaires, **12**-102
dirt depreciation factors for (chart, table), **12**-113
lenses for, **12**-105
reflectors for, **12**-105
utilization coefficients for (table), **12**-110
Luminance (def), **12**-99
Luminous efficiency (chart), **12**-100
Lune, **2**-9
Lurgi process (gasification), **7**-35
LVDT (linear-variable differential transformer), **16**-5
L.W.L. (length on load waterline, def), **11**-42

McAdams and Sherwood coefficient of friction (fluid flow), **4**-23
Mach angle (aerodynamics), **11**-74
Mach cone (aerodynamics), **11**-74, **11**-77
Mach number (aerodynamics), **11**-60, **11**-61, **11**-72
(fluid flow), **3**-42, **3**-43
Mach-Zehnder interferometer, **11**-81
Machinability (def), **13**-47
Machine elements, **8**-8
efficiencies of (table), **3**-26
rotary and reciprocating, **8**-65
Machine screws:
driving recesses for (fig), **8**-22
head types for, **8**-17, **8**-19
heads for, standards for (tables), **8**-21, **8**-22
threads for, **8**-8
standards for (tables), **8**-10 to **8**-13
Machine-shop practice, **13**-45
Machine tools, **13**-45
automation of, **13**-50
boring machines, **13**-55
broaching with, **13**-60
chatter in, **13**-48
cutting fluids for, **13**-50
cutting-off, **13**-61
drilling with, **13**-55
gear cutting with, **13**-59
grinders, **13**-64
lathes (*see* Cutting tools; Lathes)
milling with, **13**-57
mist cooling for, **13**-50
numerical control of, **13**-51
planers, **13**-60
reamers, **13**-56
saws, metal-cutting, **13**-61
screw machines, **13**-55
shapers, **13**-60
tool shapes for, **13**-52
tools for (*see* Cutting tools)
turret lathes, **13**-52
variable-speed transmissions for, **13**-52
for woodworking, **13**-72
Machine vision, **10**-70
Machinery steel, **6**-28
Machines:
guarding of, **18**-20
point of operation (def), **18**-20
safety devices for, **18**-20
Machining, **13**-65
adaptive control for, **13**-51
of ceramics, **13**-65
by chemical milling, **13**-66
cutting fluids for, **13**-50
classification of, **13**-50
by electrical discharge, **13**-66
electrochemical, **13**-66
of plastics, **13**-65
recommendations, **13**-59
residual stress after, **13**-48
ultrasonic, **13**-67
(*See also* Machine tools; Metal cutting)
Machining centers, **13**-51
Maclaurin's series, **2**-30
McLeod gage (high-vacuum), **16**-9
McPherson struts (automobiles), **11**-11
McRuer's rule (operator-controlled machines), **17**-41
McQuaid-Ehn test (austenitic grain size), **6**-18
Magnaflux inspection of castings, **13**-8
Magnesite brick, **6**-151
Magnesium, **6**-84
arc welding of, **6**-85
sheets, **6**-85
Magnesium alloys, **6**-84
casting, mechanical properties (table), **6**-85
forgings, **6**-85
Magnesium alloys (*Cont.*):
joining of, **6**-85
machining of, **6**-85
properties of (tables), **6**-85
resistance to corrosion of, **6**-85
surface protection of, **6**-85
welding of, **6**-85
Magnesium chloride brine, properties of (table), **19**-19
Magnet wire, **15**-65
diameters of (table), **15**-65
Magnetic circuits, **15**-8
Ohm's law of, **15**-9
Magnetic coercive force (def), **15**-10
Magnetic drag dynamometer, **16**-15
Magnetic field intensity (def), **15**-4
Magnetic flux (def), **15**-3
Magnetic flux density (def), **15**-3, **15**-9
Magnetic flux direction, **15**-11
Magnetic forming, **13**-19
Magnetic hysteresis, **15**-10
Magnetic leakage, **15**-10
coefficient of, **15**-10
Magnetic metals: powdered, properties of (table), **6**-88
Magnetic permeability (def), **15**-4
Magnetic permeance (def), **15**-4
Magnetic pickups, **16**-3
Magnetic pole (def), **15**-3
Magnetic pulleys, for conveyors, **10**-51
Magnetic refrigeration, **19**-28
Magnetic reluctance (def), **15**-4
Magnetic reluctivity (def), **15**-4
Magnetic remanence (def), **15**-10
Magnetic symbols (table), **15**-3
Magnetic tape (computers), **2**-44
Magnetic units, **15**-3
table, **15**-3
Magnetism, **15**-9
Magnetization curves, **15**-9
Magnetohydrodynamics, **9**-26
Magnetomotive force (def), **15**-3, **15**-9
Magnetos, for ignition systems, **15**-67
Magnetrons, **15**-74
Magnets, **15**-62
lifting, **10**-11, **15**-64
permanent, **15**-62
specialty, **10**-11
Magnification, of optical systems, **19**-41
Magnifying power of lenses, **19**-41
Magno (resistor alloy), **15**-62
table, **15**-61
Mains for electric distribution systems, **15**-53
Malleable cast iron, **6**-13, **6**-38, **6**-41
Malleable castings (*see* Castings)
Man:
energy output of, **9**-5
in bursts, **9**-5
physiological limit of, **9**-5
Man-machine interactions, **17**-39
Management:
controlling by, **17**-15
functions of, **17**-15
industrial, **17**-2
organizing by, **17**-15
participative, **17**-3
planning by, **17**-15
responsibilities of, **17**-2
Manganese steel (table), **6**-28, **6**-29
Manganin (resister alloy), **15**-62
table, **15**-61
Manila fiber, properties of (table), **6**-141
Manila rope, U.S. specifications for (table), **6**-138
MAN/MWM stirling engines, **9**-21
Manning formula for flow in open channels, **3**-59
Manometers, **3**-34, **16**-8
amplification of pressures in, **16**-8
inclined, **3**-34, **16**-8
U tube, **3**-34, **16**-8
well type, **3**-34, **16**-8
Mantissa (def), **2**-4
Manufactured gas, **7**-15
Manufacturing:
autofacturing, **17**-41
designing for, **17**-41
automatic, **17**-41
automatic assembly, **17**-41
procedures for, **17**-41
Manufacturing plants (*see* Industrial plants)
Mapping, contour, **16**-55
Maraging steel, **6**-27
Marble, composition of, **6**-143
Marbon-B, uses of, **6**-148
Marine compass, **3**-20
Marine engineering, **11**-40
(*See also* Ships)
Marine engines:
diesel, **9**-99
gas turbine, **9**-132
internal-combustion, **9**-99
Marine Plastic Pollution Control Act of 1987, **11**-48
Marine steam turbines, **9**-64
Mark (data transmission), **16**-21
Mars, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Martensite, **6**-17
Mash weld, **13**-30
Masonry:
ashlar, **6**-143, **12**-28
construction, **12**-27
mortar for (tables), **6**-162
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
stone, properties of (table), **6**-144
terms for, **6**-143
working compression (table), **12**-28
Mass (def), **3**-2
center of, **3**-6
conversion to energy, **9**-133
conversion table for, **1**-31
energy equivalence of, **9**-133
equivalents (table), **1**-31
law of conservation of, **3**-2, **3**-39
relativistic, **9**-134
units of, **4**-2
defined, **1**-17
variable, **3**-19
Mass defect, nuclear, **9**-134
Materials:
general properties of, **6**-3
mechanical properties of, **5**-2, **5**-17
at low temperatures, **19**-32
storage of, **10**-62
equipment used in, **10**-71
Materials handling:
automated storage and retrieval systems for, **10**-73
classification of materials for, **10**-3
equipment used in (table), **10**-36
feeding devices for, **10**-3
holding devices used in, **10**-3
planning for, **17**-4
positioning devices for, **10**-4
Materials testing, **5**-13
Mathematical models, **2**-52, **2**-53
Mathematical tables, **1**-2 to **1**-15
Mathematics, **2**-2 to **2**-39
Matrices:
addition of, **2**-12
inverses of, **2**-13
multiplication of, **2**-12
nonsingular (def), **2**-13

Matrices (*Cont.*):
row operations on, **2**-13
singular (def), **2**-13
special, **2**-14
Matrix (def), **2**-12
diagonal (def), **2**-12
identity (def), **2**-12
square (def), **2**-12
zero (def), **2**-12
Matrix algebra, **16**-41
Matter:
conservation of, **9**-134
particles of, **9**-133
Maxima and minima, **2**-25
Maximum-distortion-energy theory (stress analysis), **5**-49
Maximum-shear theory (stress analysis), **5**-48
Maximum-strain-energy theory (stress analysis), **5**-46
Maximum-strain theory (stress analysis), **5**-49
Maximum-stress theory (stress analysis), **5**-48
Maxwell (magnetic flux, def), **15**-3
Maxwell's relations (thermodynamics), **4**-6
table, **4**-7
Maxwell's theorem (beam deflections), **5**-36
Mean, arithmetic, **17**-19
Mean camber line (airfoils, def), **11**-62
Mean effective pressure, **4**-11
in steam engines, **9**-54
Mean specific heats (*see* Specific heat)
Mean temperature difference in heat transmission, **4**-81
Mean value theorem, **2**-29
Measurements, **16**-2, **16**-3
absolute systems (mechanics), **3**-2
of acceleration, **16**-17
of angles, **16**-4
of areas, **16**-7
counting, **16**-2
electrical, **15**-20, **16**-16
of fluid flow, **16**-13
integrators for, **16**-15
of fluid volume, **16**-7
of force, **16**-7
of frequency, **16**-3
gravitational systems (mechanics), **3**-2
of heat, **4**-3
of humidity, **16**-18
linear, **16**-4
of liquid level, **16**-9
of mass, **16**-3
of nuclear radiation, **16**-19
of physical and chemical properties, **16**-18
of plasticity, **16**-18
of power, **16**-15
of pressure, **16**-8
of pressure differences, **16**-9
standards for, **16**-2
of temperature, **4**-2, **16**-9
of thickness, **16**-5
of time, **16**-3
of torque, **16**-7
of vacuum, **16**-8
of velocity, **16**-17
of viscosity, **16**-18
of weight, **16**-3
Measures and weights:
metric (*see* Metric measures and weights)
U.S., **1**-16, **1**-17
Measuring instruments (*see* Instruments; Meters)
Mechanical draft, **9**-46
Mechanical efficiency of steam engines, **9**-54
Mechanical equivalent of heat (def), **4**-3
Mechanical movements, **8**-3
Mechanical properties of materials, **5**-2
Mechanical refrigeration (*see* Refrigeration)
Mechanical seals, **8**-141
Mechanics:
of fluids, **3**-29 to **3**-61
of materials, **5**-14
Newton's laws of, **3**-2
of solids, **3**-2 to **3**-20
Mechanism, **8**-3
Megger (measurement of electrical insulation resistance), **15**-24
Megohmit (electrical insulation), **6**-138
Megotalc (electrical insulation), **6**-138
Meissner effect, **19**-30
Melting points:
of brazing alloys (table), **6**-76
of the elements (table), **4**-58
of fusible alloys (table), **6**-76
of metals (table), **6**-11, **6**-50
of refractories (tables), **4**-57, **6**-153, **6**-156
of resistor alloys (table), **15**-61
of solders (table), **6**-76
of various substances (table), **4**-50, **4**-57
Melting pots, resistor heating of, **7**-54
Membranes:
elastomeric (table), **6**-146
vibration of, **3**-73
Mercury:
planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
properties of (tables), **4**-51, **4**-55, **4**-58
uses of, **6**-74
Mercury thermometers, **16**-9, **16**-10
Mercury vapor lamps, **12**-102
Merit rating, of workers, **17**-10
Mershon diagrams:
for a-c voltage drop, **15**-47, **15**-49
chart, **15**-49
Mesh connections, in three-phase circuit, **15**-20
Metacenter, **3**-36
of ships (def), **11**-44
Metal cutting, **13**-46
basic mechanics of, **13**-46
chips produced, **13**-46
forces in, **13**-46
power requirements for, **13**-47
principles of, **13**-46
tools for (*see* Cutting tools; Machine tools)
vibration effects during, **13**-48
Metal working (*see* Metalworking)
Metallurgy, powder, **6**-62, **6**-87
(*See also* Alloys; *specific metals*)
Metals:
annealing of, **13**-9
antifriction, **6**-61
atomic numbers of (table), **6**-50
atomic weights of (table), **6**-50
b.c.c., for cryogenic equipment, **19**-33
bearing (*see* Bearing metals)
bending of, **13**-16
boiling points of (table), **6**-50
chemical symbols (table), **6**-50
coefficients of thermal expansion of, **4**-2
tables, **6**-50
coining of, **13**-20
cold-working of, **13**-10
corrosion of (*see* Corrosion)
creep in (table, chart), **5**-10, **5**-11
for cryogenic equipment, **19**-32
crystal structure of (table), **6**-50
density of (table), **6**-7, **6**-50
dispersion hardening of, **13**-9
drawing of, **13**-16
elastic constants of (table), **5**-4
electrical resistivity of (table), **6**-50, **15**-4 to **15**-6
embossing of, **13**-20
emissivity of (table), **4**-64
extrusion of, **13**-20
Metals (*Cont.*):
fatigue of, **5**-8
f.c.c., for cryogenic equipment, **19**-32
flow lines in, **13**-9
forging of, **13**-10
galvanic series for (table), **6**-100
h.c.p., for cryogenic equipment, **19**-34
heat content at various temperatures (chart), **7**-42
heat of fusion of (tables), **6**-50
for high-temperature use, **6**-77
hot-working of, **13**-9
jewelry, **6**-74
machinability of, **13**-47
melting point of (table), **4**-81, **6**-50
modulus of elasticity of (table), **5**-4, **6**-50
molten, properties (table), **4**-81
nonferrous, **6**-49
for nuclear-energy applications, **6**-82
physical constants of (table), **6**-50
plastic range of, **13**-9
chart, **13**-10
powdered, fabrication of, **6**-62, **6**-87
(*See also* Powdered metals)
properties of (table), **6**-7
relaxation test for, **5**-10
resistivity (table), **15**-4
resistor materials, **15**-61
shearing of, **13**-14
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-7
specific heat (table), **6**-50
spinning of, **13**-14
squeezing of, **13**-19
stamping of, **13**-20
strain limit in, **13**-10
strength of (table), **5**-4
at high temperatures, **5**-10, **5**-11
stress relief of, **13**-9
structure of, working, **13**-8
superplasticity in, **5**-11
surface finish for, **13**-67
swaging of, **13**-19
thermal conductivity of (tables), **4**-80, **4**-81, **6**-50
true-stress-strain curves for, **13**-11
for type, composition and properties of (table), **6**-75
welding of (*see* Welding)
workability of, **13**-10
Metalworking, **13**-8, **13**-10
equipment for, **13**-21
plastic working, **13**-10
Meter constants, for watthour meters, **15**-23
Metering pumps, **14**-3
Meters, **16**-2
air, **16**-13
differential-pressure, **16**-9
displacement, **16**-7
electric, **15**-20
gas, **16**-13
liquid, **16**-13
mass flow, **16**-15
nutating disk, **16**-7
piston, **16**-7
venturi, **3**-54, **16**-14
vortex-shedding, **16**-15
(*See also* Electric instruments; Measurements)
Methane (*see* Hydrocarbons)
Methanol (wood alcohol), **6**-148
Method of joints (stresses in structures), **3**-6
Method of sections (stresses in structures), **3**-6
Methods design, **17**-26
Methods engineering, **17**-26
Methyl alcohol, **6**-148
as freezing preventive (table), **6**-142
as solvent, **6**-148

Methyl chloride:
as refrigerant, **19**-5
thermal properties of, **4**-51, **4**-55
Metre (unit of length, def), **1**-17
Metric measures and weights, **1**-24
conversion tables and equivalents, **1**-19 to **1**-24
prefixes, **1**-19
Metric system, **1**-17
Metric units (*see* SI units)
MHD (magnetohydrodynamics), **9**-26
Mica, **6**-138
Micanite (electrical insulation), **6**-138
Michell bearing, **8**-126
Microfarad (capacitance, def), **15**-15
Micrometers, **16**-4
Micron (def), **1**-22
Microphones, **12**-118
Microprocessors (computers), **15**-82
Microscopes, measuring, **16**-6
sonic, **12**-123
Mil, circular (def), **1**-16
Mill-construction floors, **12**-28
Milling, of plastics, **13**-65
Milling cutters, **13**-57
Milling machines, **13**-57
feeds and speeds for (table), **13**-58
troubleshooting of (table), **13**-58
types of, **13**-57
Millivoltmeters, **15**-20
Mills, pulverized coal, **9**-32
Millstones, **6**-129
Mine cars, **10**-21
Mine hoists, **10**-16
Mine locomotives, **10**-19
Mineral spirits (solvent), **6**-149
Minerals, specific gravity and density (table), **6**-8
Miner's inch (def), **1**-16
Mines:
open-pit, **7**-7
underground: roof supports for, **7**-7
ventilation of, **7**-7
Minim (apothecaries' liquid measure, def), **1**-16
Minimum (point on a curve), **2**-25
Mining, long-wall, **7**-7
Minute (circular measure, def), **1**-17
Minutes to decimals of a degree (table), **1**-15
Miter gears, **8**-96
Mixed gas (def), **7**-15
Mixing of two atmospheres, **4**-17
Mixture (chemical, def), **6**-3
Mixtures:
of air and water vapor, **4**-15
of liquid and vapor (thermodynamics), **4**-14
Mmf method of generator voltage regulation, **15**-33
Models:
mathematical, **2**-52, **2**-53
similarity of, **3**-41
theory of, **3**-41
for wind-pressure tests, **12**-21
Moderators (for slowing neutrons), **9**-138, **9**-142
table, **9**-139
Modified PE-TFE resins: properties of (table), **6**-190
Modula-2 (computer language), **2**-53
Modulators:
amplitude-modulation (AM), **15**-74
frequency-modulation (FM), **15**-74
Modulus:
bulk: of elasticity (def), **5**-17
table, **5**-4
of elasticity (def), **5**-17
of metals (tables), **5**-4, **6**-50
table, **5**-4
of resilience (def), **5**-17
of rigidity, tables, **5**-4
Modulus (*Cont.*):
of rupture (def), **5**-26
of strain hardening (def), **13**-10
Young's (def), **5**-2, **5**-17
table, **5**-4
Mohr's circle, in moments of inertia, **3**-8
Mohr's strain circle, **5**-19
Mohr's stress circle, in stress analysis, **5**-18
Mohs scale (hardness), **1**-25, **5**-12
Moisture:
in air, measurement of, **4**-15
in steam, measurement of, **16**-18
Mol (def), **4**-3
Mold making, **13**-5
cement-sand process of, **13**-4
hand ramming in, **13**-5
sand preparation for, **13**-5
aerators for, **13**-5
sand cutters for, **13**-5
Molding (def), **13**-2
centrifugal processes for, **13**-4
dry and green sand for, **13**-3
floor, **13**-3
investment process, **13**-4
lost-wax process, **13**-4
pit, **13**-3
processes, **13**-3
sand for, **13**-3, **13**-5
sand preparation, **13**-5
Shaw process, **13**-4
shell, **13**-3
(*See also* Casting; Castings; Cores)
Molding machines:
flasks for, **13**-5
jolt and squeeze, **13**-5
sand slinger, **13**-5
vibrators, **13**-5
Molds:
carbon-dioxide process, **13**-3
facing sands for, **13**-6
floor, **13**-3
full, **13**-4
graphite, **13**-4
permanent, **13**-4
pit, **13**-3
plaster, **13**-3
semipermanent, **13**-4
washers for, **13**-6
Mole (unit of amount of substance, def), **1**-17
Molecular weights:
of common gases (tables), **4**-25, **4**-27
of liquid fuels (tables), **4**-25, **4**-27
Molecule (def), **6**-3
Mollier diagrams, description of, **4**-14
Molten salt gasification process, **7**-35
Molybdenum, **6**-78
as electric furnace resistor, **7**-54
Molybdenum alloys, **6**-79
Moment diagrams for beams, **5**-21, **5**-31 to **5**-33
Moments:
in aerodynamics, **11**-61
of a couple, **3**-3
of a force, **3**-4
of inertia, **3**-8
of areas (def), **3**-8
of beam sections (tables), **5**-27
of builtup sections, **3**-9
determined experimentally, **3**-16
about parallel axes, **3**-8
of plane areas, by graphics, **3**-9, **3**-10
polar (def), **3**-8
principal, **3**-8
referred to any axis, **3**-9
of solid body (def), **3**-8
of various solids, **3**-9
Moments (*Cont.*):
of momentum, **3**-18
of resistance (beams, def), **5**-21
and shear in beams, **5**-31
units of rotation (def), **3**-3
Momentum (def), **3**-18
angular (def), **3**-2
law of conservation of, **3**-2, **3**-19
linear (def), **3**-2
moment of, **3**-18
Monel, **6**-89 to **6**-91
composition and properties of (table), **6**-89, **6**-90, **15**-61
heat treatment of, **6**-89
machining of, **6**-89
magnetic properties of, **6**-91
mechanical properties of (table), **6**-90
at high temperature (table), **6**-90
at low temperature, **6**-91
Monopropellants (rocket), **7**-29
Monorail hoists, **10**-14
Monorails, **10**-26
trolley dimensions (table), **10**-26
Monotron hardness test, **5**-13
Monotype metal (table), **6**-75
Monte Carlo simulations, **17**-10
Month:
sidereal, **11**-101
synodic, **11**-101
tropical, **11**-101
Moody formula for hydraulic turbine efficiency, **9**-158
Moon:
mass of, **11**-101, **11**-103
planetary data for (tables), **11**-101 to **11**-103
Morse standard taper pins (table), **8**-34
Mortar, **6**-162
for brick masonry, **12**-27
for firebrick, **6**-153
lime, **6**-160
for masonry construction, **12**-27
mix proportions for, **6**-163
for plastering, **6**-162
sand for, **6**-161
for stonework and masonry (table), **6**-162
types of, **6**-162
MOSFET (metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor), **15**-70
Motion:
angular, **3**-12
curvilinear, **3**-11, **3**-12
forces causing, **3**-15
harmonic, **3**-11
plane (def), **3**-12, **3**-13, **3**-17
forces causing, **3**-14, **3**-18
polygon of, **3**-11
rectilinear, **3**-18
forces causing, **3**-14
relative, **3**-13
uniform, **3**-10
uniformly accelerated or retarded, **3**-10
Motion economy, principles of, **17**-4
Motion study, **17**-27
elements of, **17**-27
motion classification, **17**-28
principles of, **17**-27
time standards for, **17**-31
Motor vehicles (*see* Automobiles; Trucks)
Motors (*see* Airplanes, engines; Automobile engines; Electric motors)
MRG (methane rich gas), **7**-40
Muffle furnaces, **7**-41
Mufflers (exhaust), **9**-106, **12**-120
Mullers (molding), **13**-5
Multiple-effect compression (refrigeration), **19**-14
Multiplication: arithmetical, **2**-4

Munsell color scales, **12**-107
Muntz metal (copper-zinc alloy, table), **6**-68
Muscular energy, **9**-4
Mutual inductance, **15**-2, **15**-3, **15**-17

NACM specifications, for chains (tables), **10**-5, **10**-6
Nails, **8**-82
  cut steel (table), **8**-84
  holding power of, **12**-31
  lateral resistance in wood, **12**-31
    table, **12**-32
  points for, **8**-82
  wire (table), **8**-82 to **8**-84
Naphtha, solvent, **6**-149
Napier's formula for steam flow, **4**-21
Natural frequencies, **3**-63
Natural gas:
  composition of (table), **7**-15
  flame temperatures (table), **4**-29
Natural numbers (def), **2**-2
Nautical units of length and speed, **1**-16
Naval brass (table), **6**-68
Negative binomial distribution, **2**-11
Neoprene, **6**-147
NEPA (National Environmental Policy Act), **18**-2, **18**-7
Neptune, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Nernst equation (corrosion), **6**-95
Networks, for computers, **2**-46
  local area, for computers, **2**-48
Neutral axis (beams, def), **5**-21
Neutron balance, **9**-140
Neutron diffractometry, **9**-135
Neutron-level instruments, **9**-142
Neutron radiography, **9**-135
Neutrons, **6**-5, **9**-133
  mass of, **9**-133
  thermal, absorption and scattering cross sections (table), **9**-141
Newton-Raphson method, **2**-38
Newtonian fluid (def), **3**-31
Newtonian mechanics, **3**-2
Newton's law (mechanics), **3**-2
Nicad battery, **15**-13, **15**-15
Nichols diagrams:
  description of, **16**-22
  uses of, **16**-34
Nichrome (resistor alloy), **15**-62
  table, **15**-61
Nickel, **6**-88
  alloys: composition and properties of (tables), **6**-78 to **6**-80, **6**-89, **6**-90
    copper (*see* Monel)
    heat-resisting, **6**-77
    heat treatment of, **6**-89
    magnetic properties of, **6**-91
    mechanical properties if (table), **6**-90
    strength of, at high temperatures (table), **5**-11, **6**-78 to **6**-80, **6**-90
  composition and properties of (table), **15**-61
  electroplating of, **6**-88
  high-temperature properties of (table), **6**-90
  production of, **6**-88
  properties of (tables), **6**-89, **6**-90
  resistor, **15**-62
Nickel plating, **6**-88
Nickel silver, **6**-67
  table, **6**-68
Nickel steel (*see* Steel, nickel)
Nimonic (superalloy, table), **6**-78
Niobium, **6**-79
  uses of, **6**-81
Nitriding (heat-treatment), **6**-21
  steels for, **6**-21
Nitrile rubber, **6**-147
Nodular cast iron (def), **6**-13
Noise, **12**-117
  from aircraft engines, **11**-93
  control of, **12**-119, **18**-21
    by damping, **12**-119
    by design changes, **12**-119
    by filtration, **12**-119
    by isolation, **12**-119
    by quieting, **12**-120
    by shielding, **12**-120
  in duct systems, **12**-90
  occupational exposure to, **18**-21
  permissible exposures (tables), **12**-123, **18**-21
  safe levels of, **12**-123
  as undesired sound, **12**-119
  (*See also* Sound)
Noise reduction coefficient (def), **12**-121
Nonferrous metals, **6**-49
  annealing of, **6**-52
  casting of, **6**-52
  cold-working of, **6**-52
  effects of environment on, **6**-53
  effects of temperature on, **5**-10
  precipitation hardening of, **6**-52
  (*See also* Alloys; *specific metals*)
Normal curves, magnetization, **15**-10
Normal density function (statistics), cumulative, ordinates of (table), **1**-10
  ordinates of (table), **1**-9
Normal distribution (statistics), cumulative, ordinates of (table), **1**-10
  ordinates of (table), **1**-9
Normal induction curves (magnetization), **15**-10
Notch sensitivity in fatigue of metals (def), **5**-9
Notches (*see* Weirs)
Nozzles, **3**-40, **3**-54
  divergence of, **4**-23
  flow in: of compressible fluids, **4**-22
    formula for, **3**-54, **3**-55
    of steam, **4**-22, **9**-56 to **9**-60
  for flow measurement, **16**-14
  fuel-injection (diesel engines), **9**-111
  for hydraulic turbines, **9**-156
  steam, design of, **9**-57
NPSH (net positive suction head), for pumps (def), **14**-2
Nuclear boilers (*see* Boilers, nuclear)
Nuclear energy:
  alloys for, **6**-82
  beryllium as absorber, **6**-84
  control rods, **6**-83
    boron, **6**-83
    cadmium, **6**-83
    gadolinium, **6**-84
    hafnium, **6**-83
  coolants, metallic, **6**-82
  fuels, **6**-83
  metals for, **6**-82
  moderators (table), **6**-82
  nuclear properties, **6**-82
  reactor component requirements (table), **6**-82
  slow neutron absorption (table), **6**-83
  sodium, resistance to (table), **6**-83
  stainless steel, uses of, **6**-84
  zircoloys, uses of, **6**-84
  zirconium, uses of, **6**-84
  (*See also* Atomic energy)
Nuclear fission, **9**-134
  energy available from, **9**-134
Nuclear fuels, **9**-138
  costs of, **9**-143
    chemical reprocessing, **9**-144
    enrichment, **9**-144
    fabrication, **9**-144
    fuel-burnup, **9**-144
    shipping charges, **9**-144
  fabrication of, **9**-137
  properties of (table), **9**-139
  reconversion of, **9**-137
  reprocessing of, **9**-137
  storage and transportation of, **9**-137
  uranium and plutonium recycle, **9**-137
  uranium enrichment for, **9**-137
  waste disposal of, **9**-138
Nuclear fusion, **9**-134
  energy released in, **9**-134
  systems for, **9**-148
Nuclear particles:
  binding energy of, **9**-134
  elementary, **9**-133
Nuclear physics, **9**-133
Nuclear power, **9**-133
  boilers for (*see* Boilers, nuclear)
Nuclear power plants (*see* Power plants, nuclear)
Nuclear radiation instruments, **16**-19
Nuclear reactors (*see* Reactors)
Nucleus:
  cross section of, **9**-140
  fission of, **9**-134
  half-life of, **9**-134
  radioactivity of, **9**-134
Nullity, of a matrix (def), **2**-14
Numbers, **2**-2
  preferred, **8**-215
  scientific notation for, **2**-4
Numerical differentiation, **2**-39
Numerical integration, **2**-39
Nutating disk (flowmeter), **16**-7
Nuts:
  force required to tighten or loosen, **3**-27
  lock, **8**-19
  materials for, **8**-22
    ISO metric (table), **8**-26
  standard threads for, **8**-8
  threads for, ANSI metric (table), **8**-14
  wrench openings for (table), **8**-20
Nuveyor pneumatic ash handling, **10**-53
Nylon, electrical uses of, **6**-139
Nylon fibers, **6**-140
  properties of (table), **6**-141
Nylon rope, **6**-138
Nylon type 6 resins: properties of (table), **6**-192
Nylon type 66 resins: properties of (table), **6**-193
Nyquist plots, uses of, **16**-34
Nyquist stability criterion (automatic control), **2**-35, **16**-37

Obsolescence, plant, **12**-2
Occupational diseases, prevention of, **18**-21
Octagon, construction of, **2**-6
Octahedron, **2**-9
Octal numbers (computers), **2**-41
Octane number (def), **9**-115
  mechanical, **9**-116
ODP (ozone depletion potential), **19**-3
Oersted (magnetic field intensity, def), **15**-3
Ohm (def), **15**-2
Ohm's law, **15**-8
  of magnetic circuits, **15**-9
Oil:
  acidity of, tests for, **6**-179
  additives for, **6**-177

Oil (*Cont.*):
animal, **6**-177
burners for, **9**-34
castor, **6**-108
cloud point in, **6**-179
compressibility of, **6**-9
core binder, **13**-6
crude, as fuel, **7**-11
cutting fluid (machining), **6**-184, **13**-50
density of, **6**-179
engine, **6**-181
antiwear additives for, **6**-182
corrosion inhibitors for, **6**-182
defoamants for, **6**-182
detergents for, **6**-182
dispersants for, **6**-182
friction modifiers for, **6**-182
oxydation inhibitors for, **6**-182
pour-point depressants in, **6**-182
rust inhibitors for, **6**-182
SAE viscosity grades for (table), **6**-182
viscosity grade system for, **6**-182
viscosity-index improvers in, **6**-182
extreme pressure, **6**-180
fish, **6**-177
flash and fire points (def), **6**-179
fuel (*see* Fuel oils)
in gas manufacture, **7**-39
heat-transfer coefficients to or from (chart), **4**-86
insulating, specifications for, **6**-138
linseed, **6**-108
lubricating, **6**-177
additives for, **9**-118
antifoaming agents for, **6**-180
antirusting agents for, **6**-180
ash in, **6**-179
gravity of, **6**-179
SAE classifications of, **9**-118
tests of, **6**-178
oiticica, **6**-108
for paint, **6**-108
petroleum (*see* Petroleum)
pour point, **6**-179
soybean, **6**-108
specific gravity of, **6**-179
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
synthetic, **6**-177
tung, **6**-108
vegetable, **6**-177
viscosity of, **3**-32, **6**-178
index of (def), **6**-179
recommended (table), **6**-182
temperature variation of, **6**-179
Oil burners (*see* Burners)
Oil cooling, internal-combustion engines, **9**-118
Oil engines (*see* Diesel engines; Internal-combustion engines)
Oil grooves, arrangement of, **8**-123
Oil paint, **6**-108
Oil Pollution Act of 1961, **11**-47
Oil Pollution Act of 1990, **11**-48
Oil quenching, **6**-20
Oilless bearings, **8**-125
Oilstones, **6**-129
Oiticica oil, **6**-108
Once-through boilers, **9**-37, **9**-45
Open channels:
critical values for, **3**-60
flow of water in, **3**-59
roughness coefficient of (table), **3**-59
specific energy in flow in, **3**-60
Open system (thermodynamics, def), **4**-4
Operations, manufacturing, planning for, **17**-3
Optical character recognition, **10**-71
Optical comparators, **16**-6
Optical pyrometers, **16**-10, **16**-13
Optics, **19**-41
design of, **19**-42
Optimization:
under certainty, **17**-7
using computers, **2**-52
using linear programming, **17**-8
under uncertainty, **17**-7
Orbiting-scroll compressors, **14**-37
Orbits, elements of, **11**-105
Ores:
extraction and refining of, **6**-52
pipelines for, **11**-131
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-7
Organization:
good, requirements for, **17**-3
industrial, **17**-2
Organization charts (fig), **17**-2
Orifice meters, **3**-55, **16**-14
Orifices, **16**-14
diaphragm meters for, **16**-14
discharge coefficients for, **3**-56
table, **3**-56
flow of air through, **4**-21
flow of compressible fluids through, **3**-56, **4**-21
flow of gas through, **4**-21
flow of steam through, **4**-21
formulas for, **4**-21
pipe, **3**-55, **3**-56
standard, **3**-56
tap locations for, **3**-56, **16**-14
Orsat apparatus (flue-gas analysis), **16**-18
Orthocenter (def), **2**-5
Oscillating rolling (metalworking), **13**-14
Oscillation, axis of, **3**-16
Oscillators, **15**-73
Oscilloscope, **16**-17
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Act), **18**-22
Ostwald color system, **12**-107
Oswatitsch shock diffuser, **11**-76
Ottawa sand for concrete, **6**-161
Otto cycle, **4**-11
Otto-cycle engines (*see* Internal-combustion engines)
Outboard engines, **9**-99, **11**-55
table, **9**-99
Outdoor air requirements for various locations (table), **12**-67
Outer product (mathematics, def), **2**-11
Outside count test (statistics), **17**-21
Oven furnaces, **7**-41
Ovens:
for carbonizing coal, **7**-33
core, **13**-6
electric (*see* Electric furnaces)
resistor, **7**-52
Overdamping, **3**-63
Overdrive (automobiles), **11**-9
Overhead, in cost accounting, **17**-14
Overhead cranes (*see* Cranes, overhead)
Overhead trackage, **10**-37
Overlap test (statistics), **17**-22
Oxidation tests for lubricating oils, **6**-180
Oxygen:
corrosion in boilers, **9**-49
high-pressure, effect on materials, **11**-113
liquid (rocket fuel), **7**-29
in water, removal of, **9**-49
Oxygen analyzers, **16**-19

Pack rolling, **13**-14
Packet switching (in computer networks), **2**-48
Packing, **8**-138
carbon, for steam turbines, **9**-63
common forms of (fig), **8**-139
conical ring, **8**-140
diaphragms to replace, **8**-142
dynamic, **8**-139
jamb, **8**-141
labyrinth, for steam boilers, **9**-63
liquid seal, **8**-139
O-ring, **8**-139
oil seals, **8**-141
ring, for steam turbines, **9**-63
shaft, **8**-139
soft, **8**-141
steam turbine, **9**-63
Painting, **6**-109
of aluminum, **6**-110
of concrete, **6**-109
of copper, **6**-110
exterior, **6**-109
by flame spraying, **6**-110
of galvanized iron, **6**-110
interior, **6**-109
of magnesium, **6**-110
of masonry, **6**-109
of plastics, **6**-110
spray methods for, **6**-110
spreading rates during (table), **6**-111
of steel, **6**-110
of water tanks, **6**-110
of wood products, **6**-110
Paints and protective coatings:
aluminum paint, **6**-109
anodizing, **6**-111
antifouling (ships), **6**-109
application of, **6**-110
bituminous, **6**-109
bonded phosphates as, **6**-111
chemical vapor deposition, **6**-112
copper powder, **6**-109
definition of, **6**-108
destroying agencies of, **6**-110
driers for, **6**-108
dry resin as, **6**-110
drying oils in, **6**-108
ecological restriction on, **6**-109
electroplating as, **6**-111
emulsion paint, **6**-109
enamel, **6**-108
fire-retardant, **6**-109
fungicides added to, **6**-109
galvanizing as, **6**-111
heat radiation of, **6**-109
heat-reflecting, **6**-109
heat-resisting, **6**-109
hot dipping, **6**-111
ingredients of, **6**-108
lacquer, **6**-108, **6**-112
latex, **6**-108, **6**-109
lead coated copper as, **6**-111
pigments in, **6**-108
plastic, hot, **6**-109
plasticizers for, **6**-108
plating, **6**-111
porcelain enamels as, **6**-110
primers for, **6**-109
resins in, natural, **6**-108
synthetic, **6**-108
ship-bottom, **6**-109
silicone, **6**-109
solvents for, **6**-108
sputtering for, **6**-111
terne as, **6**-111
thinners for, **6**-108
for traffic service, **6**-109

Paints and protective coatings (*Cont.*):
vacuum deposition for, **6**-111
varnish, **6**-108, **6**-112
water-repellent, **6**-109
water-thinned, **6**-108
wood-preservative, **6**-109
PAL (programmable array logic), **15**-81
Palladium, uses of, **6**-74
Pallets:
in industrial plants, **10**-23, **10**-72
lift trucks for, **10**-23
loads on, **10**-23, **10**-72
Panhandle equations (natural gas pipelines), **11**-127
Paper:
bleaching of, **6**-145
coatings for, **6**-145
converting, **6**-145
grades of, **6**-144
insulating, **6**-139
plastic-fiber, **6**-145
pulping, **6**-144
recycling of, **6**-145
refining, **6**-145
sanitary (def), **6**-144
Paper making: pollution from, **18**-15
Parabola, properties of, **2**-19
Parabolic differential equations, **2**-34
Parallel circuits, **15**-8, **15**-52
a-c, **15**-19
Parallel operation of synchronous generators, **15**-34
Parallelogram:
area of, **2**-7
of motion, **3**-10
Parametric equations, **2**-20
Parasite drag (aerodynamics, def), **11**-66
Parasitic currents, **15**-10
Parr formulas (mineral-matter-free coal), **7**-2
Parsec, **11**-101
Partial derivatives, **2**-25
Partial differential equations, **2**-34
Partial pressures, **4**-9
Particle clouds, **4**-68, **4**-69
Particles of matter, **9**-133
Partitions:
in industrial plants, **12**-15
reinforced-concrete, **12**-59
Pascal (computer language), **2**-53
Pascal's law, **3**-33
Pass-by noise test (trucks), **11**-20
Passenger cars (railroad), **11**-33
train resistance, **11**-39
Passenger miles, of automobiles, **11**-3
Passivators (corrosion), **6**-104
Patents, **18**-28
application for, **18**-28
cost of, **18**-29
documentation of invention for, **18**-28
foreign protection for, **18**-29
infringement of, **18**-29
International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, **18**-29
procedures, **18**-29
reissues of, **18**-29
rights of owner, **18**-29
terms of, **18**-28
types of, **18**-28
what is patentable, **18**-28
Path (automatic control, def), **16**-28
Path gain (automatic control, def), **16**-28
Patterns, **13**-2, **13**-5
distortion allowances for, **13**-2
draft for, for molds, **13**-2
gated, **13**-2
loose, **13**-2
Patterns (*Cont.*):
machine-finish allowances for, **13**-2
making of, **13**-2
master, **13**-3
match-plate, **13**-2
for mold making, **13**-2, **13**-5
shrinkage allowances for, **13**-2
skeleton, **13**-3
sweeps for, **13**-3
types of, **13**-2
Paving, brick, **6**-135
PD (proportional-derivative) control, **16**-29
Pearlite (steel), **6**-17, **13**-8
Pease-Anthony venturi, **18**-11
Peat, **7**-9
moisture content of, **7**-9
properties of, **7**-9
specific gravity and density of, **6**-9
Peck, dry measure (def), **1**-16
Peck carrier buckets, **10**-46
PE-TFE, modified (resins): properties of (table), **6**-190
Peltier effect, **9**-24, **19**-17
Pendulum:
compound, time of oscillation, **3**-16
conical, **3**-15
simple, **3**-15
Penetrameters (radiographic), **5**-65
Pentolite (explosive), **7**-20
Perch (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Percussion, center of, **3**-16
Perfect gases, **4**-10
Perfectly diffuse surface, **4**-63
Performance rating, of tasks, **17**-29
Periodic table of elements, **6**-6
Permanent set (def), **5**-2
Permeability curves, **15**-9
Permeance, magnetic (def), **15**-4
Permittivity (def), **15**-2
Permutations and combinations, **2**-10
Personal computers, **2**-45
PERT (Program Evaluation and Review Techniques) for scheduling, **2**-54, **17**-5
PETN (explosive), **7**-22
table, **7**-21
Petroleum:
analyses of (table), **7**-11
API and specific gravity (table), **7**-11
distillates (charts), **7**-11
as fuel, **7**-11
table, **7**-11
(*See also* Fuels)
heat values (table), **7**-11
oil (*See also* Oil)
refining of, **7**-11
reserves of, **9**-3
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8, **6**-9
Petroleum oils, **6**-177
Petroleum spirits (paint thinner), **6**-108
Petzval image, **19**-43
Petzval surface, **19**-43
Pewter, **6**-74
pH value:
definition of, **9**-50
indicators for, **9**-50
relationship to hydrogen ion concentration (table), **9**-50
Phase converters, electric motors as, **15**-39
Phase difference in alternating currents, **15**-18
Phase-transition temperatures:
of the elements (table), **4**-53, **4**-58
of various substances (table), **4**-50
Phenolic resins: properties of (table), **6**-191
Philips Stirling engine, **9**-20
Phon (loudness level of sound, def), **12**-118
Phono-electric bronze (electrical conductor), **15**-6
Phosphor bronze, **6**-67
tables, **6**-68
Photoelasticity, **5**-51
material-fringe value, **5**-52
oblique incidence, **5**-52
stress separation, **5**-52
three-dimensional, **5**-52
Photoelectric cells, **16**-3
Photometers, uses of, **16**-18
Photostress, **5**-54
Photosynthesis, **9**-10
PI (proportional-integral) control, **16**-29
Pickling, of steel, **6**-15
Picric acid (military explosive, table), **7**-21
Piece-rate wage systems, **17**-10
Pierls stress (def), **6**-23
Piezoelectric force measurement, **16**-7
Piezoelectric transducers, **5**-66
Pig iron (def), **6**-13
production of, **6**-13
Pigments, for paints, **6**-108
Piles:
atomic (*see* Reactors)
capping of, **12**-27
concrete, **12**-26, **12**-58
driving of, **12**-26
for foundations, **12**-26
safe loads for, **12**-27
spacing of, **12**-27
wood, **12**-26
Pillow blocks, **8**-137
Pinions (*see* Gears)
Pins:
spring, **8**-32
straight, **8**-32
taper (table), **8**-34
tapered, **8**-32
Pipe (def), **8**-146
aging of, **3**-48
allowance for water hammer, **8**-169
alloy, butt welding of, **8**-211
aluminum (table), **8**-192
anchoring of, **8**-212
asbestos-cement, **8**-194
for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, **8**-143
bolting for, properties of (table), **8**-199
branch flow in, compound, **3**-52
brass (tables), **8**-189, **8**-190
butt-welded, **8**-211
carbon steel, codes for, **8**-169
cast-iron, **8**-187
for fire protection, **18**-27
soil, **8**-189
cement-lined, **8**-191
chromium-molybdenum steel, codes for, **8**-169
coils, **8**-185
center-to-center dimensions (table), **8**-185
collapsing pressure, **5**-45
commercial classifications of, **8**-146
concrete, **8**-193
copper (tables), **8**-189, **8**-190
coverings for, **8**-213
heat transmission through, **4**-88
distance between supports, **8**-213
drain (table), **8**-194
fittings for (table), **8**-205
drill, **8**-146
dry-kiln, **8**-146
ductile-iron, **8**-187
bell-and-spigot (table), **8**-188
ends for, **8**-187
centrifugally cast, **8**-187
for crossing waterways, **8**-188
fittings for (*see* Pipe fittings)
flexible-joint (table), **8**-189

Pipe, ductile-iron (*Cont.*):
for gas supply, **8**-187
joints for, **8**-187, **8**-188
thickness of (table), **8**-188, **8**-189
Universal, **8**-186
expansion of, thermal (table), **8**-208
expansion joints for (table), **8**-208
fabrication methods for, **8**-167
cupping and drawing, **8**-167
electric-fusion welding, **8**-167
electric-resistance welding, **8**-167
electric submerged-arc welding, **8**-167
forged, turned, and bored, **8**-167
hollow-forged, **8**-169
fittings for (*see* Pipe fittings)
flanges for (*see* Pipe flanges)
flow in: of compressible fluids, **4**-23
general formulas for, **3**-50
of steam, **4**-23
friction factors for (table), **3**-51
friction loss of water in (charts), **12**-94, **12**-95
hard rubber, **8**-191
insulation for, **8**-213
heat transmission through, **4**-88
chart, **4**-88
joints in: expansion, **8**-207
flanged, **8**-197, **8**-198
gaskets for, **8**-138
unions, **8**-201
lead-lined, **8**-191
line, **8**-146
materials for: allowable stresses in (table), **8**-170
nipple, **8**-147
oil country goods, **8**-146
orifices in (*see* Orifices)
plastic, for gas service (table), **8**-193
plugs for (table), **8**-204
plywood, **8**-193
in pneumatic conveyors, **10**-53
polyethylene (table), **8**-194
pressure, **8**-146
PVC (table), **8**-193
quality factors for (table), **8**-183
refrigeration, **8**-146
reinforced-concrete, **8**-193
resistance parameters for (fluid flow), **3**-50
return main, flow capacities of (table), **12**-96
riser, for heating, flow capacities of (table), **12**-96
roughness in (table), **3**-48
rubber-lined, **8**-191
schedule designations for, **8**-169
screw threads for, **8**-17
tables, **8**-18, **8**-19
seamless-copper-lined, **8**-191
sewer (table), **8**-194
sleeve couplings for, **8**-189
spiral, **8**-185
standard, **8**-146
standard sizes of, **8**-147
standards for, **8**-143
steel, butt welding of, **8**-211
as columns, **12**-43
concrete-filled, as columns, **12**-56
high-pressure steam, **8**-185
high-temperature steam, **8**-185
materials and weights of (tables), **8**-148
properties of (tables), **8**-148
spiral welded, **8**-185
thickness of (tables), **8**-148
weight tolerances of (table), **8**-167
stress relieving after welding, **8**-211
supports for, **8**-212
cast-iron rollers as, **8**-212
constant-support hangars as, **8**-212, **8**-213
Pipe, supports for (*Cont.*):
location of, **8**-213
stresses in line caused by, **5**-55
sway braces for, **8**-212
variable-spring hangars for, **8**-212, **8**-213
taps, drills for (table), **8**-20
threads for, **8**-17
ANSI: straight (table), **8**-19
taper (table), **8**-18
Dryseal threads (table), **8**-19
engagement for tight joints (table), **8**-203
tap drills for, **8**-17
tin-lined, **8**-191
Transite (asbestos-cement), **8**-194
unions for, **8**-201
vitrified-clay (table), **8**-194
water hammer in, **3**-61
water well, **8**-146
welding of, **8**-209
wood-lined, **8**-191
wood-stave, **8**-191
wrench torques for, **8**-197
wrought-iron, butt welding of, **8**-211
Pipe fittings, **8**-195
ammonia, **8**-205
cast-iron, elbows, **8**-197
flanged (table), **8**-196
drilling templates for (table), **8**-196
laterals, **8**-197
long turn, **8**-205
pressure ratings, **8**-195
reducing, **8**-195
sizes of, **8**-195
tables, **8**-204, **8**-205
drainage, threaded (table), **8**-205
ductile-iron, **8**-187, **8**-188
flanged, ANSI, **8**-187
water pipe, **8**-187, **8**-189
head losses in (table), **12**-97
for high-pressure and high-temperature steam, **8**-185
table, **8**-197
loss factors for (table), **3**-51
quality factors for (table), **8**-183
for railings, **8**-205
resistance to fluid flow, **4**-23
schedule designations for, **8**-169
soldered-joint (table), **8**-206
steel: American classes, **8**-197
bolting of, **8**-197
material for, **8**-198
butt-welded (tables), **8**-209, **8**-210
materials for, **8**-197
and weights of (tables), **8**-155 to **8**-166
pressure-temperature ratings (table), **8**-197
reducing, **8**-198
ring joints for, **8**-198
side outlet, **8**-198
welding neck, **8**-198
threaded, **8**-201
cast-bronze, **8**-205
malleable-iron (table), **8**-203
for welding (tables), **8**-209, **8**-210
Pipe flanges:
cast-iron: ANSI, **8**-195
bolting, **8**-195
bolts for, **8**-195
dimensions of, **8**-195
drilling templates for (tables), **8**-196
facing of, **8**-195
inspection limit, **8**-195
nuts for, **8**-195
screwed companion, **8**-197
spot facing of, **8**-195
Pipe flanges (*Cont.*):
faces of: male and female, **8**-198
plain straight, **8**-198
raised, **8**-198
serrated, **8**-198
tongue-and-groove, **8**-198
V grooves for, **8**-198
steel: American classes, **8**-197
bolting for, **8**-198
companion (table), **8**-202
dimensions of (tables), **8**-201, **8**-202
drilling templates for (table), **8**-200
facing dimensions of (tables), **8**-201, **8**-202
fitting dimensions of, **8**-198
metal thickness, **8**-198
pressure-temperature ratings (table), **8**-197
ratings of (table), **8**-197
ring joints for, **8**-198
sizes of, **8**-197
thickness of metal for, **8**-198
welding-neck, **8**-198
Pipe threads:
American national standard dry-seal, **8**-17
American national standard straight, **8**-17
American national standard taper, **8**-17
Pipelines:
coal, **11**-133
cost of transportation by, **11**-131
economics and design of, **11**-133
velocity in, **11**-134
wall thickness of, **11**-134
compression, **11**-128
for crude oil and oil products, **11**-129
deflection (formulas), **5**-57
design of, **11**-128, **11**-131, **11**-133
design pressures, **11**-128
diameters of, **11**-127
economic analysis, **11**-129, **11**-131, **11**-134
flexure, **5**-55
flow in, **11**-127
flow equations for, **11**-127
horsepower required, **11**-128, **11**-134
materials transported in, **11**-131, **11**-132
for natural gas, **11**-126
operation of, **11**-127
pipe for, **11**-127
pipe bends for, **11**-127
prime movers for, **11**-127
pumps for, **11**-129, **11**-131, **11**-133
repairs to, **11**-127
for solids, **11**-131
station spacing, **11**-131
stresses: due to flexure, **5**-55
formulas for, **5**-57
valves for, **11**-127
Pipetran (pipeline computer program), **11**-127
Piping (def), **8**-143
ammonia (table), **19**-20
brine, for cold-storage rooms, **19**-23
colors for identification, **8**-214
corrosion in, **6**-106
expansion and flexibility, **8**-207
refrigerant, **19**-20
for ammonia, **19**-20
flexibility of, **19**-20
for other refrigerants, **19**-21
for R 12, **19**-20
standards for, **8**-143
Pirani gage (high-vacuum), **16**-9
Pistons:
inertia force of, **8**-65
packing for, **8**-140
Pitch:
of gears: circular (def), **8**-88
diametral (def), **8**-88
of ships (def), **11**-45

Pitch (*Cont.*):
of sound, **12**-118
specific gravity and density of, **6**-9
Pitot tubes, **3**-57, **16**-14
PLA (programmable logic array), **15**-81
Placer dredges, **10**-33
Plan equation, for steam engines, **9**-54
Plan position indicator (radar), **15**-88
Planck's constant, **9**-134
Planck's law, **4**-62
Plane, inclined, **3**-14
Plane areas:
center of gravity of, **3**-6, **3**-7
moments of inertia of, **3**-8
Plane strain, **5**-5, **5**-44
Planers:
for metal, **13**-60
for wood, **13**-74
Planets, data on (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Planimeters, **16**-7
Planning:
in industrial management, **17**-3
in industrial plants, **12**-3
Planté storage battery, **15**-13
Plants:
chemical: water sources for (table), **6**-171
water uses in (table), **6**-171
industrial, **12**-2
(*See also* Industrial plants)
material movement in, **10**-2
Plasma arc gouging, **13**-32
Plastering, mortars for, **6**-162
Plastic, ideal (def), **3**-30
Plastic design, **5**-19
Plastic modulus, **5**-50
Plastic range chart (metals), **13**-10
Plasticity (def), **13**-9
Plasticizers (in paints), **6**-108
Plastics:
ABS: properties of (table), **6**-186
ABS/Nylon: properties of (table), **6**-186
acetal: properties of (table), **6**-187
acrylic: properties of (table), **6**-188
acrylonitrile: properties of (table), **6**-188
bisphenol: properties of (table), **6**-189
cellulose acetate butyrate: properties of (table), **6**-189
cellulosic: properties of (table), **6**-189
epoxy: properties of (table), **6**-189
ethyl cellulose: properties of (table), **6**-189
ethylene and polyethylene copolymer: properties of (table), **6**-196
fluoroplastic: properties of (table), **6**-190
Furan: properties of (table), **6**-191
LDPE copolymer: properties of (table), **6**-196
machining of, **13**-65
modified PE-TFE: properties of (table), **6**-190
nylon type 6: properties of (table), **6**-192
nylon type 66: properties of (table), **6**-193
PE-TFE, modified (resins): properties of (table), **6**-190
phenolic: properties of (table), **6**-191
PMMA: properties of (table), **6**-188
polyamide: properties of (table), **6**-192
polybutalene terephthalate: properties of (table), **6**-195
polycarbonate: properties of (table), **6**-194
polychlorotrifluoroethylene: properties of (table), **6**-190
polyester, alkyd: properties of (table), **6**-195
thermoplastic: properties of (table), **6**-195
thermoset: properties of (table), **6**-195
polyethylene and ethylene copolymer: properties of (table), **6**-196
polyethylene terephthalate: properties of (table), **6**-195
Plastics (*Cont.*):
polyimide: properties of (table), **6**-197
polypropylene: properties of (table), **6**-197
polystyrene: properties of (table), **6**-198
polystyrene and styrene copolymers: properties of (table), **6**-198
polytetrafluoroethylene: properties of (table), **6**-190
polyurethane: properties of (table), **6**-199
polyvinylidene fluoride: properties of (table), **6**-190
properties of, at low temperatures, **19**-34
PTFE-filled copolymer: properties of (table), **6**-187
PVC: properties of (table), **6**-200
PVC-acetate: properties of (table), **6**-200
silicone: properties of (table), **6**-199
styrene and polystyrene copolymers: properties of (table), **6**-198
styrene copolymers: properties of (table), **6**-198
vinyl: properties of (table), **6**-200
Plate-bending machines, **13**-16, **13**-23
Plate-straightening machines, **13**-23
Plates:
circular, strength of (chart), **5**-48
elliptical, strength of (chart), **5**-48
flat, **5**-47
rectangular, strength of (chart), **5**-48
strength of, **5**-47, **5**-48
vibration of, **3**-74
Plating, **6**-111
Platinum:
as resistor material, **15**-62
uses of, **6**-74
Pliofilm, **6**-148
Pliolite, uses of, **6**-148
Plug-cocks, **8**-207
Plumbing, in industrial plants, **12**-12
Pluto, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Plutonium, use of, in nuclear energy applications, **6**-83
Plywood, **6**-124
allowable stresses in (table), **6**-125
back of (def), **6**-124
center of (def), **6**-124
commercial standards for, **6**-128
crossbands of (def), **6**-124
exterior, **6**-124
face of (def), **6**-124
interior, **6**-124
moments of inertia of (table), **6**-125
section moduli of (table), **6**-125
strength of, **6**-123
PMMA resins: properties of (table), **6**-188
Pneumatic conveyors, **10**-53
Pneumatic hammers, **13**-23
Pneumatic hoists, **10**-14
Pneumatic riveters, **13**-24
Point (printers' type measure, def), **19**-43
Poise (unit of viscosity, def), **3**-31
Poisson distribution, **2**-11, **17**-10
Poisson's equation, **2**-34
Poisson's ratio (def), **5**-4, **5**-15
values of, **5**-15
for metals (table), **5**-4, **6**-11
Polar coordinates, **2**-19
Polar moment of inertia (def), **3**-8
Polarization in batteries, **15**-11
Pole (unit of length), **1**-16
Polishing, **13**-63
of plastics, **13**-65
Polishing wheels, **13**-63
Pollution, air (*see* Air pollution)
Polyamide resins: properties of (table), **6**-192
Polybutylene terephthalate resins: properties of (table), **6**-195
Polycarbonate resins: properties of (table), **6**-194
Polychlorotrifluoroethylene resins: properties of (table), **6**-190
Polyester:
alkyd resins: properties of (table), **6**-195
thermoplastic resins: properties of (table), **6**-195
thermoset resins: properties of (table), **6**-195
Polyester fibers, **6**-140
Polyethylene: as electrical insulation, **6**-139, **15**-51
Polyethylene and ethylene copolymer resins: properties of (table), **6**-196
Polyethylene pipe (table), **8**-194
Polyethylene terephthalate resins: properties of (table), **6**-195
Polygons:
areas of, **2**-7
construction of, **2**-6
of forces, **3**-5
regular, **1**-4
table of, **1**-4
Polyhedra, **2**-9
Polyimide resins: properties of (table), **6**-197
Polynomials (def), **2**-3
Polyphase induction motors, **15**-37
Polyphase power:
advantages of, **15**-20
transformation, **15**-35
Polyphase squirrel-cage motors, **15**-37
Polyphase wattmeter, **15**-22
Polypropylene resins: properties of (table), **6**-197
Polystyrene and styrene copolymers resins: properties of (table), **6**-198
Polystyrene resins: properties of (table), **6**-198
Polytetrafluoroethylene resins: properties of (table), **6**-190
Polytropic expansion:
determination of exponent, **4**-9
values of *n* for water vapor (table), **4**-11
Polyurethane resins: properties of (table), **6**-199
Polyvinylidene fluoride resins: properties of (table), **6**-190
Pomaranchuk refrigerator (cryogenics), **19**-28
Pop rivets, **8**-30
Porous-metal bearings, **6**-61, **8**-125
Port and Waterways Safety Act of 1972, **11**-48
Portland cement, **6**-159
uses of, **6**-159
(*See also* Cement)
Position descriptions, **17**-2
Positron (radiation), **9**-134
Potential difference (def), **15**-2
Potential energy (def), **3**-17
Potential transformers (instruments), **15**-23
Potentiometers, **15**-25, **16**-5, **16**-12, **16**-17
Pound (def), **1**-17
Pound mol (def), **4**-3
Poundal (def), **1**-23
Pour point of petroleum oils (def), **6**-179
Pourbaix diagrams (corrosion), **6**-95
Powder metallurgy, **6**-87
(*See also* Powdered metals)
Powdered coal, **9**-32, **9**-34
Powdered metals, **6**-87
bearings of, **6**-88
ferrous, properties of (table), **6**-88
nonferrous, properties of (table), **6**-88
particle shapes for, **6**-87
sintering of, **6**-87
soft magnetic, **6**-88
uses of, **6**-87
Power:
atomic (*see* Boilers, nuclear; Reactors)
conversion tables for, **1**-34
cost of (*see* Power costs)

Power (*Cont.*):
distribution (*see* Electric power distribution)
electric (*see* Electric power)
human-generated, **9**-4
from hydrogen, **9**-23
of lenses, **19**-41
measurement of, **16**-15
one- and multiphase, **15**-21, **15**-22
muscular, **9**-4
nuclear (*see* Boilers, nuclear)
revenue from (table), **17**-38
solar (*see* Solar energy)
sources (*see* Energy sources)
tidal, **9**-21
units of, **1**-18
wave, **9**-22
Power costs, **9**-142, **17**-32
using coal, **17**-36
of environmental controls, **17**-37
fixed charges, **9**-143, **17**-35
cost of money in, **17**-35
depreciation, **17**-36
index for regions of the United States (table), **17**-33
for maintenance, **17**-37
using natural gas, **17**-37
using nuclear fuels, **17**-37
operating and maintenance (table), **17**-37
operating expenses, **17**-36
nuclear, **9**-144, **17**-37
for operating labor, **17**-37
overall, **9**-144, **17**-37
using petroleum fuels, **17**-36
plant: combined cycle, **17**-34
gas-turbine, **17**-34
geothermal, **17**-34
hydroelectric, **17**-34
industrial, **17**-33
nuclear, **9**-142, **17**-33, **17**-34, **17**-37
pumped storage, **17**-34
steam-electric, **17**-33
prices based on, **17**-38
total (table), **17**-38
for transmission, **17**-38
using various fuels (table), **17**-37
Power factor:
a-c (def), **15**-2, **15**-18
of induction motors (table), **15**-39
of loads, approximate values, **15**-54
measurement of, **15**-23
Power plants:
costs of, **17**-32
(*See also* Power costs)
environmental considerations, **17**-34
fuel expenses for, **17**-37
geothermal, **9**-18
cycles for, **9**-19
heat rates of, **9**-71
interest charges for (table), **17**-36
investment costs of (table), **17**-33
multipurpose, **17**-38
nuclear, ACRS staff reviews of, **9**-147
antitrust reviews for, **9**-147
containment features for, **9**-146
continuing reviews for, **9**-147
cycles for, **9**-135
decommissioning of, **9**-144, **9**-147
emergency core cooling for, **9**-146
emergency power supplies for, **9**-146
environmental reviews for, **9**-147
final safety analysis report for, **9**-147
fuel enrichment costs, **9**-144
fuels for (*see* Nuclear fuels)
individual plant examinations for, **9**-147
licenses for, **9**-146, **9**-147
NRC staff review, **9**-147
Power plants, nuclear, ACRS staff reviews of (*Cont.*):
operating and maintenance costs, **9**-144
plant licensing, **9**-146
plant safety, **9**-145
preliminary safety analysis report for, **9**-146
public hearings on, **9**-147
radioactive waste from, **9**-147
reviews for, **9**-147
safety of, **9**-145
safety evaluation report for, **9**-147
standardized designs for, **9**-147
(*See also* Atomic energy)
for peaking capacity, **17**-32
profits, comparison of private and public (table), **17**-35
sulfur emission from (table), **18**-13
useful life of (table), **17**-36
Power presses (*see* Presses)
Power pumps (*see* Pumps, power)
Power series (def), **2**-30
Power shovels, **10**-33
Power spectral density (def), **11**-104
Power steering (automobiles), **11**-12
Power transmission:
by belts, **8**-53, **8**-55
by chain drives, **8**-59
electric (*see* Electric power transmission)
hydraulic, **8**-39
Power transmission systems, **15**-46
Pozzolan portland cement, **6**-160
Prandtl-Glauert rule (supersonic flow), **11**-77
Precipitators:
applications of (table), **18**-15
electrical (gas cleaning), **18**-11, **18**-16
Precise length equivalents (table), **1**-28
Precision, of numbers, **2**-4
Predictor-corrector methods, **2**-39
Preferred numbers, **8**-215
Preheaters (boilers), **9**-43
corrosion of, **9**-44
types of, **9**-43
Present value (accounting), **17**-18
Press fits, **8**-45
torsional holding ability, **8**-46
Presses:
double-action, **13**-21
frames for, **13**-21
holding pressures required in, **13**-17
hydraulic, **13**-19, **13**-21
power, **13**-21
bearing pressures in, **13**-21
energy required by, **13**-21
flywheel capacity (formula), **13**-21
shaft capacities (table), **13**-21
screw, **13**-22
types of, **13**-21
Pressure:
absolute (def), **3**-33
between bodies with curved surfaces, **5**-47
conversion table for, **1**-32
critical, for gases (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
critical flow, flow of compressible fluids at, **4**-21
effect on volume of water (table), **6**-10
gage (def), **3**-33, **16**-8
mean effective, **4**-11
measurement of, **16**-8
at low temperatures, **19**-37
partial, **4**-9
total, in air (def), **4**-15
units of, **1**-18
Pressure drop:
in pipes, **4**-23
(*See also* Flow)
Pressure-enthalpy chart:
for air, **4**-34
for ammonia, **4**-34
description of, **4**-14
Pressure equivalents (table), **1**-31
Pressure hose, **8**-214
Pressure-volume diagram, description of, **4**-9
Prestone (antifreeze), properties of, **6**-142
Prevention:
of accidents, **18**-19 to **18**-21
codes for, **18**-22
of occupational disease, **18**-21
Primary cells, **15**-11
(*See also* Batteries)
Printers' type, sizes of, **19**-43
Prisms, surface and volume of, **2**-8
Probability integral, **2**-29
Probable error, table, **1**-14
Process air, fans to provide, **14**-50
Process analysis, **17**-3
Process annealing (def), **6**-17
Process planning, **17**-3
Processes, automatic control of (*see* Automatic control)
Producer gas, flame temperatures in (table), **4**-29
Product liability, **18**-31
Product of inertia, **3**-8
Production control and planning, **17**-4, **17**-6
Products of combustion of fuels, **4**-25, **4**-30
table, **4**-27
Professional engineer licensing and registration, **18**-31
Profile drag (aerodynamics, def), **11**-62, **11**-69
Profile surveying, **16**-52
Profilometers, **16**-18
Profit-sharing plan, **17**-10
Projectiles, motion of, **3**-15
Prony brake, **16**-15
Proofreaders' symbols, **19**-44
Proofreading, **19**-43
PROM (programmable read-only memory), **15**-81, **15**-83
Propane:
commercial (table), **7**-15
properties of (chart, table), **4**-37, **19**-4, **19**-12
as refrigerant, **19**-7
Propellants, rocket (*see* Rocket fuels)
Propeller fans, **14**-44
Propeller shafts (ships), **11**-56
Propeller-type turbines (hydraulics), **9**-150, **9**-151
Propellers:
airplane (*see* Airplane propellers)
ship (*see* Screw propellers)
Propfan engines, **11**-84
Proportional damping (vibrations), **3**-72
Proportional elastic limit (def), **5**-2
Propulsion:
jet (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
of ships, **11**-48
Protective coatings (*see* Paints and protective coatings)
Protons, **6**-5, **9**-133
Proximate analysis of coals, **7**-2, **7**-5
Psi function, for ideal-gas air (table), **4**-31
Psychrometer, wet-bulb, **4**-15, **16**-18
Psychrometric chart, **4**-16, **12**-86
normal temperatures, **12**-86
in SI units, **12**-86
Psychrometrics, **12**-85
charts for, **12**-86
terminology for, **12**-87
PTFE-filled copolymer resins: properties of (table), **6**-187
Pullers, lever-operated, **10**-13

Pulleys, **8**-50
  arms for, design of, **8**-50
  for belting, minimum diameters of (table), **8**-52
  block, **8**-8
    efficiency of, **3**-29
  cone, **8**-52
  friction of, **3**-26, **3**-28
  magnetic (conveyors), **10**-51
  rims for, design of, **8**-50
  step, **8**-52
  for V-belts (table), **8**-54
Pulp for papermaking, **6**-144
Pulsation dampeners, for pumps, **14**-14
Pulsejets, **11**-83
Pulverized coal, **9**-32, **9**-34
Pulverized lime, **6**-160
Pulverizers (coal), **9**-32
  capacities of, **9**-32
  exit temperatures from (table), **9**-33
  high-speed, **9**-34
  medium-speed, **9**-34
  slow-speed, **9**-34
Pumice (abrasive), **6**-129
Pumped storage hydro power, **9**-157
Pumps:
  applications of, **14**-2
  boiler-feed, turbines for, **9**-64
  centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal pumps)
  classification of, **14**-2, **14**-15
  controlled-volume, **14**-10
  cushion chambers for, **14**-14
  direct-acting, **14**-2, **14**-10
    mechanical efficiency of, **14**-11
  displacement, **14**-2
    volumetric efficiency of, **14**-13
  double-screw, **14**-12
  efficiencies of, **14**-13
  for fire protection, **18**-26
  flexible-member, **14**-12
  fuel-injection, for engines, **9**-109, **9**-111
  gear, **14**-11
  hand powered, **14**-3
  heat (*see* Heat pumps)
  high NPSHR in, **14**-15
  high-vacuum (*see* High-vacuum pumps)
  internal-gear, **14**-11
  low NPSHA in, **14**-15
  metering, **14**-3, **16**-15
  motors for, **15**-44
  nomenclature, **14**-2, **14**-15
  NPSH for, **14**-2
  piston, **14**-2
    packing for, **8**-140
  positive-displacement, **14**-2
  power (def), **14**-2
    acceleration head in, **14**-6
    brake horsepower of, **14**-14
    connecting rods for, **14**-5
    crankshafts for, **14**-5
    crossheads for, **14**-5
    main bearings for, **14**-5
    maximum recommended speeds for, **14**-7
    mechanical efficiency of, **14**-14
    minimum speeds for, **14**-7
    NPSH curves for, **14**-5
    performance curves for (chart), **14**-5
    plungers for, **14**-8
    power ends for, **14**-5
    selection charts for, **14**-5
    speeds for, **14**-6, **14**-7
    stuffing boxes for, **14**-8
    torque characteristics of, **14**-7
    vertical, **14**-3
  pressure pulsations in, **14**-7, **14**-14
  proportioning, **14**-10
Pumps (*Cont.*):
  pulsation dampeners for, **14**-14
  radial-plunger, **14**-12
  reciprocating (*see* Reciprocating pumps)
  rotary, **14**-11
    bearings for, **14**-13
    casings for, **14**-13
    circumferential-piston, **14**-13
    clearances in, **14**-13
    gears for, **14**-11
    guided-vane, **14**-12
    lobe, **14**-12
    mechanical efficiency of, **14**-14
    for power steering, **11**-13
    progressing-cavity, **14**-12
    timing gears for, **14**-11
  screw, **14**-12
  slip in (def), **14**-13
  slurry, **14**-4
  suction stabilizers for, **14**-14
  swash-plate, **14**-12
  system design for, **14**-14
  uses of, **14**-2
  vacuum (*see* High-vacuum pumps)
  valves for, **14**-4
  vane, **14**-12
  variable-stroke, **14**-10
  vertical, **14**-20
  vertical-turbine, **14**-20
  very high-pressure, **14**-3
  viscosity effects in, **14**-12
Punching of metals, **13**-14
Pure substance (chemistry, def), **6**-3
Purifiers: steam, **9**-51
PVC (polyvinyl chloride): as electrical insulation, **15**-50
PVC-acetate resins: properties of (table), **6**-200
PVC pipe, commercial sizes (table), **8**-193
PVC resins: properties of (table), **6**-200
P-V-T relations, **4**-8
PWM (pulse width modulation), **15**-79, **15**-86
Pyramids, surface and volume of, **2**-9
Pyranometer (solar-radiation meter), **9**-12
Pyrex glass, **6**-142
Pyrheliometer (solar-radiation meter), **9**-12
Pyrometers:
  accuracy of, **16**-13
  optical, **16**-10, **16**-13
  radiation, **16**-10, **16**-13

Quadrant, trigonometric, **2**-15
Quadratic equations, **2**-3
Quadrature current (def), **15**-18
Quadrilateral, area of, **2**-7
Quality circles, **17**-11
Quality control, **17**-6
  using ISO 9000, **17**-6
  statistical, **17**-19, **17**-24
Quantum field theory, **9**-134
Quarry machines, **10**-33
Quart (unit of volume, def), **1**-16
Quarter-phase a-c circuit, **15**-20
Quartz, as abrasive, **6**-129
  fused, **6**-143
Quenching, of steels, **6**-17, **6**-20
Quenching mediums, selection of, **6**-19
Queuing theory, **17**-9
Quick freezing, **19**-24
Quick-return motion, Whitworth, **8**-3
Quicklime, **6**-160
Quiet rooms, **12**-119
Quieting (noise control), **12**-120

Raceways, for interior wiring, **15**-56
Racks (gears), cutting processes for, **13**-59
  (shelving), for materials storage, **10**-71
Radar, **15**-88
  loran, **15**-90
  Plan Position Indicator, **15**-88
  shoran, **15**-90
Radians (def), **1**-17, **1**-18
  measure of angles, **2**-15
Radiant flux density (heat radiation, def), **4**-62
Radiant-heat transfer, **4**-62, **4**-79
  direct interchange areas in, **4**-64
  direct view factors for, **4**-64
  enclosures in, **4**-66
Radiating gas, in furnaces, **4**-71
Radiation, **4**-62
  blackbody (def), **4**-62
  and convection, combined coefficients for, **4**-88
  definition of, **4**-80
  direct view factors for, **4**-63
  emissive power (def), **4**-62
  emissivity, of surfaces (table), **4**-64
  from flames and gases, **4**-68, **4**-71
    beam length for, **4**-68
      table, **4**-69
  from furnaces, **4**-71, **7**-42
  from gases, **4**-71
  gray-surface (def), **4**-63
  heat transmission by, **4**-62
  intensity of, **4**-62
  laws of, **4**-62
  of nonblack surfaces, **4**-66, **4**-72
  from nongray gas, **4**-72
  nuclear: damage caused by, **9**-142
    measurement of, **9**-142
      instruments for, **16**-19
      proportional counter for, **16**-19
      scintillation counter for, **16**-19
  OSHA exposure standards for, **18**-22
  to or from polished metals, **4**-63
  to refractory materials, **4**-63
  solar (*see* Solar energy)
  Stefan-Boltzmann law of, **4**-62, **4**-74
  between surfaces, view factors for (charts), **4**-65
  from suspended solids, **4**-71
Radiation pyrometers, **16**-10, **16**-13
Radio batteries, **15**-11
Radio-frequency allocations (tables), **15**-87
Radio-frequency bands, **15**-87
Radio-frequency identification, **10**-69
Radio receivers, **15**-87
  superheterodyne, **15**-87
Radio transmitters, **15**-87
Radioactive tracers, **16**-19
Radioactive transformation (chemistry), **6**-5
Radioactivity, **9**-53, **9**-134, **9**-142
Radioisotopes, **16**-19
  table, **9**-148
Radius:
  of curvature, **2**-26
  of gyration (def), **3**-8
    for beam sections (tables), **5**-27
    of two angles (tables), **12**-41, **12**-42
  of inertia (def), **3**-8
  of railway curves, **11**-38
Railing fittings, **8**-205
Rails, friction on, **3**-22
Railway engineering:
  braking, **11**-32, **11**-35, **11**-37
  car wheels and axles, **11**-31
  cars, air resistance of, **11**-39
  clearance, **11**-38
  curves in, **11**-38
  engines (*see* Locomotives)
  freight cars, **11**-27

Railway engineering (*Cont.*):
passenger cars, **11**-33
rails, **11**-37
starting resistance, **11**-39
track, **11**-37
gage, **11**-37
spacing, **11**-38
train resistance, **11**-38
curve and grade, **11**-39
inherent, **11**-38, **11**-39
Rake of cutting tools, **13**-46, **13**-52
RAM (random-access memory), **15**-83
Ramie fiber (table), **6**-141
Ramjet engines, **11**-82
Ramps, for industrial plants, **12**-15
Ramsbottom coking test for lubricating oils, **6**-179
Random-load testing, **5**-10
Random variable (def), **2**-10
Range (algebra, def), **2**-3
Rank, of a matrix (def), **2**-14
Rank test (statistics), **17**-22
Rankine absolute temperature scale, **4**-2
conversion to Fahrenheit degrees (eq), **4**-2
Rankine cycle, efficiencies, **4**-19
in nuclear reactors, **9**-135
Rankine formula, for retaining walls, **12**-27
Rateau formula, for steam flow, **4**-21, **4**-22
Rating, of electrical apparatus, **15**-43
Rational numbers (def), **2**-3
Rayleigh-Ritz method (vibrations), **3**-76, **3**-77
Rayleigh's energy method (vibrations), **3**-75
Rayleigh's method (dimensional analysis), **3**-44
Rayleigh's quotient (vibrations), **3**-75, **3**-76
Raymond concrete piles, **12**-26
Rayon fibers (table), **6**-141
RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act), **18**-18
RDF (refuse-derived fuel), **7**-10
RDX (military explosive), **7**-22
table, **7**-21
Reactance:
capacitive (def), **15**-3, **15**-18, **15**-19
inductive (def), **15**-3, **15**-18, **15**-19
table, **15**-48, **15**-52
Reaction turbines, hydraulic, **9**-151
Reactive current (def), **15**-18
Reactive power (a-c circuit, def), **15**-2
Reactors:
controls for, **9**-141
coolants for, **9**-138
gas, **9**-140
liquid metals, **9**-140
properties of (table), **9**-140
design of: breeding ratio, **9**-141
control, **9**-141
of criticality, **9**-142
coolant temperatures for, **9**-141
coolant velocity, **9**-141
cross sections, **9**-140
for thermal neutrons (table), **9**-141
diffusion theory, **9**-141
gamma-ray attenuation, **9**-142
high power density, **9**-142
hot-spot and hot-channel factors, **9**-141
instrumentation, **9**-142
irradiation effects, **9**-142
mechanical, **9**-141
multiplication factor, **9**-140
neutron attenuation, **9**-142
neutron balance, **9**-140
shielding, **9**-142
sources of heat, **9**-141
thermal, **9**-141
thermal design criteria, **9**-141
Reactors (*Cont.*):
heat from, **4**-20
materials for, **9**-138
for control, **9**-138
damage to, **9**-138
fertile, **9**-138
fissionable, **9**-138
fuel, **9**-138
fuel diluents, **9**-138
metals, **9**-138
moderating, **9**-138
properties of (table), **6**-84, **9**-139
neutron-level instruments for, **9**-142
power, **9**-136
boiling-water, **9**-136
fast-breeder, **9**-136
gas-cooled, **9**-135, **9**-136
liquid-metal cooled, **9**-136
pressurized-water, **9**-136
types of, **9**-136
power cycles for, **9**-135
power generators, isotopic, **9**-148
research, **9**-135
safety of, **9**-146
test, **9**-135
Read-only memory (computers), **2**-40
Real numbers (def), **2**-3
Reamers, **13**-56
Reaming, of plastics, **13**-65
Rear axles, automobiles, **11**-10
Reciprocating pumps, **14**-2
applications of, **14**-3
liquid end components for, **14**-4
motors for, **15**-44
packing for, **8**-140
plunger loads in, **14**-7
pressure pulsations in, **14**-7, **14**-14
problems to avoid, **14**-4
pumping cycle in, **14**-5
quintuplex, **14**-4, **14**-6
slip of, **14**-13
for slurries, **14**-4
stuffing boxes for, **14**-4
triplex, **14**-4, **14**-6
uses of, **14**-3
valves for, **14**-4
Rectangles, area of, **2**-7
Rectifiers:
electric, **15**-41, **15**-68
circuits for (chart), **15**-72
full-wave, **15**-71, **16**-16
half-wave, **15**-71
ignitron, **15**-71
Recuperators, for industrial furnaces, **7**-44
Recycling, of paper, **6**-145
Red lead (paint), **6**-110
Redler continuous-flow conveyor, **10**-41
Reduced values (thermodynamics), **4**-8
Reduction of area, in tensile test, **5**-2
Referencing a point (surveying), **16**-57
Reflectance of heat, **4**-63
Reflection of light (def), **12**-99
Reflective heat insulation, **6**-151
Reformatted gasoline, **9**-104
Refraction (optics), **19**-41
Refractories:
for arc furnaces, **7**-55
brick shapes and sizes, **6**-152
castable, **6**-154
coatings for, **6**-154
composition of (table), **6**-152
fiber, **6**-155
furnace: heat radiation from (chart), **7**-43
selection of, **6**-154
heat losses and heat-storage capacities of (table), **6**-155
Refractories (*Cont.*):
heat radiation from, **4**-66, **4**-72
high-purity, properties of (table), **6**-156
insulating, **6**-151
metal, properties of (table), **6**-81
mortars for, **6**-153
physical properties of (tables), **6**-153, **6**-156
plastics and ramming mixtures for, **6**-154
pure-oxide, **6**-154
for space vehicles, **6**-155
specific heats of (tables), **6**-153
surface temperatures of, in combustion chambers, **4**-78
types of, **6**-151
Refrigerant 11:
enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-38
properties of (table), **4**-38, **4**-51, **4**-56
Refrigerant 12:
enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-39
properties of (table), **4**-39, **4**-51, **4**-56
Refrigerant 13: properties of (table), **4**-51, **4**-56
Refrigerant 21: properties of (table), **4**-51, **4**-56
Refrigerant 22:
enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-40
properties of (table), **4**-40, **4**-51, **4**-56
Refrigerant 32: properties of (table), **4**-41
Refrigerant 123:
enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-42
properties of (table), **4**-41
Refrigerant 134a:
enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-43
properties of (table), **4**-42
Refrigerant 143a, properties of (table), **4**-43
Refrigerant 152a:
enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4**-45
properties of (table), **4**-44, **4**-51
Refrigerants, **19**-2
ammonia, properties of (table, chart), **4**-33, **4**-34
fluorocarbon, properties of (table), **4**-51
ideal performance of (table), **19**-4
standard temperature range, **19**-3
identifying number, **19**-2
pressure-temperature relations of (chart), **19**-12
properties of (tables), **4**-33, **4**-35 to **4**-44, **4**-51, **19**-3 to **19**-7
(*See also* Ammonia)
Refrigerating machines:
absorption, **19**-17
processes in, **19**-17
Servel process, **19**-17
ammonia volume per ton of refrigeration (table), **19**-15
coefficient of performance of, **4**-18, **19**-2
cold-air, **19**-17
compression in, **19**-14, **19**-15
condensers for, **19**-14
controls for, **19**-15
horsepower per ton of refrigeration (ammonia, table), **19**-15
household, **19**-16
lubrication of, **6**-184
oil for, **6**-184
rating of (def), **19**-2
unit of capacity of (def), **19**-2
Refrigerating plants:
brines for, **19**-18
piping of cooling and storage rooms, **19**-23
skating rinks, **19**-25
Refrigeration, **4**-19, **19**-2
absorption system of, **4**-18
brine systems for, **19**-18
cascade system, **19**-16
in the chemical industry, **19**-25
cold-storage, **19**-21
compound low-temperature, **19**-15

Refrigeration (*Cont.*):
in cryogenics, **19**-27
engines for, **19**-27
cycles for, **19**-12
vapor-compression, **19**-15
deep, **19**-25
direct-expansion system of, **19**-18
expansion engines for, **19**-27
gas intercoolers for, **19**-15
for ice making, **19**-25
leak detection in, **19**-7
low-temperature boosters for, **19**-16
multiple-effect, compression in, **19**-14
power required for, **4**-18
processes for, **19**-2
quantity of fluid circulated, **4**-18
quick freezing (cold storage), **19**-24
unit of (def), **19**-2
vapor-compression circuits for, **19**-15
vapor-compression machines for (theory), **4**-18
water-vapor, **19**-16
Refuse Act of 1899, **11**-47
Regenerative braking (def), **10**-10
Regenerative cycles:
for feedwater heating, **4**-19
for turbines, **4**-19, **9**-71
Regenerators:
for industrial heating furnaces, **7**-44
tile sizes for, **6**-152
Register ton (def), **1**-16
Registration: of engineers, **18**-31
Reheaters, **9**-41
Reheating cycle for steam turbines, **4**-19, **9**-71
Reid vapor pressure (fuels), **9**-104
Reinforced concrete:
beams of, **12**-52
shear forces in, **12**-54
bearing plates for, **12**-58
bearing walls of, **12**-59
columns of, **12**-55
footings for, **12**-58
spiral reinforcement in, **12**-56
concrete for, **12**-50
contraction and expansion joints for, **12**-60
dead load of, **12**-51
definition of, **12**-49
dowels for, **12**-58
floor systems of, **12**-56
footings of, **12**-58
for columns, **12**-58
combined, **12**-58
forms for, **12**-60
design of, **12**-60
liners for, **12**-61
removal of, **12**-61
inspection of, **12**-61
joints in, **12**-60
construction of, **12**-60
joist floors of, **12**-56
live loads on, **12**-51
load factors for, **12**-51
loads on, **12**-50
moduli of elasticity for, **12**-50
old, evaluation of, **12**-61
partitions of, **12**-59
pipe of, **8**-193
precast units, **12**-60
prestressed, **12**-50, **12**-59
allowable stresses in, **12**-59
protection of reinforcement in, **12**-50
reinforcing steel for, **12**-50
dimensions of (table), **12**-50
retaining walls of, **12**-59
slabs of, **12**-56
steel for, **12**-50
sizes of, **12**-50
Reinforced concrete (*Cont.*):
T beams, **12**-56
two-way slabs, **12**-56
walls of, **12**-59
Relative density:
of liquids: conversion tables for: API, **1**-26
Baumé, **1**-27
Relative humidity, **4**-15, **12**-87
Relative permeability (def), **15**-4, **15**-8
Relative permittivity (def), **15**-2
Relative roughness (fluid flow), **3**-47
Relativistic mass, **9**-134
formula for, **9**-134
Relaxation test of metals (def), **5**-10
Relief angles for cutting tools, **13**-46, **13**-52
Reluctance, magnetic (def), **15**-4
Reluctivity (def), **15**-4
Remanence (magnetic hysteresis, def), **15**-10
Replacement of equipment, **17**-7
Reports, annual, **17**-12
Residuals, tables of, **1**-14
Resilience (def), **5**-17
of beams, **5**-32
of beams and springs (table), **5**-17
modulus of (def), **5**-17
ultimate, **5**-17
Resin-type adhesives (table), **6**-131
Resinoid grinding wheels, **6**-129
Resins, in varnishes, **6**-108
Resistance:
effective (electric circuits, def), **15**-19
electrical, **15**-2
of conductors: measurement of, **15**-24
specific (table), **15**-4
of copper lay cables (table), **15**-6
of copper wire (tables), **15**-5, **15**-6, **15**-48, **15**-52, **15**-56
of insulating materials (table), **15**-16
of materials (table), **15**-61
of parallel circuits, equivalent, **15**-8
temperature coefficient of (table), **15**-4
unit of (def), **15**-2
welding by (*see* Welding, resistance)
of resistor alloys (table), **15**-61
of ships, **11**-45
traction, of automobiles, **11**-3, **11**-5
of trains, **11**-38
Resistance brazing, **13**-29
Resistance furnaces (*see* Electric furnaces, resistance)
Resistance strain gages, **5**-53
Resistance welding (*see* Welding, resistance)
Resistivity (def), **15**-2, **15**-4
tables, **6**-50, **15**-4
Resistor furnaces, **7**-52
Resistor materials, **15**-61
table, **15**-61
Resistor ovens, **7**-54
Resistors for electric furnaces, **7**-53, **15**-61
Resonance:
in electric circuits, **15**-19
in vibration, **3**-64
Resonant cavities (electronics), **15**-73
Respirators, use of, in hazardous occupations, **18**-22
Respiratory protection, **18**-22
Response time (automatic control, def), **16**-22
Restitution, coefficient of (def), **3**-19
Retaining walls, design of, **12**-27, **12**-59
Return on capital (accounting), **17**-18
Reynolds number, **3**-42, **3**-43, **3**-46 to **3**-50, **11**-45, **11**-63, **11**-65
chart for, **3**-48
RFG (reformulated gasoline), **9**-104
Rheostats:
materials for, **15**-61
table, **15**-61
Rhodium, uses of, **6**-74
Rhombus, area of, **2**-7
Ribbon, area of, **2**-8
Riccati equation, **2**-32, **16**-44
Right-hand rule:
for conductor current, **15**-11
for generators, **15**-11
Rigid bodies:
dynamics of, **3**-13
forces supporting, **3**-4 to **3**-6
instantaneous axis of, **3**-13
statics of, **3**-3 to **3**-6
Rigidity:
coefficient of (def), **5**-17
modulus of, for metals (table), **5**-4
Ringelman chart, **18**-15
Rings, strength of, **5**-46
Rise time (automatic control, def), **16**-22
Risk, effect on decision making, **17**-7
Riveted joints:
design of, **12**-35, **12**-43
punched vs. drilled plates, **8**-29
Riveters, **13**-24
Rivets:
aluminum, properties of (table), **6**-60
blind, **8**-30
conventional signs for (fig), **8**-30
forms and proportions of, **8**-27, **8**-30
lengths and grips of (fig), **8**-30
pop, **8**-30
for steel-framed structures, **12**-35, **12**-43
tubular, **8**-29
Roads:
friction on, **3**-24
rolling resistance on, **11**-3
Robots, **10**-56
accuracy of, **10**-60
anatomy of, **10**-57
articulations for, **10**-58
configurations of, **10**-58
motion control of, **10**-60
payloads of, **10**-60
programming of, **10**-61
repeatability of, **10**-60
resolution of, **10**-60
size of, **10**-58
specifications for, **10**-58
speeds of, **10**-60
teach-pendants for, **10**-61
teaching of, **10**-61
using, **10**-62
work cells for, **10**-57
work envelopes for, **10**-60
workspace of, **10**-60
Robustness (automatic control, def), **16**-40
Rock, pipelines for, **11**-131
Rocker (mechanism), **8**-3
Rocket engines, **11**-85
ablative cooling for, **11**-85
bipropellant, **11**-119
chemical, **11**-85, **11**-119
combustion temperatures in, **11**-85
electric, **11**-86
electromagnetic, **11**-87
electrostatic, **11**-87
electrothermal, **11**-87
fuels for (*see* Rocket fuels)
liquid-bipropellant, **11**-85
liquid-propellant, **11**-119
mercury ion, **11**-87
mixture ratios in, **11**-85
monopropellant, **11**-119
nuclear, **11**-119

Rocket engines (*Cont.*):
nuclear heat-transfer, **11**-86
regenerative cooling for, **11**-85
solar heating, **11**-119
solid fuels for, **11**-94
solid propellant, **11**-85, **11**-94, **11**-119
thermal arc-jet, **11**-87
Rocket fuels:
alcohol, **7**-29
ammonia, **7**-29
bipropellant, **7**-29
burning rates of, **11**-94
cartridge-loaded, **7**-29
case-bonded, **7**-29
combustion instability in, **7**-30
composite, **7**-29, **11**-85, **11**-94
cost of, **7**-28
design criteria for, **7**-28
diergolic (def), **11**-85
double-base, **7**-29
double-base powder, **11**-85, **11**-94
heterogeneous, **11**-85, **11**-94
hydrazine, **7**-29
hydrogen peroxide, **7**-29
hypergolic (def), **7**-29, **11**-85
liquid, **7**-28, **11**-85
liquid hydrogen, **7**-29
liquid oxygen, **7**-29
monopropellants, **7**-29
nozzle erosion by, **7**-30
pressure and thrust control of, **7**-30
safety requirements for, **7**-28
service life of, **7**-28
smokiness of, **7**-28
solid, **7**-28, **11**-85, **11**-94
case-bonded, **11**-85
UDMH, **7**-29
Rocket motors (*see* Rocket engines)
Rocket nozzles, **11**-75
Rockets, nuclear, **11**-119
space vehicle applications of, **11**-119
specific impulse of, **11**-120
Rockwell hardness test, **5**-12, **16**-18
Rod (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Rods, vibration of, **3**-72
Roll (ships, def), **11**-45
Roll-pins, **8**-33
Roller bearings (*see* Bearings, roller)
Roller chains (*see* Chains, roller)
Roller conveyors, **10**-52
Rolling:
cold, **13**-14
contour, **13**-14
of foil, **13**-14
hot, **13**-14
operations, **13**-11
oscillating, **13**-14
segmented, **13**-14
shape, **13**-14
in tube-reducing mills, **13**-14
Rolling friction, **3**-25
Rolling loads on beams, **5**-32
Rolling motion, **3**-16
Rolling-piston compressors, **14**-34
Rolling surface (mechanism), **8**-7
ROM (read-only memory), **15**-83
Roofing:
asphalt, **6**-145
elastomers for, **6**-146
materials for, **6**-145
metallic, **6**-146
Roofing cement, **6**-146
Roofs:
flashings for, **12**-15
heat gain through (table), **12**-74
for industrial plants, **12**-15
Roofs (*Cont.*):
live loads on, **12**-18
masonry, coefficients of heat transmission (table), **12**-71
trusses (*see* Trusses)
ventilation fans for, **14**-45
wind pressure on, **12**-19, **12**-21
Room sensible heat factor (def), **12**-87
Root locus method (automatic control), **16**-27
Root-mean-square value of a-c wave, **15**-18
Roots, arithmetical, **2**-3
Roots blowers, **9**-106, **14**-40, **14**-43
Rope, **6**-137
braided, **6**-138
breaking strength of (table), **8**-81
friction of, **3**-29
for haulage, **10**-8
for hoist drums, **10**-8
knots, hitches, and bends for, **8**-81
lay of (def), **6**-137
manila, U.S. specification (table), **6**-138
materials for, breaking strength of (table), **8**-81
for mine hoists, **10**-17
nylon, **6**-137, **6**-140
polyester, **6**-137, **6**-140
sheaves for, **10**-10
wire, **10**-8
Rotameter (for fluids), **16**-14
Rotary blowers, **14**-44
Rotary car dumps:
gravity, **10**-22
power, **10**-22
Rotary cranes, **10**-27
Rotary pumps, **14**-11
Rotary shafts (*see* Shafts)
Rotating machines, balancing of, **3**-15, **3**-65, **3**-66
Rotation: of solid bodies about axes, **3**-15, **3**-16, **3**-19
Rotation moments of a couple, **3**-3
Rotoclones, for gas cleaning, **18**-10
Rouge (abrasive), **6**-129
Roughness (metal surfaces, def), **13**-69
(*see* Surface texture)
Roughness factors for open channels, **3**-59
table, **3**-59
Routh's stability criterion (automatic control), **16**-38
Rubber and rubberlike materials:
balata, **6**-148
Buna S, **6**-147
butyl, **6**-147
chlorinated, **6**-148
cyclized, **6**-148
derivatives, **6**-148
elastomers (def), **6**-146
comparative properties of (table), **6**-148
uses of, **6**-147
GR-S, **6**-147
gutta-percha, **6**-148
latex, **6**-148
natural, **6**-147
neoprene, **6**-147
nitrile, **6**-147
pigments in, **6**-147
polysulfide, **6**-147
polyurethane, **6**-147
properties of, **6**-147
on roads, friction of, **3**-24
silicone, **6**-139, **6**-151
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-7
Thiokol, **6**-148
vulcanization of, effect of, **6**-147
Rubber belts (*see* V-belts)
Rubber bonding of grinding wheels, **6**-129
Rubber-die forming, **13**-18
Rubber hydrochloride, **6**-148
Rubble masonry (table), **12**-28
Ruben cell, **15**-12
Runge-Kutta methods, for differential equation solutions, **2**-39
Rupture:
modulus of (def), **5**-26
unit work, **5**-17
Rzeppa universal joints, **8**-36

S-N diagram (fatigue analysis), **5**-8
SAE viscosity grades, for crankcase oils (table), **6**-182
Safety, **18**-19
corrosion effects on, **6**-95
in cryogenics, **19**-40
of grinding wheels, **13**-63
Safety codes, **18**-22
Safety devices for machines, **18**-20
Safety factor (def), **5**-20
Safety glass, **6**-142
Sagging (ships, def), **11**-43
Salinometers, **19**-18
Salometers, **19**-18
Salt, common, as freezing preventive, **6**-141
Salts, inorganic, solubility of (table), **6**-5
Sampling (statistics), **17**-19, **17**-24
Sand:
for cement (table), **6**-161
for concrete, **6**-161
for cores, **13**-6
binders for, **13**-6
for mold making, **13**-5
additives for, **13**-6
bonded, **13**-6
grain size of, **13**-6
properties of, **13**-6
molding, **13**-3
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Sand blasting, **13**-64
Sand casting, **13**-2
Sand castings, making of, **13**-3
Sand-lime brick, **6**-135
Sand slingers (molding machines), **13**-5
Sanders, wood, **13**-75
Sandstone, composition of, **6**-143
Saran (fiber), **6**-140
SASOL (coal conversion process), **7**-19
Saturated ammonia, properties of (table), **4**-33
Saturated carbon dioxide, properties of (table), **4**-35
Saturated steam:
properties of (table), **4**-44
vapor (def), **4**-13
Saturation of air, in spray chambers, **4**-17
Saturn, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Savonius rotors, **9**-7
Sawing, of plastics, **13**-65
Saws:
metal-cutting, **13**-61
wood, **13**-72
classification of, **13**-72
gullet-feed index for, **13**-73
materials, **13**-73
power required for, **13**-73
table, **13**-74
teeth for, **13**-73
set of, **13**-73
spring-setting of, **13**-73
swage-setting of, **13**-73
Saybolt Furol viscometer, **3**-33
Saybolt Universal viscometer, **3**-33
Scale deposits, heat-transfer coefficients (table), **4**-85
Scale effect (aerodynamics), **11**-63

Scales, **16**-3
  automatic, **16**-4
  batch-type, **16**-4
  continuous, **16**-4
  spring, **16**-4
Scanning (television), **15**-89
Scarfing, of steel, **6**-15
Scavenging two-cycle engines, **9**-107
Scheduling:
  using CPM (critical path method), **12**-18, **17**-5
  flow of materials, **17**-6
  using PERT, **17**-5
  production, **17**-4
Schiele's antifriction curve (tractrix), **2**-23
Schlieren optical system (compressible-flow visualization), **11**-81
Schmitt trigger (electronics), **15**-79
Scleroscope hardness test, **5**-13
Scott tap (transformers), **15**-36
SCR (silicon controlled rectifier), **15**-41
Scramjets, **11**-82
Scraper conveyors, **10**-40
Scrapers, **10**-25
Scratch coat (plastering), **6**-163
Scratch hardness (minerals testing), **5**-12
Screen scale, Tyler (for particle sizes, table), **18**-10
Screw conveyors, **10**-42
Screw jacks, **10**-15
Screw machines, **13**-55
  free-cutting steel stock for (AISI and SAE), **6**-28
Screw presses, **13**-22
Screw propellers (ship):
  blade shapes for, **11**-53
  cavitation, **11**-53, **11**-54
  controllable and reversible pitch, **11**-54
  design of, **11**-53
  developed area (def), **11**-53
  fitting to shaft, **11**-57
  partially submerged, **11**-55
  pitch of (def), **11**-53
  projected area of, **11**-53
  shafts for, **11**-56
  slip ratio of (def), **11**-53
  slip velocity of (def), **11**-53
  supercavitating, **11**-55
  tandem and contrarotating, **11**-55
  ventilated, **11**-55
  wake velocity of (def), **11**-53
Screw pumps, **14**-12
Screw threads:
  Acme (tables), **8**-16, **8**-17
  American National Standard, drill sizes for (table), **8**-30
  American Unified (tables), **8**-10 to **8**-13
    coarse (tables), **8**-12
    extra-fine (table), **8**-13
    fine (tables), **8**-13
  basic profile for, **8**-9
  design profile for, **8**-9
  Dryseal pipe, **8**-17
  efficiency of, **3**-26
  fits for, Unified standard, **8**-9
  for high-strength bolting (table), **8**-18
  inserts for, **8**-27
  limiting dimensions of, **8**-9
  machine, **8**-8
  machines for cutting, **13**-57
  major diameter of (def), **8**-9
  metric, **8**-9
    ANSI (table), **8**-14
    ISO standard (table), **8**-14
    tolerance classes for, **8**-16
  minor diameter of (def), **8**-9
  modified square, **8**-16
Screw threads (*Cont.*):
  pipe, American National Standard, **8**-18
  pitch diameter of (def), **8**-9
  for power transmission, **8**-16
  square, friction of, **3**-26
  stub, **8**-16
  tap drill sizes for (table), **8**-30
  tolerance classes for, **8**-9
  UN and UNR (table), **8**-10
  UNC and UNRC (table), **8**-12
  UNEF and UNREF (table), **8**-13
  UNF and UNRF (table), **8**-13
  Unified thread standards for, **8**-8
Screws, **8**-8
  cap (table), **8**-22
  coach (table), **8**-24
  graphical markings for, ASTM (table), **8**-28
    SAE (table), **8**-28
  lag: holding power of, **12**-32
    table, **8**-24
  machine (*see* Machine screws)
  self-tapping, **8**-21
    forms of (table), **8**-25
    table, **8**-26
  threads for, ANSI metric (table), **8**-14
  V-thread, friction of, **3**-26
  wood (table), **8**-24
    holding power of, **12**-31
Script alphabet, **19**-44
Scrubbers, gas, **18**-11, **18**-16
Scruple (apothecaries' weight, def), **1**-17
SDEL (sulfur dioxide emission limitation), programs for, **18**-14
Sea, as source of tidal energy, **9**-21
Seakeeping (ships), **11**-44
Sealants, **6**-155
  acrylic latex, **6**-157
  adhesion/cohesion of, **6**-156
  butyl, **6**-157
  compression set of, **6**-157
  foamed-in-place, **6**-159
  forever-tacky, **6**-159
  formed-in-place, **6**-159
  as gasket, **6**-159
  hardness of, **6**-156
  hot poured, **6**-159
  modulus of, **6**-156
  oil-based caulks as, **6**-157
  polysulfide, **6**-157
  polyurethane, **6**-157
  properties of, **6**-156
    table, **6**-158
  relaxation of, **6**-156
  silicone, **6**-157
  types of, **6**-157
  urethane, **6**-157
  water-based, **6**-159
  weathering resistance of, **6**-157
Seals:
  for shafts: controlled-gap, **8**-142
    mechanical, **8**-141
Seamless steel tubing (tables), **8**-186, **8**-187
Seawater:
  galvanic series for metals and alloys in (table), **6**-100
  purification of, **6**-173
  specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
  used in concrete, **6**-161
  (*See also* Water, desalinization of)
Seaworthiness (def), **11**-41
Secants (trigonometry), **2**-15
Second (circular measure, def), **1**-17
  (unit of time, def), **1**-17
Section modulus:
  of beams (def), **5**-26
    table, **5**-27
Sectors:
  of circle: area of, **2**-7
    center of gravity of, **3**-7
  of sphere: center of gravity of, **3**-7
    volume and area of, **2**-9
Seebeck effect, **9**-24, **15**-21
SEER (seasonal energy efficiency ratio, def), **19**-2
Seger cones, **16**-10
Segments:
  of circle, **2**-8
    center of gravity of, **3**-7
  of sphere, **2**-9
    center of gravity of, **3**-7
Seismic forces, **12**-51
Seismometers, **3**-78
Self-guided vehicles, **10**-56
Self-inductance (def), **15**-2, **15**-16
  coefficient of (def), **15**-2
Self-induction, emf of, **15**-16
Self-tapping screws (table), **8**-26
Selsyns, **15**-42
Semiconductor diodes, **15**-68
Semigels (explosives), **7**-21
Sensible heat factor (psychrometrics, def), **12**-87
Separating calorimeters, **16**-18
Separators:
  for dust exhaust systems, **18**-10, **18**-11
  steam, **9**-51
Sequence (def), **2**-30
Series (def), **2**-30
  expansion of functions in, **2**-31
  Fourier's, **2**-36
  semigeometric, **8**-215
  Taylor's and Maclaurin's, **2**-30
Series circuits, **15**-16
  a-c, solution of problems in, **15**-19
Series generators, **15**-26
Series motors, **15**-28
Servel process of refrigeration, **19**-17
SES (surface-effect ship), **11**-58
Set point (automatic control, def), **16**-22
Sets:
  algebra of, **2**-2
  algebraic, **2**-2
  elements of, **2**-2
  operations on, **2**-2
  subsets of, **2**-2
Setscrews:
  holding power of (table), **8**-23
  points and heads for, **8**-19
Settling time (automatic control, def), **16**-22
SEV (surface-effect vehicles), **11**-58
Sewer pipe, **8**-191
Sexagesimal measure of angles, **2**-15
Shadow prices (linear programming), **17**-9
Shafting, marine, **11**-56
Shafts:
  alignment of, **16**-57
  bending moments in, **8**-47
  combined torque and bending in, **8**-47
  couplings for (*see* Couplings)
  failure due to fatigue, **8**-47
  fits for, **8**-43
  keys for, **8**-31
  leveling of, **16**-57
  packing for, **8**-140
  resilience of (table), **5**-17
  for ship propellers, **11**-56
  splined, **8**-33
  stiffness of, **8**-47
  strength of, **8**-47
  torsion of, **5**-36, **8**-47
    combined with other stresses, **5**-18, **5**-19, **8**-47
    table, **5**-38

Shafts (*Cont.*):
torsional vibration of, **3**-72
vibration of, **3**-72
Shale oil:
fuel from, **7**-19
reserves of, **9**-3
Shape factor (plastic design, def), **5**-20
Shape rolling, **13**-14
Shapers, **13**-60
Shaving (metalworking), **13**-15
Shaw process (molding), **13**-3
Shear:
and bending, **5**-16
and bending moment in beams, **5**-31
maximum pressure in, **13**-14
modulus of elasticity in, **5**-17
Shear diagrams, for beams, **5**-21, **5**-31 to **5**-33
Shearing:
in dies, resistance to (table), **13**-15
of metals, **13**-14
allowance for shaving, **13**-15
power for, **13**-15
Shearing modulus of metals (table), **5**-4
Shearing stress (def), **5**-15, **5**-16
at end of beams, **5**-36
for various cross sections, **5**-16
Shears, metal-cutting, **13**-15
Sheaves:
stresses in, **8**-50
for V-belts (tables), **8**-54, **8**-56, **8**-58, **8**-59
for wire rope, **8**-79
allowable radial bearing pressure on (table), **8**-79
minimum groove dimensions for, **8**-80
ratios for (table), **8**-79
Sheet-metal gages (table), **8**-85
Shellac grinding wheels, **6**-129
Shellac varnish, **6**-112
Shells, drawing of (metalworking), **13**-18
Shielding:
of nuclear power plants, **9**-142
of sound, **12**-120
Shingles:
asbestos, **6**-146
asphalt, **6**-145
slate, **6**-146
wood, **6**-145
Shipping measure, **1**-16
tons, United States and British, **1**-16
Ships, **11**-40
air resistance of, **11**-46
antirolling gyroscopes for, **3**-20
boilers for, **11**-49
bottom paints for, **6**-109
catamaran, **11**-41
center of buoyancy of (def), **11**-44
center of gravity of, **11**-44
combined propulsion plants for, **11**-52
condensate systems in, **11**-49
deadweight of (def), **11**-41
definitions of power and speed for, **11**-46
delivered power (def), **11**-48
designed load waterline (DWL, def), **11**-42
diesel engines for, **11**-50
displacement of (def), **11**-41
draft of (def), **11**-42
drag, designed, **11**-42
electric drives for, **11**-56
engineering constraints, **11**-47
engines for (*see* Marine engines)
environment of, **11**-40
environmental constraints, **11**-47
feedwater systems for, **11**-49
form coefficients of (table), **11**-42
gas-turbine drives for, **9**-132
gas turbines for, **11**-51
Ships (*Cont.*):
high-performance, **11**-41, **11**-57
hull forms for, **11**-41
Kort nozzles for, **11**-55
lengths of (def), **11**-42
line shafts for, **11**-56
metacenter of (def), **11**-44
molded beam of (def), **11**-42
motions of, **11**-45
nuclear, **9**-148
nuclear steam plants for, **11**-49
powering of, **11**-45
propeller shafts for, **11**-56
propulsion plants for, **11**-48
propulsors for, **11**-52
reduction gears for, **11**-55
resistance of, **11**-45
frictional, **11**-45
wavemaking, **11**-45
reversing of, **11**-56
screw propellers for, **11**-53
shaft power of (def), **11**-48
stability of, **11**-44
steam plants for, **11**-48
steam turbines for, **11**-49
structural steel for, ASTM specifications (table), **6**-26
structure of, **11**-42
submarine, **11**-41
tonnage of (def), **11**-41
trim of, **11**-42
water-jet propulsion for, **11**-55
Shock spectrum (vibrations), **3**-69
Shoran (navigation by radar), **15**-90
Shore scleroscope (hardness testing), **5**-13
Shovels, power, **10**-33
Shrink fits, **8**-44
Shrinkage:
of refractories (table), **6**-153
of rings on thick cylinders, **5**-46
Shunt generators, **15**-26
parallel operation, **15**-27
Shunt motors, **15**-28
starters for, **15**-28
SI units (The International System of Units):
base and supplementary (defs), **1**-17, **1**-24
conversion tables for, **1**-19 to **1**-24
prefixes for (table), **1**-19
Side-cutting-edge angle (tools), **13**-52
Sidereal time, **1**-25
Sidewalks, moving, **10**-22
Siemens (def), **15**-2
Sigma function for moist air, **4**-16
Signal bronze, **15**-6
Signal validation (automatic control), **16**-49
Significant figures, number of, **2**-4
Silent chains, **8**-62
Silica brick, **6**-151
Silica in steam, **9**-50
Silicate grinding wheels, **6**-129
Silicon carbide:
as abrasive, **6**-128, **13**-62
as refractory (table), **6**-152
as resistor material, **15**-62
for wood sanding, **13**-75
Silicon carbide furnace (electric), **7**-59
Silicon controlled rectifier (SCR), **15**-69
Silicone greases, **6**-151
Silicone oils, **6**-151
Silicone paint, **6**-109
Silicone resins, **6**-151
properties of (table), **6**-199
Silicone rubber, **6**-139, **6**-151
Silicone varnish, **6**-138, **6**-151
Silicone water repellents, **6**-151
Silicones, **6**-151
Silk fibers (table), **6**-141
Silver, uses of, **6**-74
Silver soldering, **13**-29
Similar figures (geometry), **2**-5
Similarity, of models, **3**-41
Simplex method, of data transmission, **16**-21
of optimization, **17**-8
Simpson's rule, for area and volumes, **2**-29, **2**-39
Simulation, on computers, **2**-53
Simultaneous equations, solution of, **2**-12
Sine (trigonometry), **2**-15
Sine waves (a-c circuits), **15**-18
Sines, law of, **2**-17
Single-phase induction motors, **15**-39
Single-phase power measurement, **15**-21
Singular norm (def), **16**-41
Singular values (matrices), **16**-41
Sink (automatic control, def), **16**-28
Sinking fund (table), **1**-7
Sintering, of powdered metals, **6**-62
Siphons, **3**-53
Sirens, **12**-118
Sisal, properties of (table), **6**-141
Sizing (flattening of forgings), **13**-19
Skating rinks, ice, piping for, **19**-25
Skelp (steel, def), **8**-167
Skids (materials handling), **10**-72
Skim coat (plastering), **6**-163
Skin friction (aerodynamics), **11**-66
Skip hoists, **10**-16
loading and unloading of, **10**-16
Skylights:
coefficients of heat transmission through (table), **12**-70
for industrial plants, **12**-11
Slabs (*see* Reinforced concrete)
Slackline cableways, **10**-35
Slag:
in boilers, **9**-29, **9**-32
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Slagging index, of coal, **9**-30
Slate, **6**-143, **6**-146
Sleds, friction of, **3**-24
Slenderness ratio of columns, **5**-38
Slider couplings, double, **8**-35
Sliding bearings, **8**-127
Sliding-block linkage, **8**-3
Sliding friction (def), **3**-21
tables, **3**-23, **3**-24
Slimline lamps, **12**-101
Slip (of pumps), **14**-13
Slip ratio, of screw propellers, **11**-53
Slope, of a curve (def), **2**-24
Sludge, in boiler feedwater, **9**-48, **9**-49
Slug (def), **1**-23, **3**-2
Slump test, for concrete, **6**-166
Slurry pumps, **14**-4
Smart cards, **10**-62
Smoke (def), **18**-8, **18**-10
Snatch blocks, **10**-10
Snell's law (optics), **19**-41
Soap, **6**-137
Sodium chloride brine, properties of (tables), **19**-19
Soil pipe, cast-iron, **8**-189
Soils: safe bearing power of, **12**-26
Solar cells, **15**-34
Solar energy, **9**-11
applications of, **9**-14
collectors, **9**-13, **9**-14
flat plate, **9**-14
heat-transfer coefficients (table), **9**-14
for cooking, **9**-16
direct conversion of, **9**-17
equilibrium temperatures, **9**-13

Solar energy (*Cont.*):
furnaces using, **9**-16
for heating swimming pools, **9**-14
for house heating, **9**-15
incident-angle determination, **9**-12
instruments for: pyranometer, **9**-12
pyrheliometer, **9**-12
opaque surface absorptance and admittance of, **9**-12
power from, **9**-16
radiation intensity of, **9**-11
for refrigeration, **9**-15
from solar ponds, **9**-15
for stills, **9**-15
transparent materials for, solar-optical properties of, **9**-12
utilization of, **9**-11
heliochemical (def), **9**-11
helioelectrical (def), **9**-11
heliothermal (def), **9**-11
processes, **9**-11
for water heaters, **9**-15
Solar ponds: energy from, **9**-15
Solar-powered vehicles, **9**-17
Solar radiation:
annual variation (tables), **9**-12
on surfaces (table), **9**-12
Solar time, **1**-25
Solder, alloys (table), **6**-76
Soldered-joints, fittings for (table), **8**-206
Soldering:
sonic, **12**-122
with ultrasonics, **12**-122
Solders, **6**-74, **6**-76
for brazing (tables), **6**-76
Solenoids, **15**-63
magnetic pull of (table), **15**-63
Solid angle (def), **2**-9
Solids:
buoyancy of, **3**-36
center of gravity of, **3**-7
melting points of (tables), **4**-50, **4**-57
moments of inertia of, **3**-8
approximate, **3**-9
radiation from, **4**-71
radioactive, control of, **18**-17
rotation about axes, **3**-15, **3**-16, **3**-19
specific gravity and density of various (table), **6**-7
by immersion, **3**-36
surface and volume of, **2**-8
thermal conductivity of (tables), **4**-80, **4**-81, **4**-83
volume of, by immersion, **3**-36
Solubility:
of gases in water (table), **6**-7
of inorganic substances in water (table), **6**-5
of salts in water (table), **6**-5
Solutions, specific heat of, **4**-4
Solvents, **6**-148
alcohols as, **6**-148
chlorinated, **6**-149
esters as, **6**-149
hydrocarbons as, **6**-149
ketones as, **6**-149
organic (cleaners), **6**-137
petroleum, **6**-149
for polymeric materials, **6**-149
Sonar (underwater detection), **12**-122
Sone (loudness level of sound, def), **12**-118
Sonotone batteries, **15**-15
Soot: luminosity of, **4**-68
Soot blowers, **9**-31
for air heaters, **9**-31
automatic controls for, **9**-32
Sound:
absorption of: coefficient of (def), **12**-120
table, **12**-121
attenuation of, **12**-117
audible range of, **12**-117
beat-frequency oscillator, **12**-119
contact transducers, **12**-119
industrial applications of, **12**-121
intensity of, **12**-117
levels of, of various activities (table), **12**-119
loudness of, **12**-118
masking of, **12**-119
perception of, **12**-118
pitch of, **12**-118
production and reception of, **12**-118
quality of, **12**-118
specific acoustic impedance, **12**-118, **12**-120
speed of, **3**-31
testing of materials by, **12**-122
timbre of, **12**-119
total absorption of, **12**-121
transmission loss in building partitions (table), **12**-120
velocity of, in various media (table), **12**-117
vibration pickups for, **12**-119
wavelength of, **12**-117
of whistles and sirens, **12**-118
(*See also* Noise)
Sound analyzer, **12**-119
Sound-level meter, **12**-119
Sound levels, of various activities (table), **12**-119
Sound spectrum (table), **12**-117
Sound transducers, **12**-118
Source (automatic control, def), **16**-28
Sources and sinks (radiation), **4**-66
Soybean oil (paints), **6**-108
Space, **11**-100
as data transmission symbol, **16**-21
effects due to meteoroids in, **11**-115
effects due to radiation in, **11**-115
table, **11**-115
effects due to vacuum in, **11**-114
table, **11**-115
effects on lubrication, **11**-115
entry from, **11**-107
orbital mechanics for flight in, **11**-105
planets in, atmospheres of (table), **11**-107
solar system: astronomical constants of, **11**-101
data on bodies in (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Space factor in winding magnets, **15**-65
Space flight:
hyperbolic excess velocity, requirements for (table), **11**-107
mechanics of, **11**-104
interplanetary, **11**-107
lunar, **11**-107
trajectories, performance optimized, **11**-108
(*See also* Space satellites; Space vehicles)
Space lattice (metals), **13**-8
Space satellites:
energy of, **11**-108
lifetime of, **11**-106
orbits, perturbations of, **11**-106
Space-time curve (kinematics), **3**-10
Space vehicles:
ablative systems for, **11**-108
berthing of, **11**-125
components of (table), **11**-100
control of, **11**-109
damage to, by meteoroids, **11**-115
docking of, **11**-125
inertia effects on, **11**-126
engines for, **9**-21
environments, **11**-114
launch environments of, **11**-103
Space vehicles (*Cont.*):
life-support systems for, **11**-120, **11**-121
lubricants for, **11**-115
materials for, **11**-111 to **11**-113
for high-pressure oxygen, **11**-113
for high-temperatures, **11**-112
for low-temperatures, **11**-111
noise from, effects of, **11**-103
nuclear motors for, **9**-148
nuclear rockets for, **11**-119
propulsion of, **11**-118
radiative-heat-transfer systems for, **11**-108, **11**-123
stability of, **11**-109
stresses in, **11**-116
structures of, **11**-116
analysis of, **11**-116, **11**-117
thermal management systems for, **11**-120, **11**-122
vibrations in, **11**-117
welding of, **11**-112
(*See also* Space; Space flight; Space satellites)
Spacecraft (*see* Space; Space flight; Space satellites; Space vehicles)
Span (unit of length, def), **1**-16
Spanwise blowing (airplanes), **11**-64
Spark coil for ignition systems, **15**-66
Spark gaps for spark plugs, **9**-114
Spark-ignition (engines), **9**-90, **9**-111, **15**-66
Spark plugs for ignition systems, **15**-66
Spark voltages for ignition systems, **15**-66
Specific gravity (def), **3**-31
of brines (tables), **19**-19
of calcium chloride solutions (tables), **19**-19
of liquids (conversion tables): API, **1**-26
Baumé, **1**-27
of magnesium chloride brines (tables), **19**-19
of sodium chloride solutions (table), **19**-19
of various substances (table), **6**-7
of water at various temperatures (table), **6**-10
(*See also* Relative density)
Specific heat (def), **4**-3
at constant pressure, for various materials (table), **4**-52
of gas mixtures, **4**-3
of gases, **4**-3
variable, **4**-9
humid (def), **4**-15
of metals (table), **6**-11, **6**-50
of mixtures, **4**-4
ratios of constant-pressure to constant-volume, for various materials (table), **4**-52
of refractories (tables), **6**-153
of solids, at low temperatures (chart), **19**-29
of solutions, **4**-4
of various materials (tables), **4**-52, **4**-57, **4**-60
of various solids (table), **4**-57
Specific resistance (def), **15**-4
Specific speed:
of centrifugal pumps (def), **14**-21
of hydraulic turbines (def), **9**-150
Specific volume of ideal gases (eq), **3**-31
Specific weight of fluids (def), **3**-31
Spectral lumen (def), **12**-99
Spectrophotometers, **16**-18
Spectrum: electromagnetic (chart), **19**-42
Speed control:
of d-c motors, **15**-30
of induction motors, **15**-38
Sphere gaps (high-voltage measurement), **15**-24
Spheres:
drag coefficient of (chart), **11**-68
and flat plates, deformation of, under compression, **5**-47

Spheres (*Cont.*):
hollow: strength of, **5**-47
volume of, **2**-9
solid, deformation of, under compression, **5**-47
surface and volume of, **2**-9
theorems on, **2**-9
Spherical degree (def), **2**-9
Spherical sectors, surface and volume of, **2**-9
Spherical segments, areas of (formulas), **2**-9
Spherical zones, surface and volume of, **2**-9
Spikes, **8**-82
tables, **8**-82 to **8**-84
for timber construction, **12**-31
Spiral bevel gears, dimensions of (table), **8**-98
Spiral chutes, **10**-44
Spiral conveyors, **10**-42
Spiral pipe, **8**-185
Spirals:
Archimedean, **2**-23
logarithmic, **2**-23
Spiroid gears, **8**-100
Splines, **8**-33
dimensions of fittings for (table), **8**-35
involute, **8**-33
parallel-side, **8**-34
proportions of (table), **8**-35
Split-ring piston packing, **8**-140
Spontaneous combustion of coal, **7**-8
Spray chambers (air conditioning), **4**-17
Spray painting, **6**-110
Spray ponds, **9**-86
Spreader stokers, **9**-32
Springs, **8**-66
axially loaded, **8**-69
brass for (table), **6**-72
coiled, **8**-68
compound (leaf or laminated), **8**-67
conical, **8**-69
cylindrical-helical, **8**-68, **8**-69
strength and deflection of (table), **8**-71
deflection of, **8**-67
work done in, **8**-67
elliptic, **8**-68
flat-leaf, **8**-67
helical, **8**-68, **8**-69
design of: by formula, **8**-70
by table, **8**-70
laminated triangular, **8**-67
leaf, **11**-11
materials for (table), **8**-75
rectangular-plate, **8**-67
resilience of (table), **5**-17
semielliptic, **8**-68
single-leaf flat, strength and deflection of (table), **8**-67
spiral-coiled, **8**-69
steel, **6**-31
type and heat treatment of (table), **6**-32
wire for, **6**-31
straight-bar torsion, **8**-69
time of vibration of, **8**-67
torsion, **8**-69
triangular-plate, **8**-67
truncated conical, **8**-69
Sprinklers, **18**-24
alarms for, **18**-25
deluge, **18**-25
dry pipe systems for, **18**-25
over electrical equipment, **18**-25
heads for, **18**-25
alloys for, **6**-76
location and spacing of, **18**-25
nonfreeze systems for, **18**-25
outside, **18**-25
Sprinklers (*Cont.*):
preaction, **18**-25
tanks for, **18**-26
temperature rating of (table), **18**-25
Sprocket wheels:
for chain drives, **8**-62
chains for, **8**-59
diameters of (formulas), **8**-62
teeth for, design of, **8**-62
Spur gears, **8**-88, **8**-91
Sputtering, **6**-111
SRCI (solvent-refined coal), **7**-18
Squaring shears, **13**-15
Squirrel-cage motors, **15**-37
Stability:
of airplanes, **11**-70
of automatic control systems, **16**-37
of floating bodies, **3**-36
of ships, **11**-44
of submerged bodies, **3**-36
Stack effect:
air flow due to, **9**-46
table, **9**-47
Stack emissions (*see* Air pollution)
Stack gases (*see* Flue gas)
Stack molding, **13**-5
Stacks: determination of verticality of, **16**-57
Stadia:
distance measurements with, **16**-55
leveling with, **16**-55
Staff organization (def), **17**-2
Stagnation (fluids, def), **3**-46
Stagnation point:
in aerodynamics (def), **11**-61
in fluid flow, **3**-46
Stainless alloys, **6**-32
Stainless steel (*see* Steel, stainless)
Stairways, safety provisions, **18**-20
Stalling angle (aerodynamics, def), **11**-62
Standard atmosphere, international (table), **4**-33
Standard deviation (statistics, def), **17**-19
Standard time, **1**-25
U.S. zones, **1**-25, **1**-26
Standard ton (refrigeration, def), **19**-2
Standpipes for fire protection, **18**-27
Star connections, three-phase circuits, **15**-20
Starting boxes for shunt motors, **15**-28
Starting compensators for a-c motors, **15**-37
Starting devices for a-c motors, **15**-37
Starting resistance (trains), **11**-39
Starting systems for automobiles, **15**-67
Static balance, **3**-66
Static electricity (def), **15**-15
Static friction (tables), **3**-24
Static inverters (electric current), **15**-18
Static loads, safety factors for, **5**-20
Statically determinate and indeterminate supports (def), **3**-5
Statics:
of framed structures, **12**-18
graphical, **3**-5, **3**-6
of rigid bodies, **3**-3 to **3**-6
Stationary engines (internal-combustion), **9**-99
Statistical quality control, **17**-19, **17**-24
Statistics, **17**-19
average (def), **17**-19
confidence limits in, **17**-20
correlations in, **17**-21
go/no go data in, **17**-25
for life tests, **17**-20
standard deviation (def), **17**-19
tolerance limits in, **17**-20
variability in, **17**-19
variance (def), **17**-19
Steady-flow process (def), **4**-5
Steam:
attemperation of, **9**-44
constant-pressure expansion of, **4**-14
constant-volume expansion of, **4**-14
critical pressure of, **9**-45
isentropic expansion of, **4**-14
isothermal expansion of, **4**-14
moisture in, measurement of, **16**-18
properties of (tables), **4**-44, **4**-46 to **4**-48
purification of, **9**-48, **9**-51
quality of, **4**-13
determination of, **16**-18
reheating of, **9**-41, **9**-71
saturated (charts), **4**-45, **4**-49
pressure-temperature conversion (tables), **9**-78
tables, **4**-44, **4**-46
silica removal from, **9**-50
superheated (table), **4**-48
isentropic expansion of, **4**-15
tables for, **4**-44, **4**-46 to **4**-48
temperature control of, **9**-44
temperature-entropy chart for, **4**-45, **4**-49
wet: flow of, through nozzles, **4**-23
quality of, **4**-13, **16**-18
Steam boilers (*see* Boilers)
Steam calorimeters, **16**-18
Steam condensers (*see* Condensers)
Steam cycles, **4**-19
Steam engines:
clearances in, **9**-56
compound, **9**-55
compounding of, **9**-55
economy factors for, **9**-55
efficiency of, **4**-19
friction horsepower of, **9**-54
indicator diagrams for (theoretical), **9**-54
indicators for, **16**-15
marine (*see* Marine engines)
mean effective pressure in, **9**-54
mechanical efficiency of, **9**-54
operation of, condensing, **9**-55
Rankine cycle for, **9**-55
Rankine efficiency ratio of (def), **9**-56
ratio of expansion for, **9**-54
separation of inlet and outlet ports of, **9**-55
steam jackets for, **9**-55
steam rates for, **9**-55
superheating, effects of, **9**-55, **9**-56
theory of, **4**-19
uniflow, **9**-55
valve and port sizes for, **9**-56
Steam flow:
effect of fittings on, **4**-23
in nozzles, **4**-21, **4**-22, **9**-56 to **9**-60
in orifices, **4**-21
in pipes, **4**-23
throttling of, **4**-24
in turbine buckets, **9**-56 to **9**-60
wiredrawing of, **4**-24
Steam hammers, **13**-22
sizes of, **13**-22
Steam jackets, **9**-55
Steam-jet refrigeration, **19**-16
Steam lines, expansion joints for, **8**-207
Steam nozzles, **4**-22
flow through, **4**-22, **4**-23, **9**-57 to **9**-66
Steam pipes (*see* Pipe; Piping)
Steam power plants:
costs of, **17**-33
(*See also* Power costs)
Steam pumps, **14**-10
Steam purification, **9**-51
Steam reheaters, **9**-41
Steam separators, **9**-51
Steam tables, **4**-44, **4**-46 to **4**-48

Steam turbines:
advantages of, **9**-56
back-pressure, **9**-64
balancing of, **9**-62
blades for: erosion of, **9**-62
materials for, **9**-62
vibrations of, **9**-62
bleeding cycle for, **4**-19
bolting materials for, **9**-63
buckets in, flow of steam through, velocity diagrams, **9**-57, **9**-62
casing materials for, **9**-63
classification of, **9**-56
clearances in, **9**-63
for combined cycles, **9**-69
combined thermal efficiency of, **9**-69
corrosion in, **6**-106
cross-compound, **9**-60
damage to, due to water induction, **9**-74
diagram-efficiency of, **9**-58
disk wheels for, **5**-51
divided flow, **9**-60
efficiency of: correction factors for, **9**-70
chart, **9**-70
engine efficiency of (def), **9**-69
extraction, **9**-64, **9**-70
in regenerative heating, **9**-72
feedwater treatment for, **9**-74
governors for, **9**-64
heat rates of (charts), **9**-72
effect of regenerative heating on, **9**-72
representative (table), **9**-71, **9**-72
helical flow, **9**-64
high-temperature bolting for, **9**-63
impulse, **9**-56
bucket-velocity diagrams for, **9**-57, **9**-62
impurities in steam for, **9**-74
internal efficiency of (def), **9**-59
labyrinth packings for, **9**-63
leakage loss in, **9**-58
leakage of steam through, **9**-63
leaving loss in, **9**-60
loss due to moisture in steam in, **9**-60
low-capacity, **9**-64
low-pressure, elements of, **9**-60
lubrication of, **6**-183
marine, **9**-64
mechanical drive, **9**-64, **9**-70
modern, large central-station, **9**-66, **9**-70
moisture loss in, **9**-60
multirow stages in, **9**-59
nozzles for: design of, **9**-57
efficiency of, **9**-57
mouth area of, **9**-57
theoretical work in, **9**-57
throat area in, **9**-57
velocity coefficient in, **9**-58
oils for, **6**-183, **9**-74
operating temperatures for, **9**-72
packings for, **9**-63
performance calculations for, **9**-70
performance of, **9**-69
radius ratio of, **9**-57
reaction, **9**-56
bucket-velocity diagram for, **9**-57, **9**-62
(*See also* Hydraulic turbines, reaction)
regenerative cycle for, **4**-19, **9**-71
reheating cycle for, **4**-19
rotative speeds of, **9**-62
rotor materials for, **9**-62
silica deposits in, **9**-50
stage design of, **9**-56
stage efficiency of, **9**-58
starting and loading of, **9**-73
steam-bled (table), **9**-73
steam-path design, **9**-59
Steam turbines (*Cont.*):
steam rate of (def), **9**-69
theoretical (table), **9**-69
superposition of, **9**-64
in tandem, **9**-60
thrust bearings for, **9**-63
turning gears for, **9**-63
velocity ratio, effect on efficiency of (chart), **9**-59
Steam washers, **9**-51
Steel (def), **6**-13
aging, **6**-26
of magnets, **15**-63
AISI, influence of heat-treatment on (tables), **6**-31
properties of (tables), **6**-31
AISI designations, **6**-28
AISI specifications for (tables), **6**-28 to **6**-31
alloy, composition of (table), **6**-29
alloys (*see* Steel alloys)
annealing of, **6**-17
ASTM specifications for, **6**-26
tables, **6**-26
basic oxygen, **6**-13
boron, **6**-28
carbon (def), **6**-13
AISI specifications for (table), **6**-28
applications of (table), **6**-22
bars, cold finished, **6**-30
castings of, **6**-43
high-manganese (table), **6**-28
transformation reactions in, **6**-17
carbon tool, **13**-48
carburizing of, **6**-21
chromizing of, **6**-22
clad, **6**-21
classification of, **6**-13
cobalt, for tools, **13**-48
cold drawn, mechanical properties (table), **6**-32
cold-rolling of, **6**-15
cold-working of, effects of, **6**-15
commercial, applications of (table), **6**-22
constitution of, **6**-16
continuous casting of, **6**-15
copper-covered (high-voltage transmission), **15**-6
corrosion of (*see* Corrosion)
creep rates for (table, chart), **5**-10, **5**-11
for cryogenic service, **6**-28
cyaniding of, **6**-21
deep-hardening of, **6**-20
liquids for quenching, **6**-20
defects in, **6**-14
drawing of, **6**-17
dual phase, **6**-27
electric, **6**-14
electric-furnace (def), **6**-13
electrical conductors of, **15**-6
extrusion of, **6**-16
forging of, effects of, **6**-15
foundry practice (*see* Foundries)
fracture toughness of, **6**-24
free-cutting, AISI specifications (table), **6**-28
for general construction (table), **6**-26
H-type, **6**-28
hammering of, effect of, **6**-15
hardenability of (def), **6**-18
effect of alloys on (table), **6**-20
hardened, tempering of, **6**-17
hardening of, **6**-21
effect of surface condition on, **6**-21
heat-resisting alloys, properties of (table), **6**-78
heat-treatment of, **6**-17
cooling rates for, **6**-19
heating, **6**-19
heating rates for, **6**-19
Steel, heat-treatment of (*Cont.*):
maximum temperatures for, **6**-19
quenching mediums for, **6**-20
relation of design to, **6**-21
time of, and cooling rate of, **6**-19
high-carbon, welding of, **13**-43
high-speed, **6**-30, **13**-49
(*See also* Tool steel)
high-strength low-alloy (table), **6**-27
hot-working of, effect of, **6**-15
hysteresis loss in (chart), **15**-10
joists of, **12**-43
Jominy test for, **6**-18
local surface hardening of, **6**-21
low-alloy, welding of, **13**-43
low-carbon, **6**-25
alloy, uses of, **6**-27
welding of, **13**-43
Lüders lines in, **6**-25
machinability of, **13**-47
for machine parts (table), **6**-26
McQuaid-Ehn test, **6**-18
magnet (permanent), **15**-62
chart, **15**-62
manganese, AISI specifications (table), **6**-28
manufacture of, **6**-14
manufacturing properties of (table), **13**-12
maraging, **6**-27
martensitic, **6**-33
mechanical properties of, **6**-13, **6**-22
(tables), **6**-26
mechanical treatment, **6**-15
medium-carbon, welding of, **13**-43
microscopic structure of, **6**-17
molybdenum: AISI specifications (table), **6**-29
for tools, **13**-48
necking of, **6**-24
nickel, AISI specifications (table), **6**-29
nickel-chromium, AISI specifications (table), **6**-29
nickel-molybdenum, AISI specifications (tables), **6**-29
nitriding of, **6**-21
normalizing of, **6**-17
patenting, **6**-17
pickling, **6**-15
piping in (cavities), **6**-14
plastic range chart for, **13**-10
precipitation hardening, **6**-33
pressing of, effect of, **6**-15
for pressure vessels (table), **6**-26
quenched and tempered, **6**-27
quenching of (heat-treatment), **6**-20
refining of, ladle metallurgy for, **6**-14
reinforcing, for concrete, **12**-50
rolling of, effect of, **6**-15
scabs in, **6**-14
scarfing, **6**-15
seams in, **6**-14
segregation in, **6**-14
shallow-hardening (def), **6**-19
liquids for quenching, **6**-20
shapes of, properties of (tables), **12**-34 to **12**-48
sheet, electrical, **6**-32
shipments of, **6**-23
silicon-manganese, AISI specifications (table), **6**-29
special alloy, **6**-32
spheroidizing of, **6**-17
spring, **6**-21
stainless, chemical composition (table), **6**-34
duplex, **6**-33
families of, **6**-33
ferritic, **6**-33
grades of, **6**-33
L-grade, **6**-33

Steel, stainless (*Cont.*):
maximum stress values for (table), **6**-37
mechanical properties of (table), **6**-36
plastic range chart for, **13**-10
strength of, at high temperatures (table), **5**-11
welding of, **13**-43
strength of: AISI (tables), **6**-31
ASTM (table), **6**-26
low-alloy (table), **6**-27
stretcher strains in, **6**-25
structural: ASTM specifications, **6**-26, **12**-33
fire-resistance of (table), **12**-48
for locomotives, ASTM specifications (table), **6**-26
materials for, **12**-33
paints for, **6**-110
properties of (tables), **12**-34 to **12**-48
for ships, ASTM specifications (table), **6**-26
specifications for (table), **6**-26
welding of, **12**-41
structure of, **6**-16
temper rolling of, **6**-25
tempering of, **6**-17, **6**-19
tensile properties of, **6**-22
chart, **6**-20
thermomechanical treatment of, **6**-22
tool (*see* Tool steel)
toughness of, **6**-24
for turbine blading, **9**-62
ultimate tensile strength (def), **6**-24
uses of, **6**-13
welding of, **13**-43
heat affected zone in, **6**-24
(*See also* Welding)
yield strength (def), **6**-23
Steel alloys, **6**-13
AISI specifications (table), **6**-29, **6**-31
castings, **6**-38, **6**-43
effect of alloying elements, **6**-19
furnaces for (electric), **6**-14
hardenability of, **6**-18
hardness of, influence on: of elements (table), **6**-20
of heat-treatment (table), **6**-31
of specimen size (tables), **6**-31
strength of, at high temperatures (table), **5**-11
Steel angles (*See also* Angles, steel)
Steel beams, deflection of (table), **12**-47
(*See also* Beams, steel)
Steel castings (*see* Castings, steel)
Steel columns, **5**-38
table, **12**-36
Steel construction (*see* Steel-framed structures)
Steel-framed structures:
beams and girders for, proportions of, **12**-34
bolts for, **12**-35
columns for, **12**-34
compression members in, **12**-34
fire resistance of (table), **12**-48
riveted connections for, **12**-35
specifications for, **12**-33
tension members in, **12**-34
welding of, **12**-41
Steel I beams (table), **12**-35
Steel pipes (*see* Pipe)
Steel springs: heat treatment for (table), **6**-32
Steel strip:
mechanical properties of (table), **6**-23
temper rolling of, **6**-25
Steel tubing (tables), **8**-186, **8**-187
Steel wire gage (table), **8**-85
Steepest ascent, **2**-39
Steering gear, automobile, **11**-12
Stefan-Boltzmann law (radiation), **4**-62, **4**-74
Steinmetz coefficients (table), **15**-10
Steinmetz law of hysteresis, **15**-10
Step bearings, **3**-28
friction of, **3**-28
Step input (automatic control), **16**-27
Step pulleys, **8**-52
Steradian (def), **1**-17, **2**-9
Steregon (def), **2**-9
Stereotype metal (table), **6**-75
Stick-slip vibration (def), **3**-21
Stiffness of beams, **5**-30
Stirling cycle, **4**-11
Stirling engines, **9**-20
for artificial hearts, **9**-21
closed environment, **9**-21
for cryocooling, **9**-21, **19**-27
Ford-Philips, **9**-21
free piston, **9**-21
for heat pumps, **9**-21
liquid piston, **9**-21
low-temperature, **9**-21
Stoddard solvent, **6**-149
Stoke (unit of kinematic viscosity), **3**-33
Stokers:
chain-grate, **9**-32
spreader, **9**-32
traveling-grate, **9**-32
underfeed, **9**-32
Stokes' law for settling of dust, **18**-10
Stone:
for building, **6**-143
pipelines for, **11**-131
properties of (table), **6**-144
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-8
Stonework, mortar for (table), **6**-162
(*See also* Masonry)
Storage:
of inflammable liquids, **18**-19
of materials, **10**-62
equipment used for, **10**-71
Storage batteries (*see* Batteries, storage)
Stovewood, **7**-9
Straight lines, equation for, **2**-18
(*See also* Lines)
Straightening operations (metals), **13**-16, **13**-23
Strain:
elastic, **5**-49
plane, **5**-5, **5**-44
plastic, **5**-49
Strain gages, **3**-79, **5**-53, **16**-7
foil, **5**-53, **5**-54
in rosettes, **5**-53
transverse sensitivity of, **5**-53
Strain hardening:
coefficient of, **5**-49
modulus of, **13**-10
Strain-rate sensitivity, **5**-5
Strandboard, **6**-126
Strands, wire, **8**-75
Strap hammers, **13**-22
Streamline forms (aerodynamics, def), **11**-67
drag of, **11**-67
Streamlines (def), **3**-36
Streams, flow measurement in (*see* Weirs)
Strength:
of bolts (tables), **8**-27
of metals (table), **5**-4, **6**-11
tensile (def), **5**-2
yield (def), **5**-2
Strength coefficient (def), **5**-4
Stress (def), **5**-3, **5**-15
analysis of, **5**-51
by birefringent coating, **5**-54
by brittle-coating, **5**-54
by holography, **5**-54
theories for, **5**-48
combinations of, **5**-5, **5**-18
creep rates due to (table), **5**-11
Stress (*Cont.*):
determination of, by method of joints, **3**-6
in framed structures, diagrams for, **12**-22, **12**-24
in pipelines due to flexure, **5**-55
shearing, **5**-15, **5**-16
simple, **5**-15 to **5**-17
in static plane structures, **3**-5, **3**-6
tangential, **5**-15
true, **5**-3
in turbine-disk wheels, **5**-51
volume change due to, **5**-17
Stress concentration, **5**-8
factors of (charts), **5**-5 to **5**-7
Stress corrosion, **5**-8
Stress-corrosion cracking, **6**-102
in space vehicles, **11**-113
Stress-cycle diagram (fatigue analysis), **5**-8
Stress intensity (def), **5**-8, **5**-15
Stress moment (def), **5**-21
Stress-optic law, **5**-52
Stress polygon, **3**-5
Stress-rupture test, **5**-10
Stress-strain diagrams, **5**-2 to **5**-4
description, **5**-2
Stresscoat (strain indicator), **5**-54
Stresses, thermal, **5**-17
Stretcher strains, **5**-3, **6**-25
Strings, vibration of, **3**-72
Stripping by power shovel, **10**-33
Stroboscopes, **16**-3
Strouhal number (vibrations in fluids), **3**-42, **3**-43, **3**-47
Structural damping (vibrations), **3**-66
Structural steel (*see* Steel, structural)
Structural timber (*see* Timber)
Structures:
combining loads on, **12**-21
statically determinate and indeterminate (def), **3**-5
stresses in, **3**-5
steel-framed (*see* Steel-framed structures)
stresses in, by method of sections, **3**-6
wind pressure on, **12**-19
Struts, drag of (aerodynamics), **11**-68
Stubs gage (table), **8**-85
Stucco, **6**-162, **6**-163
colors for, **6**-163
Student's distribution (statistics), cumulative, ordinates of (table), **1**-12
Studs, drilling and tapping cast iron for (table), **8**-30
Sturm's equation for collapse of cylinders, **5**-45
Styrene and polystyrene copolymers resins: properties of (table), **6**-198
Styrene copolymers resins: properties of (table), **6**-198
Submerged bodies, forces on, **3**-34 to **3**-36
Submerged openings, flow through, **3**-60
Submerged surfaces, pressure on, **3**-34 to **3**-36
Subsonic velocity (def), **11**-59
Subtraction, arithmetical, **2**-4
Subway trains, **11**-35
Suction stabilizers, for pumps, **14**-14
Sulfur:
in the atmosphere, benefits from, **18**-13
in coal, **7**-6, **7**-31
table, **18**-13
effect on vegetation, **18**-13
heat of combustion (table), **4**-26
Sulfur dioxide:
control systems for (table), **18**-13
effect on vegetation, **18**-13
table, **18**-12
as refrigerant, **19**-5
Sulfuric acid, freezing temperatures of water mixtures (table), **15**-13

Sulfurized oils as cutting fluids (machining), **13**-50
Sulfurous acid (*see* Sulfur dioxide)
Sulzer two-cycle engines, **9**-108
Summer dew-point temperatures (chart), **12**-65
Summer dry-bulb temperatures (chart), **12**-64
Summer wet-bulb temperatures (chart), **12**-65
Superalloys for high-temperature use (tables), **6**-78 to **6**-80
Supercharging (engines), **9**-106
Superconductivity, **19**-30
  of metals, **19**-30
Superconductors (cryogenics), **19**-30
  columbium alloys for, **6**-81
Superdiode (integrated circuit), **15**-79
Superfinishing (honing process), **13**-64
Superheated carbon dioxide (table), **4**-35
Superheated steam, properties of (table), **4**-48
Superheated vapors, expansion of, **4**-14
Superheaters:
  allowable stresses in (table), **9**-42
  convection, **9**-41, **9**-42
  hairpin, **9**-42
  nondraining, **9**-42
  radiant, **9**-41, **9**-42
  self-draining, **9**-42
  steam flow rates in, **9**-42
    table, **9**-42
  tubes for (table), **9**-42
Superheterodyne reception (radio), **15**-87
Superplasticity (def), **5**-11
Supersaturation, theory of, **4**-23
Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics:
  acoustic theory of, **11**-77
  aerodynamic heating, **11**-79
  airfoil sections for, **11**-77
  area rule for, **11**-79
  base drag in, **11**-79
  diffusers for: Oswatitsch, **11**-76
    subsonic, **11**-76
    supersonic, **11**-76
  force measurements in, **11**-80
  gas dynamics relations for, **11**-72
    table, **11**-73
  hypersonic flow in (def), **11**-72
  lift in: of axially symmetric body, **11**-78
    coefficient of, **11**-77
    curves for wings: delta plan-form, **11**-78
      rectangular, **11**-78
      swept-back, **11**-78
    interference, **11**-79
  Mach angle in, **11**-74
  Mach cone in, **11**-74, **11**-77
  Mach number in (def), **11**-72
  Mach waves in, **11**-74
  nozzles for: converging, **11**-75
    ordinates for (table), **11**-75
    for rockets, **11**-75
  Prandtl-Glauert rule in, **11**-77
  pressure measurements in, **11**-80
  recovery factor in (temperature), **11**-79
  shock polar for, **11**-74
  shock relations in (table), **11**-74
  shock tubes for, **11**-76
  shock waves in, **11**-72
  skin-friction drag in, **11**-79
  stagnation temperatures in, **11**-79
  subsonic flow in (def), **11**-72
  supersonic flow in (def), **11**-72
    past a cone, **11**-74
      chart, **11**-74
  transonic flow in, **11**-72
  wind tunnels for, **11**-76
  (*See also* Aircraft jet propulsion)
Surface, of various solids, **2**-8
Surface condensers, **9**-75
Surface finish (*see* Surface texture)
Surface integrals, **2**-35
Surface temperature, measurement of, **16**-10, **16**-13
Surface tension (def), **3**-33
  of liquids (table), **3**-33
Surface texture:
  design criteria for, **13**-68
  design requirements of, **13**-69
    table, **13**-69
  flaws in (def), **13**-70
  lay of (def), **13**-70
    symbols used with (table), **13**-71
  measurement of, **13**-70
  produced by production processes (chart), **13**-72
  roughness of, **13**-69
  symbols for, **13**-68
  tolerances for, **13**-70
  waviness in (def), **13**-69
Surge tanks, **9**-160
Surveying, **16**-50
  distance measurements in, with electronic distance meter, **16**-51
  electronic total stations for, **16**-54
  establishing bearings by, **16**-54
  instruments, **16**-51
    automatic level, **16**-52
    electronic distance meter, **16**-51
      corrections for, **16**-51
    electronic total station, **16**-53, **16**-59
    transit, **16**-53
    Y level, **16**-52
  laying out horizontal curves by, **16**-57
  leveling, **16**-51
  mapping, **16**-55
  measuring across streams by, **16**-56
  measuring horizontal angles, **16**-54
  measuring inaccessible distances, **16**-56
  measuring vertical angles, **16**-54
  passing obstacles while, **16**-56
  producing straight lines by, **16**-54
  profile, **16**-52
  referencing a point in, **16**-57
  special problems in, **16**-56
  stadia used in, **16**-55
  traverses for, **16**-54
Surveyor's measure, **1**-16
Susceptance (electrical circuit, def), **15**-3, **15**-19
Sutro weir, **16**-14
Swaging: of metals, **13**-19
Swaging machines, rotary, **13**-24
Swash-plate pumps, **14**-12
SWATH (small water-plane area twin hull), **11**-41, **11**-59
SWG (wire gage, table), **8**-85
Swinging-block linkage, **8**-3
Switch gear (electric), **15**-46
Switchboards:
  bus bars for, **15**-45
  panels for, **15**-45
    equipment for standard, **15**-46
  wiring diagrams for, **15**-45
Switches, electric, **15**-46, **15**-56, **15**-61
Symbols:
  chemical (table), **6**-3
  for electrical apparatus, **15**-7
  for electrical units (table), **15**-3
  proofreaders', **19**-44
Synchromesh (automobile), **11**-8
Synchronous condensers (electric), **15**-40
Synchronous converters, **15**-42
  switchboard equipment for, **15**-46
Synchronous generators (*see* Generators, alternating-current)
Synchronous impedance, **15**-32
Synchronous motors, **15**-40
Synchros, **16**-5
Syngas, production of (table), **7**-38
Synthane process (gas making), **7**-35

Tachometers, **16**-18
Tail shafts (ships), **11**-56
Tangential stress, **5**-15
Tangents:
  to an ellipse, **2**-20
  to a hyperbola, **2**-21
  trigonometric, **2**-15
Tanks:
  corrosion in, **6**-106
  water, for fire protection, **18**-26
  winds on, pressure coefficients for (table), **12**-20, **12**-23
Tantalum, uses of, **6**-81
Tap drill sizes: for pipe threads, **8**-17
Tape:
  for computers, **2**-44, **15**-83
  measurements with, **16**-50
Taper keys, friction of, **3**-26
Taper pins, **8**-32
  table, **8**-34
Tapping, of plastics, **13**-65
Taps:
  pipe, drills for (table), **8**-20
  sizes of (table), **8**-30
Tar:
  for roofing, **6**-145
  specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-9
Tar sands: fuel from, **7**-19
Taylor's diagram for three-blade propellers, **11**-54
Taylor's series, **2**-30
Tees, cut from standard sections (table), **12**-44
  structural steel, properties of (table), **12**-44
Teflon: as electrical insulation, **6**-139
Telephone communications, **15**-90
Telescopes, alignment, **16**-6
Television, **15**-89
Temperature:
  absolute scales of, **4**-2
  of adiabatic saturation, **4**-15
  air volume correction factors due to (table), **12**-91
  of combustion, **4**-29
    table, **4**-30
  critical: of gases (def), **4**-13
    tables, **4**-50, **4**-58
  dry-bulb, **4**-15
  effect on creep rate (table), **5**-11
  effect on volume of water (table), **6**-10
  flame, with gaseous fuels (table), **4**-29
  inferred absolute zero of, **15**-5
  of iron or steel by color, **4**-57
  measurement of, **4**-2, **16**-9
    by pneumatic transmitter, **16**-11
    of surfaces, **16**-10, **16**-13
  wet- and dry-bulb (def), **4**-15
  wet-bulb, thermodynamic, **4**-15
Temperature coefficient of resistance (def), **15**-4
  table, **15**-4
Temperature-entropy chart:
  for air, **4**-32
  description of, **4**-14
  for steam, **4**-45, **4**-49
Temperature gradient (heat flow), **4**-81
Temperature-humidity index, **12**-62
Temperature inversion (Joule-Thomson effect), **4**-24
Temperature limits of electrical apparatus, **15**-43
Temperature stresses, deformation caused by, **5**-15

Temperatures:
high wet-bulb (chart), **12**-66
summer dew point (chart), **12**-65
summer dry-bulb (chart), **12**-64
summer wet-bulb (chart), **12**-65
winter outdoor (chart), **12**-63
Tempering (def), **6**-17
furnaces for, **7**-54
of hardened steel, **6**-21
of steel (def), **6**-17
(*See also* Steel, heat-treatment of)
Tempilsticks, **16**-10
Temporary hardness, of water, **6**-170
Tension, elongation and contraction due to, **5**-2
Termites, destruction of wood by, **6**-126, **6**-127
Terne, **6**-111
Terneplate, **6**-74
Tesla (def), **15**-3
Test specimens, **5**-14
Testing:
by acoustic signature analysis, **5**-67
compression, **5**-5
by eddy-current methods, **5**-66
by electrified particles, **5**-61
by gamma rays, **5**-65
by infrared methods, **5**-67
by magnetic particles, **5**-61
of materials, **5**-13
methods of, **5**-61
table, **5**-62
by microwave methods, **5**-67
nondestructive, **5**-61
by penetrants, **5**-61
of porous objects, **5**-65
by radiation, **5**-65
radiographic, **5**-65
ultrasonic: frequencies used in, **5**-66
materials used in, **5**-66
standards for, **5**-66
by X-rays, **5**-65
Testing machines, **5**-13
calibration of, **5**-13
(*See also* Testing)
Testing methods, nondestructive (table), **5**-62
Tetraethyl lead (knock suppressor), **9**-116
table, **9**-116
Tetrahedron, **2**-9
Tetryl (explosive), **7**-22
Tex (fiber fineness unit), **6**-140
Texaco gasification process, **7**-38
Theorems, geometrical, **2**-5
Therbligs (motion study, table), **17**-27
Thermal conductance, **4**-80
conversion table, **1**-34
Thermal conductivity (def), **4**-80
of air (table), **4**-82
of building materials (tables), **4**-83, **4**-84
conversion table, **1**-34
of gases (table), **4**-82
of insulating materials (tables), **4**-84
of liquids (table), **4**-82
of metallic elements (table), **6**-50
of metals (table), **4**-80, **4**-81, **6**-11
of miscellaneous substances (table), **4**-83
of nickel-chromium with iron (table), **4**-80
of refractories (tables), **4**-84
of steam (table), **4**-82
Thermal insulation (*see* Refractories)
Thermal properties of substances, **4**-31
Thermal stresses, **5**-17
Thermal unit:
British (def), **1**-19, **4**-3
IT calorie (def), **1**-20, **4**-3
Thermistors (resistance thermometer), **16**-10, **16**-13
Thermocouples, **15**-21, **16**-9 to **16**-13
temperature-millivolt relations (chart), **16**-12
use at low temperatures, **19**-38
vacuum, **16**-13
Thermodynamic cycle (def), **4**-4
Thermodynamic efficiency of steam engines, **4**-19
Thermodynamic notation and symbols, **4**-4
Thermodynamic processes (def), **4**-4
reversible and irreversible (def), **4**-5
steady-flow, **4**-5
Thermodynamic properties, of various substances (tables), **4**-50, **4**-53, **4**-58, **4**-60
Thermodynamics:
equations of state for, **4**-7
first law of, **4**-4
flow processes in (def), **4**-5
of gases, variable specific heat of, **4**-9
second law of, **4**-6
of vapors, **4**-13
Thermoelectric cooling, **19**-17
figure of merit for, **19**-18
Thermometers, **4**-2, **16**-9, **16**-10
for alarms, **16**-11
with bimetallic elements, **16**-9
gas, **16**-9
hydrogen, **4**-2
for industrial applications, **16**-11
mercury, **16**-9, **16**-10
partial immersion, **16**-11
resistance, **16**-10, **16**-12
scales for, **4**-2
stem exposure corrections for, **16**-11
vapor-bulb, **16**-9
vapor-pressure, **19**-38
Thermopiles, **16**-13
Thermoplastic substances, **6**-139
Thermoprene, uses of, **6**-148
Thermosetting plastics, **6**-139
Thermosiphon (water-cooled engines), **9**-118
Thinners for paint, **6**-108
Thiokol (synthetic rubber): properties of, **6**-148
Thoma cavitation coefficient (hydraulic turbines), **9**-158
Thorium, **9**-5
Threading dies, **13**-57
Threading machines, **13**-57
Threads, screw (*see* Screw threads)
Three-phase a-c circuits, **15**-20
Three-phase power, measurement of, **15**-22
Three-phase transformers, **15**-35
Three-wire a-c distribution circuits, **15**-54
Throttling, efficiency loss due to, **4**-24
Throttling calorimeter, **16**-18
Thrust, of jet engines, equations for, **11**-90, **11**-92
Thrust bearings (*see* Bearings, thrust)
Thrustor for wire rope brake, **10**-10
Thyristors, **15**-69
capacitance for, in circuits, **15**-71
characteristics of (table), **15**-70
in rectifier circuits, **15**-71
turn-off time of, **15**-69
Tidal power, **9**-21
Tile, roofing, **6**-146
Timber:
allowable stresses in (tables), **12**-28 to **12**-30
connectors for, **12**-31
allowable loads (table), **12**-32
fire resistance of (table), **12**-48
gluelam, design using, **6**-123
manufacture of, **6**-123
round, **6**-124
specific gravity and density of (table), **6**-7
(*See also* Wood)
Timber beams, **12**-29
Timber columns, **12**-30
Timber construction, **12**-28
Timber floors, properties of (table), **12**-28
Timber piles, **6**-124
Timber poles, **6**-124
Timber trusses, **12**-23
Timbre (sound), **12**-119
Time (def), **3**-2
measurement of, **1**-25, **11**-106
sidereal (def), **1**-25
solar and apparent solar, **1**-25
standard, **1**-25
NBS signals for, **1**-26
Time constants (automatic control), **16**-26
Time standards (work measurement): development of, **17**-31
uses of, **17**-32
Time study, **17**-28
elements of, **17**-26
diagram, **17**-26
fatigue allowances in, **17**-31
forms for, **17**-29, **17**-30
formulas for, **17**-31
methods used in, **17**-28
observations in, **17**-28
performance ratings by, **17**-29
standard data for, **17**-31
standards developed from, **17**-31
Time zones, **1**-25, **1**-26
Timers, **16**-3
electronic, **16**-3
Timesharing (computers), **2**-52
Timing circuits (electronics), **15**-74
Tin, for bearings (table), **6**-61
Tin solders, melting points of (table), **6**-76
Tires, automobile:
constructions for, **11**-16
details of (table), **11**-4
effect of temperature on rolling resistance of, **11**-4
friction of, **3**-24
inflation pressures for (table), **11**-4
load limits for (table), **11**-4
metric size designations of (chart), **11**-16
rolling resistance versus tire pressure (chart), **11**-3
time to reach temperature equilibrium, **11**-4
Tirrill regulator (a-c generators), **15**-34
Titanium, production of, **6**-91
Titanium alloys, **6**-91
composition of (table), **6**-92
properties of (table), **6**-92
TNT (explosive), **7**-22
table, **7**-21
Tobin bronze, plastic range chart for, **13**-10
Toggle joint, **8**-8
Token passing (computer networks), **2**-48
Token rings (computer networks), **2**-48
Tolerance (def), **8**-43
Toluene, as solvent, **6**-149
Ton:
assay (def), **1**-17
long (def), **1**-23
metric (def), **1**-23
register (def), **1**-16
shipping (def), **1**-16
standard (refrigeration, def), **19**-2
Tongs, lifting, **10**-10
Tonnage of ships (def), **11**-41
Tool steel, **6**-30, **13**-48
cast alloys for, **6**-78
compositions of (table), **6**-81
classification of, **6**-30
cold-work, **6**-30
composition and uses of (tables), **6**-32
for cutting tools, **13**-48
high-speed (table), **6**-32
hot-work, **6**-30

Tool steel (*Cont.*):
shock-resisting, **6**-30
special-purpose, **6**-31
tungsten-alloy, **6**-31
water-hardening, **6**-30
Tools:
carbide, **6**-62
machine (*see* Machine tools)
Toothed and worm gearing efficiency, **3**-27
Topography, **16**-55
Torch brazing, **13**-29
Torpex (explosive), **7**-22
Torque, of electric motors, **15**-27
Torque converters, hydraulic, **11**-7
Torr (def), **14**-39
Torsion, **5**-36
of circular sections, **5**-36
of composite sections, **5**-37
effect of external twisting moment, **5**-37
of noncircular sections, **5**-37
of shafts, **5**-36, **8**-47
of various cross sections (table), **5**-38
Torsion balances, **16**-4
Torsional vibration, of shafts, **3**-72
Torus, surface and volume of, **2**-10
Towers, wind pressure on, **12**-21
pressure coefficients for (table), **12**-20, **12**-23
Track, railway, **11**-37
curves for, **11**-38
nonstandard gages used, **11**-35
superelevation of, **11**-40
Track jacks, **10**-16
Trackage, overhead, **10**-37
monorail, **10**-26
table, **10**-26
Tracta universal joints, **8**-36
Traction motors (railway), **11**-22, **11**-24, **11**-25
Tractive electromagnets, **15**-63, **15**-64
Tractive force, of locomotives (table), **11**-21
Tractors, **10**-24
engines for, **9**-98
wheeled, **10**-24
Tractrix, **2**-23
Trademarks, **18**-29
Trains (*see* Railway engineering)
Tramways, bicable, **10**-31
cable, **10**-31
jigback, **10**-31
monocable, **10**-31
saddle-clip, **10**-31
(*See also* Cableways, tramways)
Transducers (sound), **12**-118
Transfer functions (automatic control), **16**-39
Transfer prices, **17**-17
Transflow (pipeline computer program), **11**-128
Transformers, **15**-34
compensator, **15**-36
data on, **15**-36
differential, **16**-5
E, **16**-5, **16**-6
efficiency of, **15**-35
grounding of secondaries of, **15**-53
instrument, **15**-23
insulation for, chlorinated hydrocarbons as, **6**-139
leakage flux in, **15**-35
LVDT, **16**-5
polyphase, connections in, **15**-35
regulation of, **15**-35
Scott taps for, **15**-36
T connections for, **15**-36
testing of, **15**-35
theory of, **15**-34
three-phase, **15**-35
Transient analysis (*see* Automatic control, transient analysis of system)
Transients (electrical), **15**-16
Transistors, **15**-69
bipolar junction, **15**-70
characteristics of (table), **15**-70
JFET, **15**-70
metal oxide semiconductor, **15**-70
MOSFET, **15**-70
Transit, **16**-6, **16**-53
adjustment of, **16**-55
angular measurements with, **16**-53
and stadia, leveling with, **16**-55
Transmission:
of electrical power (*see* Electric power transmission)
of heat (*see* Heat transmission)
of light (def), **12**-99
Transmission dynamometers, **16**-15
Transmission mechanisms (automobiles), **11**-6, **11**-9
Transportation, by cableways, **10**-30
Trapezoidal rule, **2**-39
Trapezoidal weirs, **3**-57
Trapezoids:
areas of, **2**-7
center of gravity of, **3**-6
Traveling cranes, **10**-26
Trees: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18**-12
Trenching, setting stakes for, **16**-57
Trepanning, **13**-55
Triacs, **15**-69
Triangles, plane:
lengths and areas of, **2**-7
solution of, **2**-17
theorems on, **2**-5
Triangular-notch weirs, **3**-57
Trigonometric functions, **2**-15
inverse, **2**-17
series for, **2**-31
Trigonometry, **2**-14 to **2**-18
solutions, of plane triangles, **2**-17
Triplex chain blocks, **8**-8
Tripoli (abrasive), **6**-129
Trippers (conveyors), **10**-49, **10**-51
Trochoid, **2**-22
Trolley hoists, **10**-13
Trolley trackage, overhead, **10**-26
Tropical year, **1**-25
Troy weight, **1**-17
Truck cranes, **10**-29
table, **10**-30
Trucks, **11**-18
access to plants, **12**-14
classes of, **11**-14
engines for, **9**-97
(*See also* Automobile engines)
fork, **10**-23
governors for, **11**-20
lift, **10**-23
noise tests for, **11**-20
power requirements for, **11**-19
service classes of, **11**-19
weight classifications of (table), **11**-18
(*See also* Automobiles)
True stress-strain curve, **5**-3
Trusses:
determination of stresses in, **12**-23
for floors, **12**-22
roof, **12**-21, **12**-23
timber, joints for, **12**-31
weight of (formula), **12**-23
TTL (transistor-transistor logic), **15**-79
Tubes, **8**-185
boiler (*see* Boilers, tubes for)
collapsing pressure of, **5**-45
for condensers (*see* Condensers, steam, surface-type)
Tubes (*Cont.*):
electron, **15**-71
film coefficients for (heat transmission), **4**-83, **4**-84, **4**-86
radiation factors for rows of (chart), **4**-66
strength of, **5**-45, **5**-47
(*See also* Pipe; Piping; Tubing)
Tubing (def), **8**-146
aluminum, **8**-191
boiler (table), **8**-187
brass, **8**-189
commercial classifications, **8**-147
condenser (table), **8**-186
copper (table), **8**-191
fabrication methods for, **8**-167
cupping and drawing, **8**-167
forged, turned, and bored, **8**-167
hollow-forged, **8**-169
flash-controlled, **8**-147
flash-in, **8**-147
heat-exchanger (table), **8**-186
mandrel drawn, **8**-147
materials for, allowable stresses in (table), **8**-183
plastic, **8**-191
quality factors for (table), **8**-183
rectangular (table), **12**-46
seamless, **8**-147
seamless mechanical, **8**-185
seamless steel, weight of (table), **8**-186, **8**-187
square (table), **12**-46
steel: as columns, **12**-43
finish classifications of (table), **8**-169
mechanical properties of (table), **8**-169
weights and dimensions of (tables), **8**-186, **8**-187
tolerances for (tables), **8**-167, **8**-168
welded, **8**-147
(*See also* Pipe; Piping; Tubes)
Tubular heat exchangers, formulas for, **4**-83, **4**-84, **4**-86
Tung oil, **6**-108
Tungsten:
as resistor material, **15**-62
uses of, **6**-81
Tungsten-alloy steel, **6**-31
Tungsten carbide alloys, **6**-62
properties of (table), **6**-64
Tungsten tools, **13**-48
Turbidimeters, **16**-18
Turbine disks, stresses in, **5**-51
Turbines:
gas (*see* Gas turbines)
hydraulic (*see* Hydraulic turbines)
steam (*see* Steam turbines)
wind (*see* Wind turbines)
Turbofan engines, **11**-92
applications of, **11**-92
blades for, **11**-92
fan noise of, **11**-93
flutter in, **11**-92
natural frequencies of, **11**-92, **11**-93
thrust of, **11**-92
Turbojet engines, **11**-83
Turboprop engines, **11**-84
Turbulent flow, **3**-46, **3**-48, **3**-49
Turn indicator (airplanes), **3**-20
Turning (*see* Lathes; Machine tools)
Turning-block linkage, **8**-3
Turret lathes, **13**-52
Twist drills, **13**-55
angles for, **13**-55
sizes of (table), **8**-86
Twisting moments on shafts, **5**-37, **8**-47

Two-cycle engines, **9**-91
  advantages, **9**-91, **9**-100
  diesel, **9**-107
Two-phase a-c circuits, **15**-20
Tyler standard screen scale, **18**-10
Type metals (table), **6**-75
Type sizes, **19**-43

U-tube manometers, **16**-8
UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter), **15**-83
Ultimate analysis of coal (tables), **7**-4
Ultrasonic machining, **13**-67
Ultrasonic testing, **5**-66
Ultrasonic transducers, **5**-66
Ultrasonics, **12**-121
  generation of, by whistle, **12**-122
  industrial applications of, **12**-121
  for machining metal, **12**-122, **13**-67
  for testing materials, **12**-122
  (*See also* Sound)
Underfeed stokers, **9**-32
Underground gasification, **7**-35, **7**-39
Ungula, surface and volume of, **2**-8
Unified inch screw-thread standards, **8**-8
Unified screw-thread standards (*See also* Screw threads)
Uniflow engines, **9**-55
Uniform distribution, **2**-10
Unijunction (semiconductor), **15**-71
Unions, pipe, **8**-201
Unit impulse (vibrations), **3**-69
Unit pole (magnetism), **15**-3
Unit stress (def), **5**-15
Unit-train unloader, **10**-22
U.S. customary system of units, **1**-16
U.S. standard gages for sheet metal (table), **8**-85
United stirling engines, **9**-21
Units:
  of absolute and gravitational systems, **3**-2
    table, **1**-24
  cgs system of, **1**-24
  of common variables (table), **3**-45
  electrical, **15**-2
    table, **15**-3
  of heat (def), **4**-3
  magnetic, **15**-3
    table, **15**-3
  systems of, **1**-24
Universal product codes, **10**-63
Unloaders:
  airslides for, **10**-54
  rotary car dumper, **10**-22
U.P.C. (universal product code), **10**-63
Upper atmosphere, **11**-59
Uranium, **9**-137
  properties of (table), **6**-84
Uranus, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Urea-formaldehyde adhesive, **6**-134
USCS system of units, **1**-16
USM (ultrasonic machining), **13**-67

V-band belts, **8**-55
V-belts, **8**-54
  cogged, **8**-56
  cross sections of, for required horsepower (chart), **8**-56
  groove dimensions for, **8**-54
  horsepower ratings for (tables), **8**-56
  length-correction factors for (tables), **8**-54, **8**-55
  minimum pulley diameters for (table), **8**-54
  pitch lengths for, **8**-54
V-belts (*Cont.*):
  for quarter-turn drives, **8**-56
  ribbed, **8**-57
  selection of, **8**-55
  service factors for (tables), **8**-51, **8**-55
  sheave dimensions for (tables), **8**-58, **8**-59
  standard designations for (table), **8**-54
  tensioning of drives for, **8**-52, **8**-57
V-bucket carriers, **10**-45
  capacities and weights (table), **10**-45
V-guides, friction in, **3**-26
V-notches, flow of water through, **3**-57, **3**-58, **16**-14
Vacuum, measurement of, **16**-8
Vacuum gages, **16**-8
Vacuum pumps, for condensers, **9**-83
  (*See also* High-vacuum pumps)
Vacuum tubes (radio), **15**-71
Valence of chemical elements (table), **6**-3
Valves, **8**-206
  for ammonia service, **8**-205
  angle, **8**-206
  ball (pumps), **14**-13
  cocks, **8**-207
  for compressors, **14**-31
  disks for, **8**-139
  gate, **8**-206
  globe, **8**-206
  head losses in (table), **12**-97
  for high-pressure and high-temperature steam, **8**-185
  hydraulic-power control, **8**-39
  for hydraulic turbines, **9**-156, **9**-160
  for reciprocating pumps, **14**-4
    conical-faced wing-guided, **14**-5
    disk, **14**-5
  seats for, **8**-139
  wedge gate, **8**-206
van der Waals equation, **4**-8
Vanadium, in tool steel, **13**-49
Vapor, **4**-13
  compressibility factors (chart), **4**-8
  condensing, heat transfer coefficients for (chart), **4**-87
  saturated (def), **4**-13
  superheated (def), **4**-13
  thermodynamic equations for, **4**-13
Vapor-compression machines (refrigeration), **4**-18, **19**-12
Vapor pressures (def), **4**-13
  of water (table), **4**-44
Vaporization, latent heats of (tables), **4**-50, **4**-58
Vara (def), **1**-16
Variability (statistics), **17**-19
Variance (statistics, def), **2**-10, **17**-19
Varnish, **6**-108, **6**-112
  catalytic, **6**-112
  chemical-resistant, **6**-112
  electrically insulating, **6**-138
  flat, **6**-112
  for floors, **6**-112
  oleoresinous, **6**-108, **6**-112
  shellac, **6**-108, **6**-112
  silicone, **6**-138, **6**-151
  spar, **6**-112
  spirit, **6**-108
  water, **6**-112
Vars (reactive current, def), **15**-19
VAWT (vertical-axis wind turbine), **9**-3
Vector (def), **2**-11, **3**-2
Vector addition, **2**-11
Vector calculus, **2**-34
Vector fields, **2**-34
Vector products, **2**-11
Vegetables: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18**-12
Vegetation: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18**-12
Vehicles:
  automatic, for materials handling, **10**-36, **10**-56
  road resistance of, **3**-24
  solar powered, **9**-17
Velocity (def), **3**-10
  acoustic (def), **3**-31
  angular (def), **3**-12
  composition of, **3**-10, **3**-11
  conversion table for linear and angular, **1**-32
  hypersonic (def), **11**-59
  of light, **19**-41
  resolution of, **3**-11
  of sound: in ideal gases, **3**-31
    in various media (table), **3**-32, **12**-117
  subsonic (def), **11**-59
  supersonic (def), **11**-59
  transonic (def), **11**-59
  units of, **1**-18
Velocity coefficients, in turbine nozzles, **4**-23
Velocity diagrams (pumps), **14**-22
Velocity distribution in pipes, **3**-47, **3**-49
Velocity equivalents (table), **1**-32
Velocity head (hydraulics), **3**-37
Velocity profiles, of fluids, **3**-37
Velocity ratios (mechanism), **8**-4
Velocity-time curve (kinematics), **3**-10
Venn diagrams, **2**-2, **2**-3
Ventilation, **12**-61
  outdoor air requirements for (table), **12**-67
  (*See also* Air conditioning)
Venturi meters, **3**-54
  ASME coefficients for (table), **3**-54
  factors for (table), **3**-54
Venus, planetary data for (tables), **11**-102, **11**-103
Vertex of parabola, **2**-19
Vertical-axis wind turbine, **9**-3
Vertical power pumps, **14**-3
Vessels (*see* Ships)
Vibration:
  absorption of, **3**-67
  axial, of shafts, **3**-72
  convolution integrals in, **3**-69
  damped, **3**-62
  of damped systems, **3**-62
  forced, **3**-64
  free, **3**-62
  frequency of, measurement of, **16**-3
  with harmonic excitation, **3**-64
  isolation of, **3**-65
  caused by Kármán vortices, **12**-21
  logarithmic decrement in (def), **3**-63
  measurement of, **3**-78
  of membranes, **3**-73
  natural frequencies of, **3**-71
  natural modes of, **3**-71
  pickup of (sound), **12**-119
  of plates, **3**-74
  with proportional damping, **3**-72
  of rods, **3**-72
  self-excited, **3**-21
  of shafts, **3**-72
  in ships, **11**-47
  in space vehicles, **11**-104, **11**-117
  stick-slip, **3**-21
  of strings, **3**-72
  of turbine blades, **9**-62
  of undamped systems, **3**-62, **3**-71
  unit impulse in, **3**-69
Vibration absorbers, **3**-67
  centrifugal pendulums as, **3**-67
  undamped, **3**-70
Vibrators (mold making), **13**-5
Vickers hardness test, **5**-12
Vinyl resins: properties of (table), **6**-200

Viscometers, **3**-33
Viscosimeters, **16**-18
Viscosity (def), **3**-31, **6**-178
  of cryogens, **19**-37
  dynamic (def), **3**-31
  of gases, table, **3**-32
  kinematic, **3**-33
    conversion formulas for, **3**-33
  of liquids (table), **3**-32
  of lubricating oils, effects of pressure on, **6**-179
    effects of shear on, **6**-179
    tests for, **6**-178
  of oils, variation of, with temperature, **6**-179
  units of (def), **3**-31, **3**-33
Viscosity grades, for lubricants, **6**-178
Viscosity index, for lubricants (def), **6**-179
Viscous damping, in automatic control systems, **16**-24
Vision, **12**-99
  mesopic (def), **12**-99
  photopic (def), **12**-99
  scotopic (def), **12**-99
Vitallium (heat-resisting alloy, table), **6**-79
Vitrified grinding wheels, **6**-129
Vitrified pipe, **8**-191
  table, **8**-194
VLSI (very large scale integrated circuit), **15**-81
Voice recognition, **10**-71
Voith-Schneider propulsion system (ships), **11**-55
Volatility of liquid fuel (def), **9**-104
Volt (def), **15**-2
Voltage drops:
  in a-c circuits, **15**-54
  Mershon diagrams for, **15**-47, **15**-49
Voltage regulation, of a-c generators, **15**-32
Voltage regulators:
  for automobiles, **15**-66
  Tirrell, **15**-34
Voltmeters, **15**-20, **15**-21
  electronic, **15**-21
Volume:
  and capacity equivalents (tables), **1**-30, **1**-31
  change under stress, **5**-17
  conversion tables for, **1**-30, **1**-31
  measures of, **1**-16
  of similar figures, **2**-5
  of solids by immersion, **3**-36
  units of (def), **1**-16
  of various solids, **2**-8
Volumetric efficiency:
  of compressors, **14**-30
  of internal-combustion engines, **9**-92
Volute pumps, **14**-16, **14**-17
Vortex theory of propellers, **11**-96
Vuilleumier refrigerating engine (cryogenics), **19**-28
Vulcanized rubber, **6**-147

Waferboard, **6**-126
Wage systems (industrial management), **17**-10
Waiting-line theory, **17**-9
Wakes in fluid streams, **3**-47
Walls:
  building: heat gain through (tables), **12**-72
    thickness of (table), **12**-26
  corrugated sheeting for, **12**-25, **12**-42
  masonry, coefficients of heat transmission for (table), **12**-71
  reinforced-concrete, **12**-25, **12**-59
  retaining, design of, **12**-27, **12**-59
  sound-absorption coefficients for (table), **12**-121
  sound-transmission loss through (table), **12**-120
  of various constructions, heat-transfer coefficients for table, **12**-75
Wankel engines, **9**-102
Ward-Leonard method of speed control, **15**-30
  for mine hoists, **10**-17
Warehousing, of materials, **10**-62
Washburn & Moen wire gage (table), **8**-85
Washers:
  Belleville, **8**-70
  for bolts, **8**-21
    dimensions of (table), **8**-24
  steam, **9**-51
Waste disposal, solid, **18**-18
Waste recovery, **18**-18
  of sewage as fertilizer (table), **18**-18
Water, **6**-168
  agricultural (def), **6**-169
  biological treatment for, **6**-173
  boiler (*see* Feedwater)
  brackish (def), **6**-170
  in chemical plants (tables), **6**-171
  chemical treatment for, **6**-173
  compressibility of (tables), **6**-10
  consumption of (table), **6**-169
  consumptive use (def), **6**-169
  cost of, **6**-171
  critical pressure of, **9**-45
  desalinization of, **6**-173
    costs of, **6**-174
    by distillation, **6**-174
    by electrodialysis, **6**-174
    energy required for, **6**-174
    by flash distillation, **6**-173
    locations of plants, **6**-174
    by reverse osmosis, **6**-174
  dissolved oxygen in, **6**-172
  domestic use of, average, **6**-169
  drinking, for industrial plants, **12**-12
  for fire protection, **18**-26
    supply of, **18**-26
  flow of: in open channels, **3**-59
    through orifices, **3**-55
    in pipes, **3**-47 to **3**-53
    from tank openings, **3**-60
    over weirs, **3**-57, **3**-58
  hardness of (def), **6**-170
  heat-transfer coefficients to or from, **4**-83, **4**-84, **4**-86
  industrial, **6**-171
    for cooling, **6**-171
    usage, **6**-171
      table, **6**-171
  for industrial plants, **12**-12
  ions in sea water (table), **6**-173
  maximum usable, **6**-169
  measurements of, **1**-16, **6**-169
  potable (def), **6**-169
    contaminant limits for (table), **6**-170
  as reactor coolant, **9**-140
  saline (def), **6**-170
  solubility, of inorganic substances in (table), **6**-5
  solubility of, in gases (table), **6**-7
  specific gravity and density of (tables), **6**-10
  temperatures of, for circulating water, U.S. (map), **9**-77
  thermal conductivity of (table), **4**-82
  withdrawal use (def), **6**-169
Water brake, **16**-15
Water gas, flame temperatures of (table), **4**-29
Water hammer (def), **3**-61
  in penstocks, **9**-160
  in pipelines, **3**-61
  relief devices for, **3**-61
Water index (def), **6**-169
Water-jet machining, **13**-67
Water jets:
  abrasive, **6**-130
  impact of, **3**-40
  for ship propulsion, **11**-55
Water meters, **16**-7, **16**-14
Water pollution:
  control of, **6**-172
    treatments for, **6**-173
Water power:
  from tides, **9**-21
  (*See also* Hydraulic turbines)
Water quality (def), **6**-169
Water resources, **6**-168
Water runoff (def), **6**-169
Water seals (packings), **8**-140
Water treatment (table), **6**-172
  (*See also* Feedwater)
Water-tube boilers, **9**-36
Water turbines (*see* Hydraulic turbines)
Water vapor:
  in air, **4**-15
  emissivity of (table), **4**-70
  permeability, of various building materials (table), **12**-69
Waterproofed cement, **6**-160
Waterproofed concrete, **6**-167
Watt (def), **1**-24, **15**-2
Watt-hour meters, **15**-23
Wattless current (def), **15**-18
Wattmeters, **15**-21, **15**-22
  polyphase, **15**-22
Wave equation, **2**-34, **2**-37
Wave-making resistance (ships), **11**-45
Wave motors, **9**-22
Wave power, **9**-22
Wavelength:
  of light, **12**-99
  of radio waves (table), **15**-87
  of sound, **12**-117
Waves:
  alternating-current, **15**-18
  radio, **15**-88
Weber (magnetic flux, def), **15**-3
Weber's number, **3**-42, **3**-44
WECS (wind energy conversion system), **9**-5
Wedges:
  friction of, **3**-26
  spherical, volume of, **2**-9
Weighers, continuous, **16**-4
Weighing scales, **16**-4
Weights:
  atomic (table), **6**-3
  conversion table for, **1**-31
  corresponding to degrees API (table), **1**-26
  corresponding to degrees Baumé (table), **1**-27
  per cubic foot of various materials (table), **6**-7
  equivalents (table), **1**-31
  fundamental equation of, **3**-2
  and measures: metric (*see* Metric measures and weights)
    U.S., **1**-16, **1**-17
Weirs, **3**-57, **3**-58, **16**-14
  Cippoletti, **3**-57
  contracted, **3**-58
  hyperbolic, **3**-57
  parabolic, **3**-57, **16**-14
  rectangular-notch, **3**-57, **3**-58, **16**-14
  Sutro, **16**-14
  trapezoidal, **3**-57
  triangular-notch, **3**-58, **3**-59, **16**-14
  V-notch, **3**-57 to **3**-59, **16**-14
Welded connections, **13**-32
  effective throats for, **13**-33
  fillet welds for, **13**-32
  groove welds for, **13**-33
  joint types for, **13**-32
  weld types for, **13**-32
Welding, **13**-24
  of aluminum, **13**-44
  of aluminum alloys, **13**-44
    welding procedures for, **13**-45

Welding (*Cont.*):
arc, **13**-24
electrodes for, **13**-24
carbon, **13**-24
consumable, **13**-24
tungsten, **13**-24
electrogas, **13**-28
electroslag, **13**-28
filler metals for, **13**-24
flux cored, **13**-25
advantages of, **13**-26
equipment for, **13**-26
procedures for, **13**-26
fluxing of, **13**-25
fluxing action during, **13**-25
fundamentals of, **13**-24
gas metal, **13**-27
gas-shielded, **13**-26
gas tungsten, **13**-28
globular transfer, **13**-28
metal cored electrodes for, **13**-28
pulsed arc, **13**-28
heat for, **13**-24
metal inert gas, **13**-27
microwire, **13**-27
miniwire, **13**-27
nontransferred arc, **13**-29
plasma arc, **13**-29
process selection, **13**-25
self-shielded, **13**-26
shielded metal, **13**-25
manual, **13**-25
stick, **13**-25
shielding of, **13**-25
by gas, **13**-25
by slag, **13**-25
short arc transfer, **13**-27
spray arc transfer, **13**-27
submerged-arc, **13**-27
advantages of, **13**-27
multiple-electrode, **13**-27
twin, **13**-27
transferred arc, **13**-29
braze, **13**-29
of cast iron, **13**-44
connections, **13**-32
(*See also* Welded connections)
of copper, **13**-45
welding procedures for, **13**-45
of copper alloys, **13**-45
welding procedures for, **13**-45
drafting symbols for (chart), **13**-33
electron beam, **13**-30
explosion, **13**-31
friction, **13**-30
gas, **13**-29
by acetylene, **13**-29
with carburizing flame, **13**-29
with neutral flame, **13**-29
with reducing flame, **13**-29
laser beam, **13**-30
continuous wave, **13**-30
pulsed, **13**-30
of piping, **8**-209
preheating for, **8**-211
projection, **13**-29, **13**-30
resistance, **13**-29
electrodes for, **13**-29
machines for, **13**-30
process of, **13**-30
projection, **13**-29, **13**-30
seam, **13**-29
spot, **13**-29
safety, **13**-45
seam, **13**-29
solid state, **13**-30
sonic, **12**-122
Welding (*Cont.*):
spot, **13**-29
of structural steel, **12**-41
ultrasonic, **13**-30
Weldments, **13**-24
Welds, **13**-32
allowable strength of, **13**-33
aluminum, **13**-44
aluminum alloys, **13**-44
welding procedures for, **13**-45
base metals for, **13**-42
austenitic stainless steels as, **13**-44
duplex stainless steels for, **13**-44
ferritic stainless steels as, **13**-44
high-carbon steels as, **13**-43
hot cracking of, **13**-44
low-alloy steels as, **13**-43
low-carbon steels as, **13**-43
martensitic stainless steels as, **13**-44
medium-carbon steels as, **13**-43
precipitation-hardening stainless steels for, **13**-44
sensitization of, **13**-44
stainless steels as, **13**-43
cast iron, **13**-44
fatigue strength of, **13**-38
Goodman diagram for, **13**-40
filler metals for, **13**-33
allowable shear value for, **13**-34
strength for, **13**-33
fillet, **13**-32
allowable loads for (table), **13**-34
in structures, **12**-41
forces on, general formulas for, **13**-36
full-strength, **13**-33
intermittent, **13**-36
length of, **13**-36
spacing of, **13**-36
matching filler and base metal in (table), **13**-40
metal, strength of, at low temperatures, **19**-34
metals for, allowable stresses in (table), **13**-40
primary, **13**-33
secondary, **13**-33
under simple loads, **13**-35
size determination of, **13**-36
sizing of, **13**-33
subject to bending, **13**-36
subject to horizontal shear, **13**-35
general rules for, **13**-35
subject to twisting, **13**-36
Weston cells, **15**-12
Wet-bulb psychrometers, **4**-15
Wet-bulb temperature, **4**-15, **12**-87
isoclines of (map), **9**-84
Wet cells (electricity), **15**-13
Wetted perimeter (hydraulics), **3**-37
Wheatstone bridges, **15**-25
for strain gages, **5**-53
Wheels:
and axles (railway), **11**-31
friction coefficients for, **3**-25
tables, **3**-25
White cast iron (def), **6**-13, **6**-38
White coat (plastering), **6**-163
White iron (def), **6**-42
Whitworth quick-return motion, **8**-3
Wide-flange beams, properties of (tables), **12**-36
Williams and Hazen formula in pipeline flow, **11**-131
Williams self-filling buckets, **10**-11
Wind-chill index, **12**-62
table, **12**-62
Wind-electric energy conversion, **9**-9
Wind energy conversion systems, **9**-5, **9**-8
economics of, **9**-10
Wind pressure:
on buildings, **12**-19
distribution of, **12**-19, **12**-21
on roofs, **12**-19, **12**-21
on structures, **12**-19
on towers, **12**-21
Wind tunnels, **11**-76, **11**-77
intermittent, **11**-76
shock tubes for, **11**-76
supersonic, **11**-76
transonic, **11**-77
Wind turbines, **9**-5
blade-element theory for, **9**-6
Darrieus rotor, **9**-5, **9**-7
general momentum theory of, **9**-5
horizontal-axis, **9**-5
vertical-axis, **9**-7
augmentation of, **9**-7
blades for, **9**-7
drag devices as, **9**-7
rotor configurations for, **9**-7
Windmills (*see* Wind turbines)
Window glass, **6**-142
Windows:
glass, shading coefficients for (tables), **12**-81, **12**-82
for industrial plants, **12**-11
Winds:
gusts, **12**-21
power in, **9**-8
on structures, pressure coefficients for (table), **12**-20, **12**-23
velocities of, **12**-19, **12**-21
in the United States (table), **9**-9
Wings, aircraft (*see* Airfoils; Airplanes, wings)
Winkler process (gasification), **7**-37
Winter outdoor temperatures (chart), **12**-63
Wire:
airplane, **11**-69
copper (*see* Copper wire)
electrical, colors for, **15**-61
insulated, types of, **15**-56
table, **15**-57, **15**-58
magnet (table), **15**-65
steel: gage of (table), **8**-85
Wire gage:
table, **8**-85
American (table), **15**-5
annealed copper (tables), **15**-52, **15**-56, **15**-57
Wire glass, **6**-142
Wire-guided vehicles, **10**-36, **10**-56
Wire nails (tables), **8**-82 to **8**-84
Wire rope, **8**-75, **10**-8
bending-life factors for (table), **8**-80
brakes for, **10**-10
common, cross sections of (fig), **8**-76
cores for, **8**-77
cutting of, **8**-79
drums for, **10**-9
fittings for, **8**-80, **10**-9
for haulage, **10**-8
for hoisting, **10**-8
drums for, **10**-9
idlers for, **10**-9
IWRC, **8**-77
lang-lay, **10**-8
load suspension with, **10**-8
lubrication of, **10**-8
materials for, **8**-77
nominal strength of (table), **8**-78
for power hoists, **10**-8
rotation-resistant, cross-sections of (fig), **8**-77
seizings for, **8**-79
table, **8**-81

Wire rope (*Cont.*):
selection of, **8**-77
sheaves for, **10**-10
allowable radial bearing pressures on (table), **8**-79
special constructions, cross-sections of (fig), **8**-77
tackle for, efficiencies of (table), **10**-10
terminators for, **8**-80
track cables of, **10**-9
table, **10**-9
Wiredrawing (fluid flow), **4**-24
Wiring:
calculations for: for a-c circuits, **15**-54
for d-c circuits, **15**-53
interior, **15**-55
cable for, **15**-57
conduit and tubing for, **15**-56
grounds for, **15**-59
insulation for, **15**-56
table, **15**-58
open, **15**-56
protective devices for, **15**-61
switches for, **15**-57
Wiring diagrams, for generator switchboards, **15**-45
Wittenbauer's analysis for fly-wheel performance, **8**-66
WJM (water-jet machining), **13**-67
Wolfram (*see* Tungsten)
Wood, **6**-112
allowable stresses for (tables), **6**-115 to **6**-124, **12**-28 to **12**-30
beams, **12**-28, **12**-29
char rate of, **6**-117
chemical composition of, **6**-113
classification of, **6**-113
columns, **12**-30
construction, **12**-28
decay of, **6**-127
density and specific gravity, **6**-116
as dielectric, **6**-118
dielectric constant of, **6**-118
dimensional stability of, **6**-113
electrical properties of, **6**-118
electrical resistivity of, **6**-118
fatigue properties of, **6**-116
fire-retardant treatments for, **6**-127
flame speed in, **6**-117
flooring, safe loads and deflections (table), **12**-28
as fuel, **7**-9
analysis of (table), **7**-9
heat value of (tables), **7**-9
fuel value of, **6**-117
fungi in, **6**-127
glue-laminated, **6**-123, **6**-124
allowable stresses in, **6**-123
(*See also* Plywood)
hardness test for, **5**-13
hardwood (def), **6**-113
heartwood (def), **6**-113
heat of combustion of, **6**-117
heat value of, **6**-117
Wood (*Cont.*):
insect attacks on, **6**-127
internal friction of, **6**-116
marine-organism attacks on, **6**-127
mechanical properties of, **6**-113
moisture content of, **6**-113, **6**-126
moisture relations of, **6**-113
naturally durable, **6**-126
old, strength of, **6**-127
power factor of, **6**-118
preservative treatments for, against biological action, **6**-127
methods of, **6**-127
preservatives for, **6**-127
properties of (table), **6**-115
rheological properties of, **6**-116
sanding recommendations for (table), **13**-76
sapwood (def), **6**-113
shrinking or swelling of, **6**-113
treatments to prevent, **6**-113
slope of grain of (def), **6**-116
soapy, friction of, **3**-22
softwood (def), **6**-113
sound transmission in, **6**-118
specific gravity of, **6**-116
specific gravity and density of (tables), **6**-7, **6**-115
specific heat of, **6**-117
strength of, **6**-113, **6**-116, **6**-119
bolted (table), **12**-31
effect of age on, **6**-127
effect of heat on, **6**-117
effect of moisture on (table), **6**-116
tables, **6**-115 to **6**-126
for various grain slopes (table), **6**-117
structural members of, fire resistance of (table), **12**-48
swelling of, in liquids, **6**-113
thermal conductivity of, **6**-117
trusses of, joints for, **12**-31
walls of, stud, **12**-25
weight density of, **6**-116
Wood alcohol, **6**-148
Wood pulp in paper manufacture, **6**-144
Wood screws, **8**-21
Wood-stave pipe, **8**-191
Wood waste as fuel, **7**-9
Woodruff keys, **8**-31
table, **8**-32
Wood's metal, **6**-76
Woodworking machines, **13**-72
Wool fibers (tables), **6**-141
Word (computers, def), **2**-41
Word processors, **2**-54
Work (def), **3**-2, **3**-17
computation of: diagram for, **3**-17
rule for, **3**-17
conversion tables for, **1**-33
of friction, **3**-25
muscular, **9**-4
units of (def), **1**-18, **3**-17
Work hardenability, determination of, **5**-13
Work-hardening exponent (def), **5**-4
Work measurement, **17**-28
Workers, selection of, **17**-11
Workman's compensation laws, **18**-19
Workplace design, **17**-26
Workstations, computers as, **2**-45
Worm gears, **8**-99
Worm hoists, **8**-8
Worthington feather valve (compressor), **14**-32
Wrench openings, standard (table), **8**-20
Wronskian determinant, **2**-32
Wrought-aluminum alloys, **6**-53
Wrought iron (def), **6**-13
pipe (*see* Pipe, wrought-iron)
Wrought-magnesium alloys (table), **6**-86
Wythe (masonry, def), **12**-27

X-ray diffraction, uses of, **16**-18
X-rays, testing with, **5**-65
Xylene, as solvent, **6**-149

Y connections, three-phase circuits, **15**-20
Y level (surveying), **16**-52
Yachts, maximum safe power for, **11**-46
Yamauti principle (radiation), **4**-66
Yard (def), **1**-16
Yarns (tables), **6**-141
Yaw (airplanes), **11**-71
(ships, def), **11**-45
Year:
definitions of, **1**-25
lengths of, sidereal and tropical, **11**-101
Yield point (def), **5**-3
lower (def), **5**-3
upper (def), **5**-3
Yield strength (def), **5**-2
of metals (table), **5**-3
Yield-tensile ratio, **13**-11
Young's modulus (def), **5**-2, **5**-17

z-transfer function (automatic control), **16**-39
z transformation (automatic control), **16**-38
Zeolite process (feedwater treatment), **9**-48
Zinc:
alloys of, **6**-93
commercial, composition of, ASTM specifications for (tables), **6**-93, **6**-94
corrosion resistance of, **6**-93
die castings of, **6**-93
composition and properties of (table), **6**-94
dust, in paint, **6**-109
effect of temperature on, **6**-94
fabrication of, **6**-93
galvanizing, **6**-93
rolled, **6**-93
white, in paint, **6**-108
wrought, **6**-93
Zirconium, **6**-84, **6**-92
mechanical properties of (table), **6**-84
in nuclear technology, **6**-84
slow neutron absorption cross-section (table), **6**-82
uses of, **6**-93
Zones, of spheres, area of (formula), **2**-9